THE QUR’AN
Surah 1. The Opening (Al-Faatihah)
The appeal
1. In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful. 2. Praise be to Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds; 3. Most Gracious, Most Merciful; 4. Master of the Day of Judgment. 5. You do we worship, and You aid we seek. 6. Show us the straightway, 7. The way of those on whom Thou hast bestowed Thy Grace, those whose (portion) is not wrath, and who go not astray. (Ps.150:1-6; Prov.2:20-22).

Surah 2. The Cow (Al-Baqarah)
God’s word
4. And who believe in the Revelation sent to thee, and sent before thy time, and (in their hearts) have the assurance of the Hereafter. (Deut.32:45-47).
He feeds you
22. Who has made the earth your couch, and the heavens your canopy; and sent down rain from the heavens; and brought forth therewith Fruits for your sustenance; then set not up rivals unto Allah when ye knowing (the truth). (Ps.145:15,16; Isa.55:10).
Paradise
25. But give glad tidings to those who believe and work righteousness, that their portion is Gardens, beneath which rivers flow. Every time they are fed with fruits there from, they say: "Why, this is what we were fed with before," for they are given things in similitude; and they have therein companions pure (and holy); and they abide therein (for ever). (Isa.25:6-8;65:17; Rev.22:1,2).
Resurrection
28. How can ye reject the faith in Allah.- seeing that ye were without life, and He gave you life; then will He cause you to die, and will again bring you to life; and again to Him will ye return. (John 5:28,29; Matth.22:31-33).
The sin fall
35. We said: "O Adam! dwell thou and thy wife in the Garden; and eat of the bountiful things therein as (where and when) ye will; but approach not this tree, or ye run into harm and transgression." (Gen.2:17-19; Rom.5:12).
Truth
42. And cover not Truth with falsehood, nor conceal the Truth when ye know (what it is). (John 8:31,32).
Seek for God
44. Do ye enjoin right conduct on the people, and forget (To practice it) yourselves, and yet ye study the Scripture? Will ye not understand? (James 1:5,22-25;2:20-23).
Chosen people
47. Children of Israel! call to mind the (special) favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you to all other (for My Message). 49. And remember, We delivered you from the people of Pharaoh: They set you hard tasks and punishments, slaughtered your sons and let your women-folk live; therein was a tremendous trial from your Lord. (Ex.19:3-6; Ps.136:10-15). 50. And remember We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people within your very sight. (Ex.19:3-6; Ps.136:10-15).
The Book
53. And remember We gave Moses the Scripture and the Criterion (Between right and wrong): There was a chance for you to be guided aright. (Deut.31:24-26; Deut.4:1,2).
Disobedient
61. And remember ye said: "O Moses! we cannot endure one kind of food (always); so beseech thy Lord for us to produce for us of what the earth growth, its pot-herbs, and cucumbers, Its garlic, lentils, and onions." He said: "Will ye exchange the better for the worse? Go ye down to any town, and ye shall find what ye want!" They were covered with humiliation and misery; they drew on themselves the wrath of Allah. This because they went on rejecting the Signs of Allah and slaying His Messengers without just cause. This because they rebelled and went on transgressing. (Ps.78:23-27; Num.11:4-6;31-33).
Reward for good actions
62. Those who believe and those who follow the Jewish (scriptures), and the Christians and the Sabians,- any who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and work righteousness, shall have their reward with their Lord; on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (Prov.2:20,21).
As an example put
66. So We made it an example to their own time and to their posterity, and a lesson to those who fear Allah. (Rom.15:4).
82. But those who have faith and work righteousness, they are companions of the Garden: Therein shall they abide, forever. (Matth.5:3,5).

Treaty
83. And remember We took a covenant from the Children of Israel (to this effect): Worship none but Allah. treat with kindness your parents and kindred, and orphans and those in need; speak fair to the people; be steadfast in prayer; and practice regular charity. Then did ye turn back, except a few among you, and ye backslide (even now). (Ex.19:7,8; Deut.10:17-19; James.1:27).

The Book
87. We gave Moses the Book and followed him up with a succession of apostles; We gave Isaus the son of Mary Clear (Signs) and strengthened him with the holy spirit. Is it that whenever there comes to you an apostle with what ye yourselves desire not, ye are puffed up with pride?- Some ye called impostors, and others ye slay! (1Thess.2:15).
91. When it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah Hath sent down, "they say, "We believe in what was sent down to us:" yet they reject all besides, even if it be Truth confirming what is with them. Say: "Why then have ye slain the prophets of Allah in times gone by, if ye did indeed believe?"
92. There came to you Moses with clear (Signs); yet ye worshipped the calf (Even) after that, and ye did behave wrongfully. (Ex.32:7-9).
93. And remember We took your covenant and We raised above you (the towering height) of Mount (Sinai): (Saying): "Hold firmly to what We have given you, and hearken (to the Law)": They said: "We hear, and we disobey:" And they had to drink into their hearts (of the taint) of the calf because of their Faithlessness. Say: "Vile indeed are the behests of your Faith if ye have any faith!" (Ex.19:3-6; Deut.5:2).

Forgiving for sins
109. Quite a number of the People of the Book wish they could Turn you (people) back to infidelity after ye have believed, from selfish envy, after the Truth hath become Manifest unto them: But forgive and overlook, Till Allah accomplish His purpose; for Allah Hath power over all things. (Matth.5:7; Col.5:13,14).

Reward for good actions
112. Nay,-whoever submits His whole self to Allah and is a doer of good,- He will get his reward with his Lord; on such shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (Matth.5:11,12).

God name
114. And who is more unjust than he who forbids that in places for the worship of Allah, Allah.s name should be celebrated?-whose zeal is (in fact) to ruin them? It was not fitting that such should themselves enter them except in fear. For them there is nothing but disgrace in this world, and in the world to come, an exceeding torment. (Ex.3:15).

Chosen people
122. O Children of Israel! call to mind the special favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you to all others (for My Message). 123. Then guard yourselves against a-Day when one soul shall not avail another, nor shall compensation be accepted from her nor shall intercession profit her nor shall anyone be helped (from outside). ( Ex.19:3-6; Rev.6:16,17; Ps.49:7).

Sons of Jacob
133. Were ye witnesses when death appeared before Jacob? Behold, he said to his sons: "What will ye worship after me?" They said: "We shall worship Thy Allah and the Allah of thy fathers, of Abraham, Isma'il and Isaac,- the one (True) Allah. To Him we bow." (Gen.50:13,14,24,25).

The Scriptures
136. Say ye: "We believe in Allah, and the revelation given to us, and to Abraham, Isma'il, Isaac, Jacob, and the Tribes, and that given to Moses and Isaus, and that given to (all) prophets from their Lord: We make no difference between one and another of them: And we bow to Allah." (2Tim.3:16,17).

Forgiving/repent
160. Except those who repent and make amends and openly declare (the Truth): To them I turn; for I am Oft-returning, Most Merciful. (Luke 3:2-4; Dan.9:9,10).
One God
163. And your Allah is One Allah. There is no god but He, Most Gracious, Most Merciful. (Deut.6:4; Isa.43:10,11).

No blood/food law
173. He hath only forbidden you dead meat, and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that on which any other name hath been invoked besides that of Allah. But if one is forced by necessity, without willful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits,- then is he guiltless. For Allah is Oft-forgiving Most Merciful. (Lev.17:13,14; Acts.15:20).

Real devotion
177. It is not righteousness that ye turn your faces Towards east or West; but it is righteousness- to believe in Allah and the Last Day, and the Angels, and the Book, and the Messengers; to spend of your substance, out of love for Him, for your kin, for orphans, for the needy, for the wayfarer, for those who ask, and for the ransom of slaves; to be steadfast in prayer, and practice regular charity; to fulfill the contracts which ye have made; and to be firm and patient, in pain (or suffering) and adversity, and throughout all periods of panic. Such are the people of truth, the Allah fearing. (Ps.146:9; James.1:27; Luke 14:12-14).

Fasting
184. (Fasting) for a fixed number of days; but if any of you is ill, or on a journey, the prescribed number (Should be made up) from days later. For those who can do it (With hardship), is a ransom, the feeding of one that is indigent. But he that will give more, of his own free will,- it is better for him. And it is better for you that ye fast, if ye only knew. . (Ezra 8:21; Isa.58:5-7; Matth.6:16-18).

Signs for Israël
211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear (Signs) We have sent them. But if any one, after Allah’s favor has come to him, substitutes (something else), Allah is strict in punishment. (Jer.32:20,21).

The straight path
213. Mankind was one single nation, and Allah sent Messengers with glad tidings and warnings; and with them He sent the Book in truth, to judge between people in matters wherein they differed; but the People of the Book, after the clear Signs came to them, did not differ among themselves, except through selfish contumacy. Allah by His Grace Guided the believers to the Truth, concerning that wherein they differed. For Allah guided whom He will to a path that is straight. (Gen.11:1-9; Zech.8:16,17; Ps.119:105).

Missionary work
218. Those who believed and those who suffered exile and fought (and strove and struggled) in the path of Allah,- they have the hope of the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Acts.16:4, 6-10).

Marriage and menstruation.
221. Do not marry unbelieving women (idolaters), until they believe: A slave woman who believes is better than an unbelieving woman, even though she allures you. Nor marry (your girls) to unbelievers until they believe: A man slave who believes is better than an unbeliever, even though he allures you. Unbelievers do (but) beckon you to the Fire. But Allah beckons by His Grace to the Garden (of bliss) and forgiveness, and makes His Signs clear to mankind: That they may celebrate His praise. (1Cor.15:33; 2Cor.6:14,15).

222. They ask thee concerning women's courses. Say: They are a hurt and a pollution: So keep away from women in their courses, and do not approach them until they are clean. But when they have purified themselves, ye may approach them in any manner, time, or place ordained for you by Allah. For Allah loves those who turn to Him constantly and He loves those who keep themselves pure and clean. (Lev.18:19; 20:18).

Between wedding couples
223. Your wives are as a tilth unto you; so approach your tilth when or how ye will; but do some good act for your souls beforehand; and fear Allah. And know that ye are to meet Him (in the Hereafter), and give (these) good tidings to those who believe. (1Cor.7:4,5).

Divorce
227. But if their intention is firm for divorce, Allah hear and knowing all things. (1Cor.7:10,11).

Praying
239. If ye fear (an enemy), pray on foot, or riding, (as may be most convenient), but when ye are in security, celebrate Allah’s praises in the manner He has taught you, which ye knew not (before). (Neh.2:4,5; Mark.11:25).
Prophet Samuel/king Saul

246. Hast thou not Turned thy vision to the Chiefs of the Children of Israel after (the time of) Moses? they said to a prophet (That was) among them: "Appoint for us a king, that we May fight in the cause of Allah."

247. Their Prophet said to them: "(Allah) hath appointed Talut as king over you." They said: "How can he exercise authority over us when we are better fitted than he to exercise authority, and he is not even gifted, with wealth in abundance?" He said: "(Allah) hath Chosen him above you, and hath gifted him abundantly with knowledge and bodily prowess: Allah Granted His authority to whom He pleased. Allah care for all, and He knowing all things." (1Sam.9:15-17;10:1).

Gideon's battle

249. When Talut set forth with the armies, he said: "(Allah) will test you at the stream: if any drinks of its water, He goes not with my army: Only those who taste not of it go with me: A mere sip out of the hand is excused." but they all drank of it, except a few. When they crossed the river,- He and the faithful ones with him,- they said: "This day We cannot cope with Goliath and his forces." but those who were convinced that they must meet Allah, said: "How oft, by Allah’s will, Hath a small force vanquished a big one? Allah is with those who steadfastly persevere." (Judges.7:4-7).

David en Goliath

250. When they advanced to meet Goliath and his forces, they prayed: "Our Lord! Pour out constancy on us and make our steps firm: Help us against those that reject faith."

251. By Allah’s will they routed them; and David slew Goliath; and Allah gave him power and wisdom and taught him whatever (else) He willed. And did not Allah Check one set of people by means of another, the earth would indeed be full of mischief: But Allah is full of bounty to all the worlds. (1Sam.16:12,13;17:47-51).

Prophets not always believed

253. Those apostles We endowed with gifts, some above others: To one of them Allah spoke; others He raised to degrees (of honor); to Isaus the son of Mary We gave clear (Signs), and strengthened him with the holy spirit. If Allah had so willed, succeeding generations would not have fought among each other, after clear (Signs) had come to them, but they (chose) to wrangle, some believing and others rejecting. If Allah had so willed, they would not have fought each other; but Allah Fulfilled His plan. (John 2:3-11; Matth.7:28,29;13:53-58).

God is the Great King

255. Allah. There is no god but He,-the Living, the Self-subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His presence except as He permitted? He knowing what (appeared to His creatures as) before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He will. His Throne doth extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory). (Deut.10:14; Jer.10:10).

Choice of religion

256. Let there be no compulsion in religion: Truth stands out clear from Error: whoever rejects evil and believes in Allah hath grasped the most trustworthy hand-hold, that never breaks. And Allah hear and knowing all things. (Joshua 24:14,15).

God's friends

257. Allah is the Protector of those who have faith: from the depths of darkness He will lead them forth into light. Of those who reject faith the patrons are the evil ones: from light they will lead them forth into the depths of darkness. They will be companions of the fire, to dwell therein (Forever). (1Peter 2:9,10; 2Cor.11:14,15).

The resurrection

259. Or (take) the similitude of one who passed by a hamlet, all in ruins to its roofs. He said: "Oh! how shall Allah bring it (ever) to life, after (this) its death?" but Allah caused him to die for a hundred years, then raised him up (again). He said: "How long didst thou tarry (thus)?" He said: (Perhaps) a day or part of a day." He said: "Nay, thou hast tarried thus a hundred years; but look at thy food and thy drink; they show no signs of age; and look at thy donkey: And that We may make of thee a sign unto the people. Look further at the bones, how We bring them together and clothe them with flesh." When this was shown clearly to him, he said: "I know that Allah hath power over all things." (Ezek.37:1-6,10; Isa.26:19).
Gifts of merci
262. Those who spend their substance in the cause of Allah, and follow not up their gifts with reminders of their generosity or with injury,-for them their reward is with their Lord: on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (1Tim.6:17-19).

Kindness
263. Kind words and the covering of faults are better than charity followed by injury. Allah is free of all wants, and He is Most-Forbearing. (Ephes.4:32).

Good gifts
267. O ye who believe! Give of the good things which ye have (honorably) earned, and of the fruits of the earth which We have produced for you, and do not even aim at getting anything which is bad, in order that out of it ye may give away something, when ye yourselves would not receive it except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Free of all wants, and worthy of all praise. (Ephes.4:28; Matth.7:12).

Wisdom
269. He granted wisdom to whom He pleased; and he to whom wisdom is granted received indeed a benefit overflowing; but none will grasp the Message but men of understanding. (Prov.4:11; James.1:5).

Vows
270. And whatever ye spend in charity or devotion, be sure Allah knows it all. But the wrong-doers have no helpers. (Ec.5:4,5).

Acts of charity
271. If ye disclose (acts of) charity, even so it is well, but if ye conceal them, and make them reach those (really) in need, that is best for you: It will remove from you some of your (stains of) evil. And Allah is well acquainted with what ye do. (Matth.6:2-4).

Usury and interest
276. Allah will deprive usury of all blessing, but will give increase for deeds of charity: For He loved not creatures ungrateful and wicked. (Lev.25:35-37; Ex.22:25).

Making a contract is good
282. O ye who believe! When ye deal with each other, in transactions involving future obligations in a fixed period of time, reduce them to writing Let a scribe write down faithfully as between the parties: let not the scribe refuse to write: as Allah Has taught him, so let him write. Let him who incurs the liability dictate, but let him fear His Lord Allah, and not diminish aught of what he owes. If they party liable is mentally deficient, or weak, or unable Himself to dictate, Let his guardian dictate faithfully, and get two witnesses, out of your own men, and if there are not two men, then a man and two women, such as ye choose, for witnesses, so that if one of them errs, the other can remind her. The witnesses should not refuse when they are called on (For evidence). Disdain not to reduce to writing (your contract) for a future period, whether it be small or big: it is just in the sight of Allah, More suitable as evidence, and more convenient to prevent doubts among yourselves but if it be a transaction which ye carry out on the spot among yourselves, there is no blame on you if ye reduce it not to writing. But take witness whenever ye make a commercial contract; and let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm. If ye do (such harm), it would be wickedness in you. So fear Allah. For it is God that teaches you. And Allah is well acquainted with all things. (Jer.32:9-12).

Burden will be relieved
286. On no soul doth Allah Place a burden greater than it can bear. It gets every good that it earns, and it suffers every ill that it earns. (Pray:) "Our Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or fall into error; our Lord! Lay not on us a burden Like that which Thou didst lay on those before us; Our Lord! Lay not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Blot out our sins, and grant us forgiveness. Have mercy on us. Thou art our Protector; Help us against those who stand against faith." (1Cor.10:13).

Surah 3. The Family Of 'Imran (Al-Imraan)
The Book
3. It is He Who sent down to thee (step by step), in truth, the Book, confirming what went before it; and He sent down the Law (of Moses) and the Gospel (of Isaus) before this, as a guide to mankind, and He sent down the criterion (of judgment between right and wrong). (2Peter1:20,21).

Examines the harts
5. From Allah, verily nothing is hidden on earth or in the heavens. 6. He it is Who shapes you in the wombs as He pleases. There is no god but He, the Exalted in Might, the Wise. (Ps.139:14-16).
14. Fair in the eyes of men is the love of things they covet: Women and sons; Heaped-up hoards of gold and silver; horses branded (for blood and excellence); and (wealth of) cattle and well-tilled land. Such are the possessions of this world's life; but in nearness to Allah is the best of the goals (To return to). (Ec.5:10;12:13,14).

15. Say: Shall I give you glad tidings of things Far better than those? For the righteous are Gardens in nearness to their Lord, with rivers flowing beneath; therein is their eternal home; with companions pure (and holy); and the good pleasure of Allah. For in Allah’s sight are (all) His servants. (Isa.35:1,5-7).

16. There is no god but He: That is the witness of Allah, His angels, and those endued with knowledge, standing firm on justice. There is no god but He, the Exalted in Power, the Wise. (Isa.40:25,26; Ps.83:18).

17. As to those who deny the Signs of Allah and in defiance of right, slay the prophets, and slay those who teach just dealing with mankind, announce to them a grievous penalty. (1Thess.2:14-16).

18. Say: O Allah. Lord of Power (And Rule), Thou gives power to whom Thou pleased, and Thou strip off power from whom Thou pleased: Thou endues with honor whom Thou pleased, and Thou brings low whom Thou pleases: In Thy hand is all good. Verily, over all things Thou hast power. (Dan.4:30-32).

19. Let not the believers Take for friends or helpers Unbelievers rather than believers: if any do that, in nothing will there be help from Allah. except by way of precaution, that ye may Guard yourselves from them. But Allah cautions you (To remember) Himself; for the final goal is to Allah. (1Cor.15:33).

20. Say: Whether ye hide what is in your hearts or reveal it, Allah knows it all: He knows what is in the heavens, and what is on earth. And Allah has power over all things. (Jer.17:9,10).

21. If ye do love Allah, Follow me: Allah will love you and forgive you your sins: For Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (John 8:12,31,32).

22. Allah did choose Adam and Noah, the family of Abraham, and the family of 'Imran above all people. (Gen.7:1; Gen.17:1,2,6,7).

23. Behold! the angels said: O Mary! Allah gives thee glad tidings of a Word from Him: his name will be Christ Isaus, the son of Mary, held in honor in this world and the Hereafter and of (the company of) those nearest to Allah. (Matth.1:18-21; John 4:25,26).

24. She said: "O my Lord! How shall I have a son when no man hath touched me?" He said: "Even so: Allah created what He willet: When He hath decreed a plan, He but said to it, 'Be,' and it is! 48. "And Allah will teach him the Book and Wisdom, the Law and the Gospel, 49. And (appoint him) an apostle to the Children of Israel, (with this message): "I have come to you, with a Sign from your Lord, in that I make for you out of clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, and breathe into it, and it becomes a bird by Allah’s leave: And I heal those born blind, and the lepers, and I quicken the dead, by Allah’s leave; and I declare to you what ye eat, and what ye store in your houses. Surely therein is a Sign for you if ye did believe; 50. "(I have come to you), to attest the Law which was before me. And to make lawful to you part of what was (Before) forbidden to you; I have come to you with a Sign from your Lord. So fear Allah, and obey me. 51. "It is Allah Who is
my Lord and your Lord; then worship Him. This is a Way that is straight." (Luke 1:34-37; Matth.4:23,24; 10:5-8;11:4-6).

Twelve apostles
52. When Isaus found Unbelief on their part He said: "Who will be My helpers to (the work of) Allah." Said the disciples: We are Allah’s helpers: We believe in Allah, and do thou bear witness that we are Muslims. 53. "Our Lord! we believe in what Thou hast revealed, and we follow the Messenger. then write us down among those who bear witness." (Mark 3:13-19; Luke 6:12-16).

Resurrection/ Holy Spirit
55. Behold! Allah said: O Isaus! I will take thee and raise thee to Myself and clear thee (of the falsehoods) of those who blaspheme; I will make those who follow thee superior to those who reject faith, to the Day of Resurrection: Then shall ye all return unto me, and I will judge between you of the matters wherein ye dispute. (Mark 15:42-45; Acts.1:2-5,8,9).

Who reject faith
56. "As to those who reject faith, I will punish them with terrible agony in this world and in the hereafter, nor will they have anyone to help."(Ps.37:10,20).

The righteousness
57. "As to those who believe and work righteousness, Allah will pay them (in full) their reward; but Allah loved not those who do wrong." (Hebr.11:6; Ps.37:38).

Resemblance
59. The similitude of Isaus before Allah is as that of Adam; He created him from dust, then said to him: "Be". And he was. (Gen.2:7;1Cor.15:20-22,45).

Gods friend
67. Abraham was not a Jew nor yet a Christian; but he was true in Faith, and bowed his will to Allah’s, and he joined not gods with Allah. 68. Without doubt, among men, the nearest of kin to Abraham, are those who follow him, as are also this Messenger and those who believe: And Allah is the Protector of those who have faith. (James 2:21-23).

Commandment of men
70. Ye People of the Book! Why reject ye the Signs of Allah, of which ye are (Yourselves) witnesses? (Matth.12:9-15;15:8,9).

Faithfull
75. Among the People of the Book are some who, if entrusted with a hoard of gold, will (readily) pay it back; others, who, if entrusted with a single silver coin, will not repay it unless thou constantly stand demanding, because, they say, there is no call on us (to keep faith) with these ignorant (Pagans). but they tell a lie against Allah, and (well) they know it. (Luke 16:10-13).

To distort the Book
78. There is among them a section who distort the Book with their tongues: (As they read) you would think it is a part of the Book, but it is no part of the Book; and they say, "That is from Allah," but it is not from Allah. It is they who tell a lie against Allah, and (well) they know it! (Matth.15:7-9; 2Peter.3:15,16).

81. Behold! Allah took the covenant of the prophets, saying: "I give you a Book and Wisdom; then comes to you an apostle, confirming what is with you; do ye believe in him and render him help." Allah said: "Do ye agree, and take this my Covenant as binding on you?" They said: "We agree." He said: "Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses." (Deut.18:15-18; Acts.3:22-26).

The Scriptures
84. Say: "We believe in Allah, and in what has been revealed to us and what was revealed to Abraham, Isma'il, Isaac, Jacob, and the Tribes, and in (the Books) given to Moses, Isaus, and the prophets, from their Lord: We make no distinction between one and another among them, and to Allah do we bow our will." (Ps.119:105; 2Tim.3:16,17).

Meat to eat
93. All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except what Israel Made unlawful for itself, before the Law (of Moses) was revealed. Say: "Bring ye the Law and study it, if ye be men of truth." (Gen.9:1,3,4).

Follow Abraham
95. Say: "(Allah) speak the Truth: follow the religion of Abraham, the sane in faith; he was not of the Pagans." (Joshua 24:2-7; Hebr.11:8,9).

Beam
107. But those whose faces will be (lit with) white,- they will be in (the light of) Allah’s mercy: therein to dwell (for ever). (Ps.19:8).
To pay back
110. Ye are the best of peoples, evolved for mankind, enjoining what is right, forbidding what is wrong, and believing in Allah. If only the People of the Book had faith, it were best for them: among them are some who have faith, but most of them are perverted transgressors. 111. They will do you no harm, barring a trifling annoyance; if they come out to fight you, they will show you their backs, and no help shall they get. 112. Shame is pitched over them (Like a tent) wherever they are found, except when under a covenant (of protection) from Allah and from men; they draw on themselves wrath from Allah, and pitched over them is (the tent of) destitution. This because they rejected the Signs of Allah, and slew the prophets in defiance of right; this because they rebelled and transgressed beyond bounds. 113. Not all of them are alike: Of the People of the Book are a portion that stand (For the right): They rehearse the Signs of Allah all night long, and they prostrate themselves in adoration. 114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day; they enjoin what is right, and forbid what is wrong; and they hasten (in emulation) in (all) good works: They are in the ranks of the righteous. 115. Of the good that they do, nothing will be rejected of them; for Allah knowing well those that do right. (Rom.2:6-8).

Association
118. O ye who believe! Take not into your intimacy those outside your ranks: They will not fail to corrupt you. They only desire your ruin: Rank hatred has already appeared from their mouths: What their hearts conceal is far worse. We have made plain to you the Signs, if ye have wisdom. (Ps.26:4,5).

Merciful
129. To Allah belonged all that is in the heavens and on earth. He forgives whom He pleased and punishes whom He pleased; but Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (2Kings 19:15; Ps.86:5).

Usury
130. O ye who believe! Devour not usury, doubled and multiplied; but fear Allah. that ye may (really) prosper. (Ex.22:25).

Destruction
131. Fear the Fire, which is repaired for those who reject Faith. (Matth.25:41).

To inherit
133. Be quick in the race for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Garden whose width is that (of the whole) of the heavens and of the earth, prepared for the righteous. (Ps.37:29; Matth.5:5;6:9,10).

Merciful
134. Those who spend (freely), whether in prosperity, or in adversity; who restrain anger, and pardon (all) men:- for Allah loves those who do good. 135. And those who, having done something to be ashamed of, or wronged their own souls, earnestly bring Allah to mind, and ask for forgiveness for their sins,- and who can forgive sins except Allah. and are never obstinate in persisting knowingly in (the wrong) they have done. (Prov.28:13; Micah 7:18,19).

Protection
160. If Allah helps you, none can overcome you: If He forsakes you, who is there, after that, that can help you? in Allah, then, Let believers put their trust. (Ps.18:48; Prov.18:10).

Paid back
161. No prophet could (ever) be false to his trust. If any person is so false, He shall, on the Day of Judgment, restore what he misappropriated; then shall every soul receive its due,- whatever it earned,- and none shall be dealt with unjustly. (Jer.14:13,14; Rom.2:6-8).

Own fold
165. What! When a single disaster smites you, although ye smote (your enemies) with one twice as great, do ye say? - "Whence is this?" Say (to them): "It is from yourselves: For Allah hath power over all things." (James 4:1).

Avaricious
180. And let not those who covetously withhold of the gifts which Allah Hath given them of His Grace, think that it is good for them: Nay, it will be the worse for them: soon shall the things which they covetously withheld be tied to their necks Like a twisted collar, on the Day of Judgment. To Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is well-acquainted with all that ye do. (Deut.15:10,11; Rom.2:6).

Opponents
184. Then if they reject thee, so were rejected apostles before thee, who came with Clear Signs, Books of dark prophecies, and the Book of Enlightenment. (Matth.5:11,12).
Resurrection
185. Every soul shall have a taste of death: And only on the Day of Judgment shall you be paid your full recompense. Only he who is saved far from the Fire and admitted to the Garden will have attained the object (of Life): For the life of this world is but goods and chattels of deception. (Luke 14:13,14; John 5:28,29).

The Sovereign
189. To Allah belonged the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and Allah hath power over all things. (Deut.10:14; Isa.40:25,26).

Paradise
198. On the other hand, for those who fear their Lord, are Gardens, with rivers flowing beneath; therein are they to dwell (for ever),- a gift from the presence of Allah. and that which is in the presence of Allah is the best (bliss) for the righteous. (Ezek.47:1,12; Rev.22:1,2).

To exhort each other
200. O ye who believe! Persevere in patience and constancy; vie in such perseverance; strengthen each other; and fear Allah. that ye may prosper. (Hebr.10:23,24).

Surah 4. Women (An-Nisa)

Adam and Eve
1. O mankind! reverence your Guardian-Lord, who created you from a single person, created, of like nature, His mate, and from them twain scattered (like seeds) countless men and women:- reverence Allah, through whom ye demand your mutual (rights), and (reverence) the wombs (That bore you): for Allah ever watches over you. (Gen.1:26,27;2:22,23).

Adultery
15. If any of your women are guilty of lewdness, Take the evidence of four (Reliable) witnesses from amongst you against them; and if they testify, confine them to houses until death do claim them, or Allah ordain for them some (other) way. (Deut.17:4-7; 2Cor.13:1; John 8:3-11).

Sin
17. Allah accept the repentance of those who do evil in ignorance and repent soon afterwards; to them will Allah turn in mercy: For Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom. 18. Of no effect is the repentance of those who continue to do evil, until death faces one of them, and he says, "Now have I repented indeed;" nor of those who die rejecting Faith: for them have We prepared a punishment most grievous. (John 9:39-41;1John 5:16,17).

Regulations
22. And marry not women whom your fathers married,- except what is past: It was shameful and odious,- an abominable custom indeed. 23. Prohibited to you (For marriage) are:- Your mothers, daughters, sisters; father's sisters, Mother's sisters; brother's daughters, sister's daughters; foster-mothers (Who gave you suck), foster-sisters; your wives' mothers; your step-daughters under your guardianship, born of your wives to whom ye have gone in,- no prohibition if ye have not gone in; (Those who have been) wives of your sons proceeding from your loins; and two sisters in wedlock at one and the same time, except for what is past; for Allah is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Lev.20:19-21).

Desire
32. And in no wise covet those things in which Allah Hath bestowed His gifts More freely on some of you than on others: To men is allotted what they earn, and to women what they earn: But ask Allah of His bounty. For Allah hath full knowledge of all things. (Ex.20:17; Deut.5:21).

Kindness/goodness
36. Serve Allah, and join not any partners with Him; and do good- to parents, kinsfolk, orphans, those in need, neighbors who are near, neighbors who are strangers, the companion by your side, the wayfarer (ye meet), and what your right hands possess: For Allah loved not the arrogant, the vainglorious. (Ps.146:9; Zech.7:9,10; Ephes.4:31,32).

The rich
38. Not those who spend of their substance, to be seen of men, but have no faith in Allah and the Last Day: If any take the Evil One for their intimate, what a dreadful intimate he is! (1Tim.6:17-19; Jak.4:7,8).

Great reward
40. Allah is never unjust in the least degree: If there is any good (done), He doublet it, and gives from His own presence a great reward. (James1:13,14,17).
Distort the Word

46. Of the Jews there are those who displace words from their (right) places, and say: "We hear and we disobey"; and "Hear what is not Heard"; and "Ra'ina"; with a twist of their tongues and a slander to Faith. If only they had said: "What hear and we obey"; and "Do hear"; and "Do look at us"; it would have been better for them, and more proper; but Allah hath cursed them for their Unbelief; and but few of them will believe. (Matth.15:7-9; 2Peter.3:15,16).

Sovereign

48. Allah forgives not that partners should be set up with Him; but He forgives anything else, to whom He pleased; to set up partners with Allah is to devise a sin Most heinous indeed. (Isa.40:25,26;43:11).

Covenant

54. Or do they envy mankind for what Allah hath given them of his bounty? but We had already given the people of Abraham the Book and Wisdom, and conferred upon them a great kingdom. (Deut.31:24; Ezra 6:18; Acts.3:25,26).

Paradise

57. But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness, We shall soon admit to Gardens, with rivers flowing beneath,- their eternal home: Therein shall they have companions pure and holy: We shall admit them to shades, cool and ever deepening. (Rev.7:16,17;22:1,2).

Good gifts

58. Allah doth command you to render back your Trusts to those to whom they are due; And when ye judge between man and man, that ye judge with justice: Verily how excellent is the teaching which He gives you! For Allah is He Who hear and see all things. (Deut.1:16-18; Prov.3:27-30).

Satan untrue

60. Hast thou not turned Thy vision to those who declare that they believe in the revelations that have come to thee and to those before thee? Their (real) wish is to resort together for judgment (in their disputes) to the Evil One, though they were ordered to reject him. But Satan's wish is to lead them astray far away (from the right). (2Thess.2:9-12).

Satan's undoing

76. Those who believe fight in the cause of Allah, and those who reject Faith Fight in the cause of Evil: So fight ye against the friends of Satan: feeble indeed is the cunning of Satan. (Ephes.6:10-12; Rom.16:20).

Own fold

79. Whatever good, (O man!) happens to thee, is from Allah. but whatever evil happens to thee, is from thy (own) soul. and We have sent thee as an apostle to (instruct) mankind. And enough is Allah for a witness. (James1:13,14,17).

Fight

84. Then fight in Allah’s cause - Thou art held responsible only for thyself - and rouse the believers. It may be that Allah will restrain the fury of the Unbelievers; for Allah is the strongest in might and in punishment. (1Tim.6:11,12; Rom.16:20).

One God/resurrection

87. Allah. There is no god but He: of a surety He will gather you together against the Day of Judgment, about which there is no doubt. And whose word can be truer than Allah’s? (Deut.6:4; Luke 14:13,14).

Sin

107. Contend not on behalf of such as betray their own souls; for Allah loves not one given to perfidy and crime. (1John 5:16; Prov.2:22).

To hide

108. They may hide (Their crimes) from men, but they cannot hide (Them) from Allah, seeing that He is in their midst when they plot by night, in words that He cannot approve: And Allah Doth compass round all that they do. (Isa.29:15,16).

Forgiveness

110. If any one does evil or wrongs his own soul but afterwards seeks Allah’s forgiveness, he will find Allah Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (1John 1:8,9).

Own fold

111. And if any one earns sin. he earns it against His own soul: for Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom. (1Cor.6:18).
The righteous and godless one

114. In most of their secret talks there is no good: But if one exhorts to a deed of charity or justice or conciliation between men, (Secrecy is permissible): To him who does this, seeking the good pleasure of Allah, We shall soon give a reward of the highest (value). (Micah 2:1,2; Hebr.12:14).

Fraud of the snake

117. (The Pagans), leaving Him, call but upon female deities: They call but upon satan the persistent rebel!
118. Allah did curse him, but he said: "I will take of Thy servants a portion Marked off; 119. "I will mislead them, and I will create in them false desires; I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and to deface the (fair) nature created by Allah." Whoever, forsaking Allah, takes satan for a friend, hath of a surety suffered a loss that is manifest. 120. Satan makes them promises, and creates in them false desires; but satan's promises are nothing but deception. (Gen.3:1-5,14; Rev.12:9; Rom.16:20).

Paradise

122. But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness,- we shall soon admit them to gardens, with rivers flowing beneath,-to dwell therein forever. Allah’s promise is the truth, and whose word can be truer than Allah’s? (Ezek.47:1,12; Rev.21:3-5;22:1,2).

Gods friend

125. Who can be better in religion than one who submits his whole self to Allah, does good, and follows the way of Abraham the true in Faith? For Allah did take Abraham for a friend. (Isa.41:8; James.2:21-23).

Owner

126. But to Allah belong all things in the heavens and on earth: And He it is that Encompassed all things. (Ex.19:3-5).

Creditable

131. To Allah belong all things in the heavens and on earth. Verily we have directed the People of the Book before you, and you (o Muslims) to fear Allah. But if ye deny Him, lo! unto Allah belong all things in the heavens and on earth, and Allah is free of all wants, worthy of all praise. (Ps.146:1-6).

Gods power

133. If it were His will, He could destroy you, o mankind, and create another race; for He hath power this to do. (Deut.9:13,14; Matth.21:43,45).

Punishment

142. The Hypocrites - they think they are over-reaching Allah, but He will over- reach them: When they stand up to prayer, they stand without earnestness, to be seen of men, but little do they hold Allah in remembrance. (Acts.5:1-3,9,10).

Associations

144. O ye who believe! Take not for friends unbelievers rather than believers: Do ye wish to offer Allah an open proof against yourselves? (1Cor.15:33,34).

Forgiveness

146. Except for those who repent, mend (their lives) hold fast to Allah, and purify their religion as in Allah’s sight: if so they will be (numbered) with the believers. And soon will Allah grant to the believers a reward of immense value. (Ps.32:1,2; Rom.4:6-8).

Giving and forgive

149. Whether ye publish a good deed or conceal it or cover evil with pardon, verily Allah doth blot out (sins) and hath power (in the judgment of values). (Matth.6:3,4 ; Luke 17:3,4).

Moses

153. The people of the Book ask thee to cause a book to descend to them from heaven: Indeed they asked Moses for an even greater (miracle), for they said: "Show us Allah in public," but they were dazed for their presumption, with thunder and lightning. Yet they worshipped the calf even after clear signs had come to them; even so we forgave them; and gave Moses manifest proofs of authority. (Ex.34:8-10).

Sabbath

154. And for their covenant we raised over them (the towering height) of Mount (Sinai); and (on another occasion) we said: "Enter the gate with humility"; and (once again) we commanded them: "Transgress not in the matter of the sabbath." And we took from them a solemn covenant. (Deut.5:12-15).

Exalted

157. That they said, We killed Christ Isaus the son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah, but they killed him not, nor crucified him, but so it was made to appear to them, and those who differ therein are full of doubts, with no (certain) knowledge, but only conjecture to follow, for of a surety they killed him not. 158. Nay, Allah raised him up unto Himself; and Allah is Exalted in Power, Wise. (Matth.27:37-44; Filipp.2:5-9).
Knowledge and wisdom
162. But those among them who are well-grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what hath been revealed to thee and what was revealed before thee: And (especially) those who establish regular prayer and practice regular charity and believe in Allah and in the Last Day: To them shall We soon give a great reward. (Prov.3:1-6; Ec.7:11,12).

The prophets
163. We have sent thee inspiration, as We sent it to Noah and the Messengers after him: we sent inspiration to Abraham, Isma'il, Isaac, Jacob and the Tribes, to Isaus, Job, Jonah, Aaron, and Solomon, and to David We gave the Psalms. (Hebr.11:17-25,32).

Good news
165. Messenger. who gave good news as well as warning, that mankind, after (the coming) of the apostles, should have no plea against Allah. For Allah is Exalted in Power, Wise. (Isa.52:7).

Messiah
171. O People of the Book! Commit no excesses in your religion: Nor say of Allah aught but the truth. Christ Isaus the son of Mary was (no more than) an apostle of Allah, and His Word, which He bestowed on Mary, and a spirit proceeding from Him: so believe in Allah and His apostles. Say not "Trinity" : desist: it will be better for you: for Allah is one Allah. Glory be to Him: (far exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belong all things in the heavens and on earth. And enough is Allah as a Disposer of affairs. (Deut.6:4; Ps.146:5,6; Luke 1:26-35; Hebr.1:9; Filipp.2:5-9; Surah 3:45,55; 4:158).

Light
174. O mankind! verily there hath come to you a convincing proof from your Lord: For We have sent unto you a light (that is) manifest. (Ps.119:105; John 8:12; Matth.5:1,2,14).

Surah 5. The Table, (Al-Maidah)
Permitted meat
1. O ye who believe! fulfill (all) obligations. Lawful unto you (for food) are all four-footed animals, with the exceptions named: But animals of the chase are forbidden while ye are in the sacred precincts or in pilgrim garb: for Allah doth command according to His will and plan. (Lev.11:1-8).

Clean beasts
3. Forbidden to you (for food) are: dead meat, blood, the flesh of swine, and that on which hath been invoked the name of other than Allah. that which hath been killed by strangling, or by a violent blow, or by a headlong fall, or by being gored to death; that which hath been (partly) eaten by a wild animal; unless ye are able to slaughter it (in due form); that which is sacrificed on stone (altars); (forbidden) also is the division (of meat) by raffling with arrows: that is impiety. This day have those who reject faith given up all hope of your religion: yet fear them not but fear Me. This day have I perfected your religion for you, completed My favor upon you, and have chosen for you Islam as your religion. But if any is forced by hunger, with no inclination to transgression, Allah is indeed Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Deut.14:3-8; Lev.17:13-16; Acts.15:29).

Clean marriage
5. This day are (all) things good and pure made lawful unto you. The food of the People of the Book is lawful unto you and yours is lawful unto them. (Lawful unto you in marriage) are (not only) chaste women who are believers, but chaste women among the People of the Book, revealed before your time,- when ye give them their due dowers, and desire chastity, not lewdness, nor secret intrigues if any one rejects faith, fruitless is his work, and in the Hereafter he will be in the ranks of those who have lost (all spiritual good). (Hebr.13:4).

Righteousness makes free
8. O ye who believe! stand out firmly for Allah, as witnesses to fair dealing, and let not the hatred of others to you make you swerve to wrong and depart from justice. Be just: that is next to piety: and fear Allah. For Allah is well-acquainted with all that ye do. 9. To those who believe and do deeds of righteousness hath Allah promised forgiveness and a great reward. (Prov.10:28-30; Hebr.10:36).

Covenant
12. Allah did aforetime take a covenant from the Children of Israel, and we appointed twelve captains among them. And Allah said: "I am with you: if ye (but) establish regular prayers, practise regular charity, believe in my apostles, honor and assist them, and loan to Allah a beautiful loan, verily I will wipe out from you your evils, and admit you to gardens with rivers flowing beneath: but if any of you, after this, resisteth faith, he hath truly wandered from the path or rectitude." (Ex.28:21; Prov.3:27; Ezek.34:25-28).
Betrayers
13. But because of their breach of their covenant, We cursed them, and made their hearts grow hard; they change the words from their (right) places and forget a good part of the message that was sent them, nor wilt thou cease to find them- barring a few - ever bent on (new) deceits: but forgive them, and overlook (their misdeeds): for Allah loved those who are kind. (Jer.31:31,32; James 2:8,9).

New covenant
14. From those, too, who call themselves Christians, We did take a covenant, but they forgot a good part of the message that was sent them: so we estranged them, with enmity and hatred between the one and the other, to the day of judgment. And soon will Allah show them what it is they have done. (Jer.31:31,32; Luke 22:28,29).

Light
15. O people of the Book! There hath come to you our Messenger, revealing to you much that ye used to hide in the Book, and passing over much (that is now unnecessary). There hath come to you from Allah a (new) light and a perspicuous Book. (Ps.119:105).

The straight path
16. Wherewith Allah guided all who seek His good pleasure to ways of peace and safety, and leded them out of darkness, by His will, unto the light,- guided them to a path that is straight. (Ps.27:11; Isa 26:7).

One God
17. In blasphemy indeed are those that say that Allah is Christ the son of Mary. Say: "Who then hath the least power against Allah, if His will were to destroy Christ the son of Mary, his mother, and all every - one that is on the earth? For to Allah belonged the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between. He created what He pleased. For Allah hath power over all things." (John 20:17; Mark 10:17,18).

Forbids/punishes
18. (Both) the Jews and the Christians say: "We are sons of Allah, and his beloved." Say: "Why then doth He punish you for your sins? Nay, ye are but men,- of the men he hath created: He forgives whom He pleased, and He punishes whom He pleased: and to Allah belonged the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between: and unto Him is the final goal (of all)" (Isa.1:18-20; Jer.10:10).

Promised land
20. Remember Moses said to his people: "O my people! Call in remembrance the favor of Allah unto you, when He produced prophets among you, made you kings, and gave you what He had not given to any other among the peoples. 21. "O my people! Enter the holy land which Allah hath assigned unto you, and turn not back ignominiously, for then will ye be overthrown, to your own ruin."

Joshua en Caleb
23. (But) among (their) Allah fearing men were two on whom Allah had bestowed His grace: They said: "Assault them at the (proper) Gate: when once ye are in, victory will be yours; But on Allah put your trust if ye have faith." (Num.14:6,30,31).

The wilderness
26. Allah said: Therefore will the land be out of their reach for forty years: In distraction will they wander through the land: But sorrow thou not over these rebellious people. (Num.14:33,34).

Cain en Abel
27. Recite to them the truth of the story of the two sons of Adam. Behold! they each presented a sacrifice (to Allah): It was accepted from one, but not from the other. Said the latter: "Be sure I will slay thee." "Surely," said the former, (Allah) doth accept of the sacrifice of those who are righteous. 30. The (selfish) soul of the other led him to the murder of his brother: he murdered him, and became (himself) one of the lost ones. (Gen.4:1-8).

Tooth for tooth
38. As to the thief, Male or female, cut off his or her hands: a punishment by way of example, from Allah, for their crime: and Allah is Exalted in power. 39. But if the thief repents after his crime, and amends his conduct, Allah turned to him in forgiveness; for Allah is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Lev.24:17-22; Deut.19:18-21; Luke 1:67,76-78).

Speak justice
42. (They are fond of) listening to falsehood, of devouring anything forbidden. If they do come to thee, either judge between them, or decline to interfere. If thou decline, they cannot hurt thee in the least. If thou judge, judge in equity between them. For Allah loved those who judge in equity. (Deut.16:18-20).
Obedience

43. But why do they come to thee for decision, when they have (their own) law before them?- therein is the (plain) command of Allah. yet even after that, they would turn away. For they are not (really) People of Faith. 44. It was We who revealed the law (to Moses): therein was guidance and light. By its standard have been judged the Jews, by the prophets who bowed to Allah’s will, by the rabbis and the doctors of law: for to them was entrusted the protection of Allah’s book, and they were witnesses thereto: therefore fear not men, but fear me, and sell not my signs for a miserable price. If any do fail to judge by (the light of) what Allah hath revealed, they are (no better than) Unbelievers. (Ps.119:105; Jer.8:8,9).

Eye for an eye

45. We ordained therein for them: "Life for life, eye for eye, nose or nose, ear for ear, tooth for tooth, and wounds equal for equal." But if any one remits the retaliation by way of charity, it is an act of atonement for himself. And if any fail to judge by (the light of) what Allah hath revealed, they are (No better than) wrong-doers. (Deut.19:18-21).

The light

46. And in their footsteps We sent Jesus the son of Mary, confirming the Law that had come before him: We sent him the Gospel: therein was guidance and light, and confirmation of the Law that had come before him: a guidance and an admonition to those who fear Allah. (Luke 16:16,17; John 8:12; Matth.5:14-16).

Instructed

47. Let the people of the Gospel judge by what Allah hath revealed therein. If any do fail to judge by (the light of) what Allah hath revealed, they are (no better than) those who rebel. (2Tim.3:16,17).

Scoffers

57. O ye who believe! take not for friends and protectors those who take your religion for a mockery or sport,- whether among those who received the Scripture before you, or among those who reject Faith; but fear ye Allah, if ye have faith (indeed). (Matth.23:16,17,27,28).

The blind

63. Why do not the rabbis and the doctors of Law forbid them from their (habit of) uttering sinful words and eating things forbidden? Evil indeed are their works. (Matth.23:16,17,27,28).

Pay attention to

66. If only they had stood fast by the Law, the Gospel, and all the revelation that was sent to them from their Lord, they would have enjoyed happiness from every side. There is from among them a party on the right course: but many of them follow a course that is evil. (2Peter 1:19-21;2:1).

In sin

68. Say: "O People of the Book! ye have no ground to stand upon unless ye stand fast by the Law, the Gospel, and all the revelation that has come to you from your Lord." It is the revelation that cometh to thee from thy Lord, that increased in most of them their obstinate rebellion and blasphemy. But sorrow thou not over (these) people without Faith. (Ephes.2:1-3).

Mourners

69. Those who believe (in the Qur’an), those who follow the Jewish (scriptures), and the Sabians and the Christians,- any who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and work righteousness,- on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (Matth.5:1-7).

Killed the prophets

70. We took the covenant of the Children of Israel and sent them apostles, every time, there came to them an apostle with what they themselves desired not - some (of these) they called impostors, and some they (go so far as to) slay. (Matth.23:29-31; Acts.7:51-53).

Messiah

72. They do blaspheme who say: "(Allah) is Christ the son of Mary." But said Christ: "O Children of Israel! worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Whoever joins other gods with Allah,- Allah will forbid him the garden, and the Fire will be his abode. There will for the wrong-doers be no one to help. (John 4:25,26; 20:17; Mark 10:17,18).

The only God

73. They do blaspheme who say: Allah is one of three in a Trinity: for there is no god except One Allah. If they desist not from their word (of blasphemy), verily a grievous penalty will befall the blasphemers among them. (Ex.20:1-6; Deut.6:4).
75. Christ the son of Mary was no more than an apostle; many were the apostles that passed away before him. His mother was a woman of truth. They had both to eat their (daily) food. See how Allah doth make His signs clear to them; yet see in what ways they are deluded away from the truth! (Luke 1:26-35;2:25,34).

77. Say: O people of the Book! exceed not in your religion the bounds (of what is proper), trespassing beyond the truth, nor follow the vain desires of people who went wrong in times gone by,- who misled many, and strayed (themselves) from the even way. 78. Curses were pronounced on those among the Children of Israel who rejected Faith, by the tongue of David and of Jesus the son of Mary: because they disobeyed and persisted in excesses. (Mark 7:8,9,13; Matth.23:13).

85. And for this their prayer hath Allah rewarded them with gardens, with rivers flowing underneath,- their eternal home. Such is the recompense of those who do good. (Ezek.42:12; Rev.22:1,2).

89. Allah will not call you to account for what is futile in your oaths, but He will call you to account for your deliberate oaths: for expiation, feed ten indigent persons, on a scale of the average for the food of your families; or clothe them; or give a slave his freedom. If that is beyond your means, fast for three days. That is the expiation for the oaths ye have sworn. But keep to your oaths. Thus doth Allah make clear to you His signs, that ye may be grateful. (Matth.5:33-37).

93. On those who believe and do deeds of righteousness there is no blame for what they ate (in the past), when they guard themselves from evil, and believe, and do deeds of righteousness,- (or) again, guard themselves from evil and believe,- (or) again, guard themselves from evil and do good. For Allah loved those who do good. (Rom.2:6-11).

100. Say: "Not equal are things that are bad and things that are good, even though the abundance of the bad may dazzle thee; so fear Allah, O ye that understand; that (so) ye may prosper." (Ps.73:2-19).

107. But if it gets known that these two were guilty of the sin (of perjury), let two others stand forth in their places,- nearest in kin from among those who claim a lawful right: let them swear by Allah. "We affirm that our witness is truer than that of those two, and that we have not trespassed (beyond the truth): if we did, behold! the wrong be upon us!" (Deut.17:4-7).

110. Then will Allah say: O Jesus the son of Mary! Recount My favor to thee and to thy mother. Behold! I strengthened thee with the holy spirit, so that thou didst speak to the people in childhood and in maturity. Behold! I taught thee the Book and Wisdom, the Law and the Gospel and behold! thou make out of clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, by My leave, and thou breathes into it and it becomes a bird by My leave, and thou healed those born blind, and the lepers, by My leave. And behold! thou brings forth the dead by My leave. And behold! I did restrain the Children of Israel from (violence to) thee when thou didst show them the clear Signs, and the unbelievers among them said: 'This is nothing but evident magic.' (Matth.4:23,24; Luke 7:14-16).

111. "And behold! I inspired the disciples to have faith in Me and Mine Messenger. they said, 'We have faith, and do thou bear witness that we bow to Allah ". (Luke 6:12-16).

114. Said Jesus the son of Mary: "O Allah our Lord! Send us from heaven a table set (with viands), that there may be for us - for the first and the last of us - a solemn festival and a sign from thee; and provide for our sustenance, for thou art the best Sustainer (of our needs)." 115. Allah said: "I will send it down unto you: But if any of you after that resisted faith, I will punish him with a penalty such as I have not inflicted on any one among all the peoples." (John 2:3-11).

116. And behold! Allah will say: "O Jesus the son of Mary! Didst thou say unto men, worship me and my mother as gods in derogation of Allah.? He will say: Glory to Thee! never could I say what I had no right (to say). Had I said such a thing, thou wouldst indeed have known it. Thou knows what is in my heart, Thou I know not what is in inside. For Thou knows in full all that is hidden. 117. Never said I to them aught except what Thou didst command me to say, to wit, 'worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord'; and I was a witness
over them whilst I dwelt amongst them; when Thou didst take me up Thou was the Watcher over them, and 
Thou art a witness to all things. (John 4:24,25,26;20:17; Mark10:17,18; John 17:11-13).

Kingdom

119. Allah will say: This is a day on which the truthful will profit from their truth: theirs are gardens, with 
rivers flowing beneath, their eternal Home: Allah well-pleased with them, and they with Allah. That is the 
great salvation, (the fulfillment of all desires). 120. To Allah doth belong the dominion of the heavens and 
the earth, and all that is therein, and it is He Who hath power over all things. (Deut.10:14; Matth.5:10).

Surah 6. Cattle,(Al-An'aam)

Creation

1. Praise be Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and made the darkness and the light. Yet those 
who reject Faith hold (others) as equal, with their Guardian-Lord. (Gen.1:1-5).

Rebellious

5. And now they reject the truth when it reaches them: but soon shall they learn the reality of what they used 
to mock at. (Jer.5:23-25).

Judging

6. See they not how many of those before them We did destroy?- generations We had established on the 
earth, in strength such as We have not given to you - for whom We poured out rain from the skies in 
abundance, and gave (fertile) streams flowing beneath their (feet): yet for their sins We destroyed them, and 
raised in their wake fresh generations (to succeed them). (Ps.147:8; Job 38:36,37; Luke 17:26-29).

Scoffers

10. Mocked were (many) apostles before thee; but their scoffers were hemmed in by the thing that they 
mocked. (2Peter 3:1-4).

Resurrection

12. Say: "To whom belonged all that is in the heavens and on earth?" Say: To Allah. He hath inscribed for 
Himself (the rule of) Mercy. That He will gather you together for the Day of Judgment, there is no doubt 
whatever. It is they who have lost their own souls, that will not believe. (Deut.10:14; John 5:28,29).

Servants

18. "He is the irresistible, (watching) from above over His worshippers; and He is the Wise, acquainted with 
all things." (Hebr.4:13).

Wicked people

21. Who doth more wrong than he who invented a lie against Allah or rejected His sings? But verily the 
wrong-doers never shall prosper. (2Peter 2:9).

The vain idol

22. One day shall We gather them all together: We shall say to those who ascribed partners (to Us): "Where 
are the partners whom ye (invented and) talked about?" ( Isa.44:6-8).

Vails

25. Of them there are some who (pretend to) listen to thee; but We have thrown veils on their hearts, So they 
understand it not, and deafness in their ears; if they saw every one of the signs, not they will believe in them; 
in so much that when they come to thee, they (but) dispute with thee; the Unbelievers say: "These are 
nothing but tales of the ancients." (John 12:37-40; 2Cor.4:3).

No remorse

27. If thou couldst but see when they are confronted with the Fire! They will say: "Would that we were but 
sent back! Then would we not reject the signs of our Lord, but would be amongst those who believe!" 28. 
Yea, in their own (eyes) will become manifest what before they concealed. But if they were returned, they 
would certainly relapse to the things they were forbidden, for they are indeed liars. (Luke 16:27-31).

Resurrect

29. And they (sometimes) say: "There is nothing except our life on this earth, and never shall we be raised 
up again." (1Cor.15:32).

New earth

32. What is the life of this world but play and amusement? But best is the home in the hereafter, for those 
who are righteous. Will ye not then understand? (Isa.65:17; Ps.37:29).
Raise them up
34. Rejected were the apostles before thee: with patience and constancy they bore their rejection and their wrongs, until Our aid did reach them: there is none that can alter the words (and decrees) of Allah. Already hast thou received some account of those apostles. 36. Those who listen (in truth), be sure, will accept: as to the dead, Allah will raise them up; then will they be turned unto Him. (Luke 11:47-50; Isa.26:19).

Straight path
39. Those who reject our signs are deaf and dumb,- in the midst of darkness profound: whom Allah willet, He leaved to wander: whom He willet, He placed on the way that is straight. (Prov.4:14,18,19).

Call up Allah
40. Say: Think ye to yourselves, if there come upon you the wrath of Allah, or the Hour (that ye dread), would ye then call upon other than Allah.- (reply) if ye are truthful! (Joel 2:32; Prov.18:10).

Didn't listening
43. When the suffering reached them from us, why then did they not learn humility? On the contrary their hearts became hardened, and Satan made their (sinful) acts seem alluring to them. (Judg.2:17; 2Cor.11:14).

Wicked one
47. Say: Think ye, if the punishment of Allah comes to you, whether suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except those who do wrong? (Prov.2:21,22).

Good news
48. We send the apostles only to give good news and to warn: so those who believe and mend (their lives),- upon them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (Isa.52:7).

Unrighteous people
52. Send not away those who call on their Lord morning and evening, seeking His face. In naught art thou accountable for them, and in naught are they accountable for thee, that thou should turn them away, and thus be (one) of the unjust. (Prov.2:20-22).

Idolatry
56. Say: "I am forbidden to worship those - others than Allah - whom ye call upon." Say: "I will not follow your wain desires: If I did, I would stray from the path, and be not of the company of those who receive guidance." (Prov.4:14-19; 1Cor.10:14).

Straight path
57. Say: "For me, I (work) on a clear sign from my Lord, but ye reject Him. What ye would see hastened, is not in my power. The command rests with none but Allah. He declares the truth, and He is the best of judges." (Jer.31:9).

He knows everything
59. With Him are the keys of the unseen, the treasures that none knows but He. He knows whatever there is on the earth and in the sea. Not a leaf doth fall but with His knowledge: there is not a grain in the darkness (or depths) of the earth, nor anything fresh or dry (green or withered), but is (inscribed) in a record clear (to those who can read). (Luke 12:6,7).

Resurrection
60. It is He who doth take your souls by night, and hath knowledge of all that ye have done by day: by day doth He raise you up again; that a term appointed be fulfilled; In the end unto Him will be your return; then will He show you the truth of all that ye did. (Job 14:13-15).

False gods
64. Say "It is Allah that delivered you from these and all (other) distresses: and yet ye worship false gods!" (Ex.20:3,22,23).

Scoffers
68. When thou sees men engaged in vain discourse about Our signs, turn away from them unless they turn to a different theme. If Satan ever makes thee forget, then after recollection, sit not thou in the company of those who do wrong. (Ps.1:1; 2Peter 3:3,4).

Lord of the worlds
71. Say: "Shall we indeed call on others besides Allah,- things that can do us neither good nor harm,- and turn on our heels after receiving guidance from Allah. - like one whom the evil ones have made into a fool, wandering bewildered through the earth, his friends calling, come to us', (vainly) guiding him to the path." Say: (Allah)'s guidance is the (only) guidance, and we have been directed to submit ourselves to the Lord of the worlds. (1Sam.12:20,21; Isa.48:17,18).
The prayer
72. "To establish regular prayers and to fear Allah. For it is to Him that we shall be gathered together."
(1Thess.5:16,17).

Creator
73. It is He who created the heavens and the earth in true (proportions): the day He said, "Be," behold! it is. His word is the truth. His will be the dominion the day the trumpet will be blown. He knows the unseen as well as that which is open. For He is the Wise, well acquainted (with all things). (Gen.1:1; Rev.11:15).

Abraham
75. So also did We show Abraham the power and the laws of the heavens and the earth, that he might (with understanding) have certitude. (Hebr.11:8-10).

Idols
79. "For me, I have set my face, firmly and truly, towards Him Who created the heavens and the earth, and never shall I give partners to Allah." (Joshua 24:15).

The prophets
82. "It is those who believe and confuse not their beliefs with wrong - that are (truly) in security, for they are on (right) guidance." 83. That was the reasoning about Us, which We gave to Abraham (to use) against his people: We raise whom We will, degree after degree: for thy Lord is full of wisdom and knowledge. 84. We gave him Isaac and Jacob: all (three) guided: and before him, We guided Noah, and among his progeny, David, Solomon, Job, Joseph, Moses, and Aaron: thus do We reward those who do good: 85. And Zakariya and John, and Jesus and Elias: all in the ranks of the righteous: 86. And Isma'il and Elisha, and Jonas, and Lot: and to all We gave favor above the nations: 87. (To them) and to their fathers, and progeny and brethren: We chose them, and we guided them to a straight way. 90. Those were the (prophets) who received Allah’s guidance: Copy the guidance they received; Say: "No reward for this do I ask of you: This is no less than a message for the nations." (Luke 1:67-73; Hebr.11:32,33).

New people
89. These were the men to whom We gave the Book, and authority, and prophet hood: if these (their descendants) reject them, Behold! We shall entrust their charge to a new people who reject them not. (Matth.21:43).

The Law
91. No just estimate of Allah do they make when they say: "Nothing doth Allah send down to man (by way of revelation)" Say: "Who then sent down the Book which Moses brought?- a light and guidance to man: But ye make it into (separate) sheets for show, while ye conceal much (of its contents): therein were ye taught that which ye knew not- neither ye nor your fathers." Say: "(Allah) (sent it down)": Then leave them to plunge in vain discourse and trifling. (Deut.5:1; Gal.3:19).

Source of live
95. It is Allah Who caused the seed-grain and the date-stone to split and Provout. He caused the living to issue from the dead, and He is the one to cause the dead to issue from the living. That is Allah. then how are ye deluded away from the truth? (Gen.1:11,12; Ps.36:9).

Day and night
96. He it is that cleaved the day-break (from the dark): He makes the night for rest and tranquility, and the sun and moon for the reckoning (of time): Such is the judgment and ordering of (Him), the Exalted in Power, the Omniscient. (Gen.1:14-18).

From a single person
98. It is He Who hath produced you from a single person: here is a place of sojourn and a place of departure: We detail Our signs for people who understand. (Acts.17:26).

Food
99. It is He Who send down rain from the skies: with it We produce vegetation of all kinds: from some We produce green (crops), out of which We produce grain, heaped up (at harvest); out of the date-palm and its sheaths (or spates) (come) clusters of dates hanging low and near: and (then there are) gardens of grapes, and olives, and pomegranates, each similar (in kind) yet different (in variety): when they begin to bear fruit, feast your eyes with the fruit and the ripeness thereof. Behold! in these things there are signs for people who believe. (Job 38:36,37; Ps.104:13,14).

One God
102. That is Allah, your Lord! there is no god but He, the Creator of all things: then worship ye Him: and He hath power to dispose of all affairs. (Deut.6:4; Isa.45:18).
Sign
109. They swear their strongest oaths by Allah, that if a (special) sign came to them, by it they would believe. Say: "Certainly (all) signs are in the power of Allah, but what will make you (Muslims) realize that (even) if (special) signs came, they will not believe."? (Ex.4:8,9; John 12:37).

His word
115. The word of thy Lord doth find its fulfillment in truth and in justice: None can change His words: for He is the one who hear and knows all. (Isa.40:8).

Broad road
116. Wert thou to follow the common run of those on earth, they will lead thee away from the way of Allah. They follow nothing but conjecture: they do nothing but lie. (Matth.7:13,14).

Reap
120. Eschew all sin, open or secret: those who earn sin will get due recompense for their "earnings." (Gal.6:7,8).

The world
130. "O ye assembly of Jinns and men! came there not unto you apostles from amongst you, setting forth unto you My signs, and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "We bear witness against ourselves." It was the life of this world that deceived them. So against themselves will they bear witness that they rejected Faith. (1John 2:17).

Do what you can
135. Say: "O my people! Do whatever ye can: I will do (my part): soon will ye know who it is whose end will be (best) in the Hereafter: certain it is that the wrong-doers will not prosper." (2Tim.2:15).

Flourish
141. It is He Who produced gardens, with trellises and without, and dates, and tilt with produce of all kinds, and olives and pomegranates, similar (in kind) and different (in variety): eat of their fruit in their season, but render the dues that are proper on the day that the harvest is gathered. But waste not by excess: for Allah loveth not the wasters. (Isa.35:1,2,8).

Food
145. Say: "I find not in the message received by me by inspiration any (meat) forbidden to be eaten by one who wishes to eat it, unless it be dead meat, or blood poured forth, or the flesh of swine,- for it is an abomination - or, what is impious, (meat) on which a name has been invoked, other than Allah’s". But (even so), if a person is forced by necessity, without willful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits,- thy Lord is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Gen.9:4; Acts.15:20,29).

The orphan
152. And come not nigh to the orphan's property, except to improve it, until he attain the age of full strength; give measure and weight with (full) justice;- no burden do We place on any soul, but that which it can bear;- whenever ye speak, speak justly, even if a near relative is concerned; and fulfill the covenant of Allah. thus doth He command you, that ye may remember. (Ex.22:22,23).

Path
153. Verily, this is My way, leading straight: follow it: follow not (other) paths: they will scatter you about from His (great) path: thus doth He command you. that ye may be righteous. (Ps.119:105).

Blessings
154. Moreover, We gave Moses the Book, completing (Our favor) to those who would do right, and explaining all things in detail,- and a guide and a mercy, that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord. 155. And this is a Book which We have revealed as a blessing: so follow it and be righteous, that ye may receive mercy: 156. Lest ye should say: "The Book was sent down to two Peoples before us, and for our part, we remained unacquainted with all that they learned by assiduous study:" (Deut.28:1,2; Neh.8:1,2,8).

Rejected the signs
157. Or lest ye should say: "If the Book had only been sent down to us, we should have followed its guidance better than they." Now then hath come unto you a clear (sign) from your Lord,- and a guide and a mercy: then who could do more wrong than one who rejected Allah’s signs, and turned away there from? In good time shall We requite those who turn away from Our signs, with a dreadful penalty, for their turning away. (2Tim.4:3,4).

Raep
160. He that doeth good shall have ten times as much to his credit: He that doeth evil shall only be recompensed according to his evil: no wrong shall be done unto (any of) them. (Gal.6:7).
Straight path

161. Say: "Verily, my Lord hath guided me to a way that is straight,- a religion of right,- the path (trod) by Abraham the true in Faith, and he (certainly) joined not gods with Allah." (Isa.48:17; James 2:21-23).

Life and dead

162. Say: "Truly, my prayer and my service of sacrifice, my life and my death, are (all) for Allah, the Cherisher of the Worlds". (Rom.14;7,8).

Surah 7. The Heights (Al-Aa'raaf)

Follow Him

3. Follow (O men!) the revelation given unto you from your Lord, and follow not, as friends or protectors, other than Him. Little it is ye remember of admonition. (Ps.146:3-6).

Punishment

4. How many towns have We destroyed (for their sins)? Our punishment took them on a sudden by night or while they slept for their afternoon rest. (2Peter 2:5,6).

Messengers

6. Then shall we question those to whom Our message was sent and those by whom We sent it. (Jer.7:25,26).

To weigh

8. The balance that day will be true (to nicety): those whose scale (of good) will be heavy, will prosper: 9. Those whose scale will be light, will be their souls in perdition, for that they wrongfully treated Our signs. (Dan.5:27).

Giving food

10. It is We Who have placed you with authority on earth, and provided you therein with means for the fulfillment of your life: small are the thanks that ye give! (Ps.104:27,28).

From fire

12. (Allah) said: "What prevented thee from bowing down when I commanded thee?" He said: "I am better than he: Thou didst create me from fire, and him from clay." (Gen.3:19; Ps.104:4; Hebr.1:7).

Punishment

13. (Allah) said: "Get thee down from this: it is not for thee to be arrogant here: get out, for thou art of the meanest (of creatures)." (Gen.3:14,15).

Respite

14. He said: "Give me respite till the day they are raised up." 15. (Allah) said: "Be thou among those who have respite." (2Peter 2:4; Rev.12:7-9;20:2,3).

Satan

16. He said: "Because thou hast thrown me out of the way, lo! I will lie in wait for them on thy straight way: 17. "Then will I assault them from before them and behind them, from their right and their left: Nor wilt thou find, in most of them, gratitude (for thy mercies)." (Job 1:9-12; Luke 22:31; 1Peter 5:8).

Adam and Eve

19. "O Adam! dwell thou and thy wife in the Garden, and enjoy (its good things) as ye wish: but approach not this tree, or ye run into harm and transgression." 20. Then began Satan to whisper suggestions to them, bringing openly before their minds all their shame that was hidden from them (before): he said: "Your Lord only forbade you this tree, lest ye should become angels or such beings as live forever." (Gen.2:15-17,21-25).

Misled

22. So by deceit he brought about their fall: when they tasted of the tree, their shame became manifest to them, and they began to sew together the leaves of the garden over their bodies. And their Lord called unto them: "Did I not forbid you that tree, and tell you that Satan was an avowed enemy unto you?" (Gen.3:1-7).

Clothes

26. O ye Children of Adam! We have bestowed raiment upon you to cover your shame, as well as to be an adornment to you. But the raiment of righteousness,- that is the best. Such are among the Signs of Allah, that they may receive admonition! (Gen.3:21).

Devil

To dust

29. Say: "My Lord hath commanded justice; and that ye set your whole selves (to Him) at every time and place of prayer, and call upon Him, making your devotion sincere as in His sight: such as He created you in the beginning, so shall ye return." (James 1:27; Gen. 3:19).

Elijah

30. Some He hath guided: Others have (by their choice) deserved the loss of their way; in that they took the evil ones, in preference to Allah, for their friends and protectors, and think that they receive guidance. (1 Kings 18:19-21).

God fearing

35. O ye Children of Adam! whenever there come to you apostles from amongst you, rehearsing My signs unto you,- those who are righteous and mend (their lives),- on them shall be no fear nor shall they grieve. (Ps. 91:2,14-16).

Camel

40. To those who reject Our signs and treat them with arrogance, no opening will there be of the gates of heaven, nor will they enter the garden, until the camel can pass through the eye of the needle: Such is Our reward for those in sin. (Matth. 19:23,24).

Bearable

42. But those who believe and work righteousness,- no burden do We place on any soul, but that which it can bear.- they will be Companions of the Garden, therein to dwell (forever). (1 Cor. 10:13).

Paradise

43. And We shall remove from their hearts any lurking sense of injury;- beneath them will be rivers flowing:- and they shall say: "Praise be to Allah, who hath guided us to this (felicity): never could we have found guidance, had it not been for the guidance of Allah. indeed it was the truth, that the apostles of our Lord brought unto us." And they shall hear the cry: "Behold! the garden before you! Ye have been made its inheritors, for your deeds (of righteousness)." (Ps. 37:11,34; Matth. 5:5).

Creator

54. Your Guardian-Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and is firmly established on the throne (of authority): He does the night as a veil o'er the day, each seeking the other in rapid succession: He created the sun, the moon, and the stars, (all) governed by laws under His command. Is it not His to create and to govern? Blessed be Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds! (Ps. 104:19,20,24,25).

Prayer

55. Call on your Lord with humility and in private: for Allah loved not those who trespass beyond bounds. (Matth. 5:5,6; 6:6).

Order

56. Do no mischief on the earth, after it hath been set in order, but call on Him with fear and longing (in your hearts): for the Mercy of Allah is (always) near to those who do good. (Matth. 5:7; 1Cor. 14:33).

Food

57. It is He Who sanded the winds like heralds of glad tidings, going before His mercy: when they have carried the heavy-laden clouds, We drive them to a land that is dead, make rain to descend thereon, and produce every kind of harvest therewith: thus shall We raise up the dead: perchance ye may remember. (Job 38:36,37; Ps. 104:10-14; Isa. 26:19).

The Ark

59. We sent Noah to his people. He said: "O my people! worship Allah. ye have no other god but Him. I fear for you the punishment of a dreadful day! 60. The leaders of his people said: "Ah! we see thee evidently wandering (in mind)." 61. He said: "O my people! No wandering is there in my (mind): on the contrary I am an apostle from the Lord and Cherisher of the worlds! 62. "I but fulfill towards you the duties of my Lord's mission: Sincere is my advice to you, and I know from Allah something that ye know not. 63. "Do ye wonder that there hath come to you a message from your Lord, through a man of your own people, to warn you,- so that ye may fear Allah and haply receive His Mercy?" 64. But they rejected him, and We delivered him, and those with him, in the Ark: but We overwhelmed in the flood those who rejected Our signs. They were indeed a blind people! (Gen. 6:13,14; 7:23; 2 Peter 2:5).

Eber (Hud)

65. To the 'Ad people, (We sent) Hud, one of their (own) brethren: He said: O my people! worship Allah. ye have no other god but Him will ye not fear (Allah)?" 66. The leaders of the Unbelievers among his people said: "Ah! we see thou art an imbecile!" and "We think thou art a liar!" 67. He said: O my people! I am no
imbecile, but (I am) an apostle from the Lord and Cherisher of the worlds! 72. We saved him and those who adhered to him. By Our mercy, and We cut off the roots of those who rejected Our signs and did not believe. (Gen.10:25;11:1-9).

Sodom/Gomorra
80. We also (sent) Lut: He said to his people: "Do ye commit lewdness such as no people in creation (ever) committed before you? 81. "For ye practice your lusts on men in preference to women: ye are indeed a people transgressing beyond bounds." 82. And his people gave no answer but this: they said, "Drive them out of your city: these are indeed men who want to be clean and pure!" 83. But we saved him and his family, except his wife: she was of those who legged behind. 84. And we rained down on them a shower (of brimstone): Then see what was the end of those who indulged in sin and crime! (Gen.19:1-26).

The Judge
87. And if there is a party among you who believes in the message with which I have been sent, and a party which does not believe, hold yourselves in patience until Allah doth decide between us: for He is the best to decide. (Gen.18:25; Isa.33:22).

Prophets
94. Whenever We sent a prophet to a town, We took up its people in suffering and adversity, in order that they might learn humility. (Jer.7:25,26).

Who reject faith
100. To those who inherit the earth in succession to its (previous) possessors, is it not a guiding, (lesson) that, if We so willed, We could punish them (too) for their sins, and seal up their hearts so that they could not hear? 101. Such were the towns whose story We (thus) relate unto thee: There came indeed to them their apostles with clear (signs): But they would not believe what they had rejected before. Thus doth Allah seal up the hearts of those who reject faith. (2Kings17:12-14).

Aaron en Moses
103. Then after them We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they wrongfully rejected them: So see what was the end of those who made mischief. 104. Moses said: "O Pharaoh! I am an apostle from the Lord of the worlds, 105. One for whom it is right to say nothing but truth about Allah. Now have I come unto you (people), from your Lord, with a clear (Sign): So let the Children of Israel depart along with me," 106. Pharaoh said: "If indeed thou hast come with a Sign, show it forth,- if thou tell the truth."

107. Then (Moses) threw his rod, and behold! it was a serpent, plain (for all to see)! 108. And he drew out his hand, and behold! it was white to all beholders! 109. Said the Chiefs of the people of Pharaoh: "This is indeed a sorcerer well-versed. 110. "His plan is to get you out of your land: then what is it ye counsel?"

111. They said: "Keep him and his brother in suspense (for a while); and send to the cities men to collect-112. And bring up to thee all (our) sorcerers well-versed." 113. So there came the sorcerers to Pharaoh: They said, "of course we shall have a (suitable) reward if we win!" 114. He said: "Yea, (and more),- for ye shall in that case be (raised to posts) nearest (to my person)." 115. They said: "O Moses! wilt thou throw (first), or shall we have the (first) throw?" 116. Said Moses: "Throw ye (first)." So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and struck terror into them: for they showed a great (feat of) magic. 117. We put it into Moses mind by inspiration: "Throw (now) thy rod":and behold! it swallows up straight away all the falsehoods which they fake! 118. Thus truth was confirmed, and all that they did was made of no effect. 119. So the (great ones) were vanquished there and then, and were made to look small. 120. But the sorcerers fell down prostrate in adoration. (Ex.7:2-8,13).

Exodus
128. Said Moses to his people: Pray for help from Allah, and (wait) in patience and constancy: for the earth is Allah’s, to give as a heritage to such of His servants as He pleased; and the end is (best) for the righteous. 129. They said: "We have had (nothing but) trouble, both before and after thou came to us," He said: "It may be that your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you inheritors in the earth; that so He may try you by your deeds." 130. We punished the people of Pharaoh with years (of droughts) and shortness of crops; that they might receive admonition. 131. But when good (times) came, they said, "This is due to us;" When gripped by calamity, they ascribed it to evil omens connected with Moses and those with him! Behold! in truth the omens of evil are theirs in Allah’s sight, but most of them do not understand! 132. They said (to Moses): Whatever be the Signs thou brings, to work therewith thy sorcery on us, we shall never believe in thee. 133. So We sent (plagues) on them: Wholesale death, Locusts, Lice, Frogs, And Blood: Signs openly self-explained: but they were steeped in arrogance,- a people given to sin. 134. Every time the penalty fell on them, they said: "O Moses! on your behalf call on thy Lord in virtue of his promise to thee: If thou wilt remove the penalty from us, we shall truly believe in thee, and we shall send away the Children of Israel
with thee." 135. But every time We removed the penalty from them according to a fixed term which they had to fulfill,- Behold! they broke their word! 136. So We exacted retribution from them: We drowned them in the sea, because they rejected Our Signs and failed to take warning from them. (Ex.7:19—12:31; Ex.15:4-6; Ps.136:13-15).

Golden calf

138. We took the Children of Israel (with safety) across the sea. They came upon a people devoted entirely to some idols they had. They said: "O Moses! fashion for us a god like unto the gods they have." He said: Surely ye are a people without knowledge. (Ex.32:1-4; Num.25:1-3).

Forty nights

141. And remember We rescued you from Pharaoh's people, who afflicted you with the worst of penalties, who slew your male children and saved alive your females: in that was a momentous trial from your Lord.

142. We appointed for Moses thirty nights, and completed (the period) with ten (more): thus was completed the term (of communion) with his Lord, forty nights. And Moses had charged his brother Aaron (before he went up): "Act for me amongst my people: Do right, and follow not the way of those who do mischief." (Ex.24:12-18).

See God

143. When Moses came to the place appointed by Us, and his Lord addressed him, He said: "O my Lord! show (Thyself) to me, that I may look upon thee." Allah said: "By no means canst thou see Me (direct); But look upon the mount; if it abide in its place, then shall thou see Me. When his Lord manifested His glory on the Mount, He made it as dust. And Moses fell down in a swoon. When he recovered his senses he said: "Glory be to Thee! to Thee I turn in repentance, and I am the first to believe." (Ex.33:18-23).

Stone table

144. (Allah) said: "O Moses! I have chosen thee above (other) men, by the mission I (have given thee) and the words I (have spoken to thee): take then the (revelation) which I give thee, and be of those who give thanks." (Ex.24:12; Lev.27:34).

Great sin

148. The people of Moses made, in his absence, out of their ornaments, the image of calf, (for worship): it seemed to low: did they not see that it could neither speak to them, nor show them the way? They took it for worship and they did wrong.

149. When they repented, and saw that they had erred, they said: "If our Lord have not mercy upon us and forgive us, we shall indeed be of those who perish." 150. When Moses came back to his people, angry and grieved, he said: "Evil it is that ye have done in my place in my absence: did ye make haste to bring on the judgment of your Lord?" He put down the tablets, seized his brother by (the hair of) his head, and dragged him to him. Aaron said: "Son of my mother! the people did indeed reckon me as naught, and went near to slaying me! Make not the enemies rejoice over my misfortune, nor count thou me amongst the people of sin." (Ex.32:30-33; Ex.34:4-9).

Forgiving

151. Moses prayed: "O my Lord! forgive me and my brother! admit us to Thy mercy! for Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!" 152. Those who took the calf (for worship) will indeed be overwhelmed with wrath from their Lord, and with shame in this life: thus do We recompense those who invent (falsehoods). 153. But those who do wrong but repent thereafter and (truly) believe,- verily thy Lord is thereafter Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Ex.32:30-33; Ex.34:6,7).

Stone table

154. When the anger of Moses was appeased, he took up the tablets: in the writing thereon was guidance and Mercy for such as fear their Lord. 155. And Moses chose seventy of his people for Our place of meeting: when they were seized with violent quaking, he prayed: O my Lord! if it had been Thy will Thou couldst have destroyed, long before, both them and me; wouldst Thou destroy us for the deeds of the foolish ones among us? this is no more than Thy trial: by it Thou causes whom Thou wilt to stray, and Thou leads whom Thou wilt into the right path. Thou art our Protector: so forgive us and give us Thy mercy; for Thou art the best of those who forgive. (Ex.24:1,2;32:9-16;34:4-9).

Manna/water

160. We divided them into twelve tribes or nations. We directed Moses by inspiration, when his (thirsty) people asked him for water: "Strike the rock with thy staff": out of it there gushed forth twelve springs: Each group knew its own place for water. We gave them the shade of clouds, and sent down to them manna and quails, (saying): "Eat of the good things We have provided for you": (but they rebelled); to Us they did no harm, but they harmed their own souls. (Ex.16:12-15;17:3-6).
Twelve tribes

168. We broke them up into sections on this earth. There are among them some that are the righteous, and some that are the opposite. We have tried them with both prosperity and adversity: In order that they might turn (to us). (Gen.49:28; Ex.24:4).

Obedience

170. As to those who hold fast by the Book and establish regular prayer,- never shall We suffer the reward of the righteous to perish. (Deut.1:35-39).

Witnesses

172. When thy Lord drew forth from the Children of Adam - from their loins - their descendants, and made them testify concerning themselves, (saying): "Am I not your Lord (who cherishes and sustains you)?"- They said: "Yea! We do testify!" (This), lest ye should say on the Day of Judgment: "Of this we were never mindful." (Isa.43:10-12).

Qualities

180. The most beautiful names belong to Allah. so call on him by them; but shun such men as use profanity in his names: for what they do, they will soon be requite. (Ex.34:5-7).

The times

187. They ask thee about the (final) Hour - when will be its appointed time? Say: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord (alone): None but He can reveal as to when it will occur. Heavy were its burden through the heavens and the earth. Only, all of a sudden will it come to you." They ask thee as if thou Wert eager in search thereof: Say: "The knowledge thereof is with Allah (alone), but most men know not." (Matth.24:36,37;1Thess.5:1,2).

Other gods

189. It is He Who created you from a single person, and made his mate of like nature, in order that he might dwell with her …….. 191. Do they indeed ascribe to Him as partners things that can create nothing, but are themselves created? 192. No aid can they give them, nor can they aid themselves! 193. If ye call them to guidance, they will not obey: For you it is the same whether ye call them or ye hold your peace!

197. "But those ye call upon besides Him, are unable to help you, and indeed to help themselves."

198. If thou calls them to guidance, they hear not. Thou wilt see them looking at thee, but they see not. (Deut.4:15-19,24).

Satan

200. If a suggestion from Satan assail thy (mind), seek refuge with Allah. for He hear and knows (all things). (Prov.18:10; James 4:7).

Worshipping

205. And do thou (O reader!) Bring thy Lord to remembrance in thy (very) soul, with humility and in reverence, without loudness in words, in the mornings and evenings; and be not thou of those who are careless. 206. Those who are near to thy Lord, disdain not to do Him worship: They celebrate His praises, and bow down before Him. (Ps.55:16,17; Dan.6:10).

Surah 8. Spoils Of War, (Al-An'faal)

Read to

2. For, Believers are those who, when Allah is mentioned, feel a tremor in their hearts, and when they hear His signs rehearsed, find their faith strengthened, and put (all) their trust in their Lord. (Luke 1:49,50; Neh.8:8,12).

Prayer

3. Who establish regular prayers and spend (freely) out of the gifts We have given them for sustenance. (Rom.12:12; Jude 20).

Angels

9. Remember ye implored the assistance of your Lord, and He answered you: "I will assist you with a thousand of the angels, ranks on ranks." (Ps.91:2,11,12).

Rescuer

10. Allah made it but a message of hope, and an assurance to your hearts: (in any case) there is no help except from Allah. and Allah is Exalted in Power, Wise. (Isa.45:21;52:7; Hosea 13:4).
Enemies
15. O ye who believe! when ye meet the Unbelievers in hostile array, never turn your backs to them. (Matth.5:43-47).

Thwarts
18. That, and also because Allah is He Who makes feeble the plans and stratagem of the Unbelievers. (Job 5:8,12).

Hear
21. Nor be like those who say, "We hear," but listen not. (Matth.13:15).

Oppression
25. And fear tumult or oppression, which affected not in particular (only) those of you who do wrong: and know that Allah is strict in punishment. (Ezek.7:26,27).

Forgive
29. O ye who believe! if ye fear Allah, He will grant you a criterion (to judge between right and wrong), remove from you (all) evil (that may afflict) you, and forgive you: for Allah is the Lord of grace unbounded. ( Isa.55:6,7).

Plans
30. Remember how the Unbelievers plotted against thee, to keep thee in bonds, or slay thee, or get thee out (of thy home). They plot and plan, and Allah too plans; but the best of planners is Allah. (Job 5:8,12,13).

Wealth
36. The Unbelievers spend their wealth to hinder (man) from the path of Allah, and so will they continue to spend; but in the end they will have (only) regrets and sighs; at length they will be overcome.......(Luke 18:18-24; Matth.6:24).

Struggle
39. And fight them on until there is no more tumult or oppression, and there prevail justice and faith in Allah altogether and everywhere; but if they cease, verily Allah doth see all that they do. (Matth.26:51,52; Ephes.6:10-12; Matth.5:43-47).

Protector
40. If they refuse, be sure that Allah is your Protector - the best to protect and the best to help. (Ps.61:3; Prov.18:10).

Superior force
45. O ye who believe! When ye meet a force, be firm, and call Allah in remembrance much (and often); that ye may prosper. (2Chron.20:15-17;1Sam.14:6).

Seen
47. And be not like those who started from their homes insolently and to be seen of men, and to hinder (men) from the path of Allah. For Allah compassed round about all that they do. (Matth.6:5; John 12:43).

Light
48. Remember Satan made their (sinful) acts seem alluring to them, and said.........(2 Cor.11:14,15).

Trust
49. Lo! the hypocrites say, and those in whose hearts is a disease: "These people,- their religion has misled them." But if any trust in Allah, behold! Allah is Exalted in might, Wise. (Prov.3:5,6).

Righteous
51. Because of (the deeds) which your (own) hands sent forth; for Allah is never unjust to His servants. (Hebr.6:10).

Signs
52. (Deeds) after the manner of the people of Pharaoh and of those before them: They rejected the Signs of Allah, and Allah punished them for their crimes: for Allah is Strong, and Strict in punishment. (Deut.11:3,4).

Give
53. "Because Allah will never change the grace which He hath bestowed on a people until they change what is in their (own) souls: and verily Allah is He Who hear and knows (all things)." (Isa.54:10; James1:17).

The sea
54. "(Deeds) after the manner of the people of Pharaoh and those before them": They treated as false the Signs of their Lord: so We destroyed them for their crimes, and We drowned the people of Pharaoh: for they were all oppressors and wrong-doers. (Neh.9:9-11).
Covenant
56. They are those with whom thou didst make a covenant, but they break their covenant every time, and they have not the fear. (Jer.11:10).

Unfaithful
58. If thou fears treachery from any group, throw back (their covenant) to them, (so as to be) on equal terms: for Allah loves not the treacherous. (Jer.11:13,14).

Slippery path
59. Let not the unbelievers think that they can get the better (of the godly): they will never frustrate (them). (Ps.73:2-8,16-19).

Peace
61. But if the enemy incline towards peace, do thou (also) incline towards peace, and trust in Allah. for He is One that hear and knows (all things). (Rom.12:17,18).

Aid
62. Should they intend to deceive thee,- verily Allah sufficed thee: He it is That hath strengthened thee with His aid and with (the company of) the Believers. (Ephes.5:6; Ps.54:4).

United
63. And (moreover) He hath put affection between their hearts: not if thou had spent all that is in the earth, couldst thou have produced that affection, but Allah hath done it: for He is Exalted in might, Wise. (Ezek.11:19,20).

Surah 9. Repentance, (At-Taubah)

Murder
5. But when the forbidden months are past, then fight and slay the Pagans wherever ye find them, an seize them, beleaguer them, and lie in wait for them in every stratagem (of war); but if they repent, and establish regular prayers and practice regular charity, then open the way for them: for Allah is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Ex.20:13; Matth.22:35-40; Mark 10:19).

Hungry
6. If one amongst the Pagans ask thee for asylum, grant it to him, so that he may hear the word of Allah. and then escort him to where he can be secure. That is because they are men without knowledge. (Prov.25:21,22; Rom.12:20,21).

Forgive
15. And still the indignation of their hearts. For Allah will turn (in mercy) to whom He will; and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise. (Isa.55:7).

Reward
20. Those who believe, and suffer exile and strive with might and main, in Allah’s cause, with their goods and their persons, have the highest rank in the sight of Allah. they are the people who will achieve (salvation). (Matth.19:27,29).

Eternal live
21. Their Lord doth give them glad tidings of a Mercy from Himself, of His good pleasure, and of gardens for them, wherein are delights that endure. (Ps.37:11,29).

Merci
27. Again will Allah, after this, turn (in mercy) to whom He will: for Allah is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Matth.5:7).

Son
30. The Jews call 'Uzair a son of Allah, and the Christians call Christ the son of Allah. That is a saying from their mouth: (in this) they but imitate what the unbelievers of old used to say. Allah’s curse be on them: how they are deluded away from the Truth! (Luke 1:26-35; John 1:29-34; Matth.3:16,17;17:5; Mark 1:9-11;9:7; Luke 3:21,22;9:35,36; 2Peter1:16-18; John 3:16, Injil, the Gospel).

One God
31. They take their priests and their anchorites to be their lords in derogation of Allah, and (they take as their Lord) Christ the son of Mary; yet they were commanded to worship but One Allah. there is no god but He. Praise and glory to Him: (Far is He) from having the partners they associate (with Him). (Mark 10:18; John 20:17; Acts 20:29,30).
Falsehood
34. O ye who believe! there are indeed many among the priests and anchorites, who in Falsehood devour the substance of men and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And there are those who bury gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah. announce unto them a most grievous penalty. (1Tim.4:1-3).

The poor
60. Alms are for the poor and the needy, and those employed to administer the (funds); for those whose hearts have been (recently) reconciled (to Truth); for those in bondage and in debt; in the cause of Allah. and for the wayfarer: (thus is it) ordained by Allah, and Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom. (Ephes.4:28).

Hypocrites
67. The Hypocrites, men and women, (have an understanding) with each other: They enjoin evil, and forbid what is just, and are close with their hands. They have forgotten Allah. so He hath forgotten them. Verily the Hypocrites are rebellious and perverse. (Mark 7:6-8,13).

Prophets
70. Hath not the story reached them of those before them?- the People of Noah, and 'Ad, and Thamud; the People of Abraham, the men of Midian, and the cities overthrown. To them came their apostles with clear signs. It is not Allah Who wrongs them, but they wrong their own souls. (Luke 11:49,50; Gal.6:7).

Paradise
72. Allah hath promised to Believers, men and women, gardens under which rivers flow, to dwell therein, and beautiful mansions in gardens of everlasting bliss. But the greatest bliss is the good pleasure of Allah. that is the supreme felicity. (Ezek.47:12; Rev.22:1,2).

Seen
78. Know they not that Allah doth know their secret (thoughts) and their secret counsels, and that Allah knows well all things unseen? (1Sam.16:7; Ps.11:4,5).

Forgive
80. Whether thou ask for their forgiveness, or not, (their sin is unforgivable): if thou ask seventy times for their forgiveness, Allah will not forgive them: because they have rejected Allah and His Messenger. and Allah guided not those who are perversely rebellious. (Matth.18:21,22; Mark 11:25).

Paradise
89. Allah hath prepared for them gardens under which rivers flow, to dwell therein: that is the supreme felicity. (Rev.22:1,2).

The poor
91. There is no blame on those who are infirm, or ill, or who find no resources to spend (on the cause), if they are sincere (in duty) to Allah and His Messenger. no ground (of complaint) can there be against such as do right: and Allah is Oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Mark 12:41-44; Luke 14:12-14).

Unbelief
97. The Arabs of the desert are the worst in Unbelief and hypocrisy, and most fitted to be in ignorance of the command which Allah hath sent down to His Messenger. But Allah is All-knowing, All-Wise. (Prov.29:1).

Paradise
100. The vanguard (of Islam)- the first of those who forsook (their homes) and of those who gave them aid, and (also) those who follow them in (all) good deeds,- well- pleased is Allah with them, as are they with Him: for them hath He prepared gardens under which rivers flow, to dwell therein for ever: that is the supreme felicity. (Isa.65:20-25).

Forgive
102. Others (there are who) have acknowledged their wrong-doings: they have mixed an act that was good with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn unto them (in Mercy): for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Ec.12:14; Isa.55:6,7).

Alms
103. Of their goods, take alms, that so thou mightiest purify and sanctify them; and pray on their behalf. Verily thy prayers are a source of security for them: And Allah is One Who hear and knows. (Luke 21:1).

Sins
104. Know they not that Allah doth accept repentance from His votaries and receives their gifts of charity, and that Allah is verily He, the Oft-Returning, Most Merciful? (Isa.1:18,19).

Loved
108. Never stand thou forth therein. There is a mosque whose foundation was laid from the first day on piety; it is more worthy of the standing forth (for prayer) therein. In it are men who love to be purified; and Allah loved those who make themselves pure. (Prov.30:5; Ps.146:8).
Glad tidings
112. Those that turn (to Allah. in repentance; that serve Him, and praise Him; that wander in devotion to the cause of Allah.; that bow down and prostrate themselves in prayer; that enjoin good and forbid evil; and observe the limit set by Allah.- (These do rejoice). So proclaim the glad tidings to the Believers. (Isa.52:7).

Gods
114. And Abraham prayed for his father's forgiveness only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated himself from him: for Abraham was most tender-hearted, forbearing. (Gen.11:27-29; Joshua 24:15).

Guided them
115. And Allah will not mislead a people after He hath guided them, in order that He may make clear to them what to fear (and avoid)- for Allah hath knowledge of all things. (Joshua 24:16-18; Ps.11:4,5).

Fear
119. O ye who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are true (in word and deed). (Ec.12:13; Prov.13:20).

Unbelievers
125. But those in whose hearts is a disease,- it will add doubt to their doubt, and they will die in a state of Unbelief. (2Tim.3:13).

Eyes/ears
127. Whenever there cometh down a Surah, they look at each other, (saying), "Doth anyone see you?" Then they turn aside: Allah hath turned their hearts (from the light); for they are a people that understand not. (Isa.29:13,14; Rom.11:8).

Prophet
128. Now hath come unto you an Messenger from amongst yourselves: it grieves him that ye should perish: ardently anxious is he over you: to the Believers is he most kind and merciful. (Deut.18:18,19; Act 3:22).

Trust
129. But if they turn away, Say: "(Allah) sufficed me: there is no god but He: On Him is my trust,- He the Lord of the Throne (of Glory) Supreme!" (Deut.6:4; Prov.3:5,6).

Surah 10. Jonah (Joenos)

Creator
3. Verily your Lord is Allah, who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and is firmly established on the throne (of authority), regulating and governing all things. No intercessor (can plead with Him) except after His leave (hath been obtained). This is Allah your Lord; Him therefore serve ye: will ye not receive admonition? (Gen.1:31; Isa.42:5).

Sun/moon
5. It is He Who made the sun to be a shining glory and the moon to be a light (of beauty), and measured out stages for her; that ye might know the number of years and the count (of time). Nowise did Allah create this but in truth and righteousness. (Thus) doth He explain His Signs in detail, for those who understand. (Gen.1:14-16).

Paradise
9. Those who believe, and work righteousness,- their Lord will guide them because of their faith: beneath them will flow rivers in gardens of bliss. (Isa.65:20-25).

Glory
10. (This will be) their cry therein: "Glory to Thee, O Allah." And "Peace" will be their greeting therein! and the close of their cry will be: "Praise be to Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds!" (Rev.4:8; Ps.148:1-6).

Forgot
12. When trouble touched a man, He cried unto Us (in all postures)- lying down on his side, or sitting, or standing. But when We have solved his trouble, he passed on his way as if he had never cried to Us for a trouble that touched him! thus do the deeds of transgressors seem fair in their eyes! (Deut.8:11-14).

Messengers
13. Generations before you We destroyed when they did wrong: their apostles came to them with clear-signs, but they would not believe! thus do We requite those who sin! (Luke 11:49,50; Acts 7:51-53; 2Kings.17:13,14).
Lie
17. Who doth more wrong than such as forge a lie against Allah, or deny His Signs? But never will prosper those who sin. (1Tim.4:1,2).

Gods
18. They serve, besides Allah, things that hurt them not nor profit them, and they say: "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say: "Do ye indeed inform Allah of something He knows not, in the heavens or on earth?- Glory to Him! and far is He above the partners they ascribe (to Him)!") (Ps.96:5).

One nation
19. Mankind was but one nation, but differed (later). Had it not been for a word that went forth before from thy Lord, their differences would have been settled between them. (Gen.11:1-4,8,9; Acts.17:26).

Shipwreck
22. He it is Who enabled you to traverse through land and sea; so that ye even board ships:- they sail with them with a favorable wind, and they rejoice thereat; then comes a stormy wind and the waves come to them from all sides, and they think they are being overwhelmed: they cry unto Allah, sincerely offering (their) duty unto Him saying, "If thou dost deliver us from this, we shall truly show our gratitude!" (Jonah 1:4-6).

Food
24. The likeness of the life of the present is as the rain which We send down from the skies: by its mingling arises the produce of the earth- which provides food for men and animals: (It grows) till the earth is clad with its golden ornaments and is decked out (in beauty): the people to whom it belongs think they have all powers of disposal over it: There reaches it Our command by night or by day, and We make it like a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished only the day before! thus do We explain the Signs in detail for those who reflect. (Ps.90:3-6;104:10-14).

Straight way
25. But Allah doth call to the Home of Peace: He doth guide whom He pleased to a way that is straight. 26. To those who do right is a goodly (reward)- Yea, more (than in measure)! No darkness nor shame shall cover their faces! they are companions of the garden; they will abide therein (for aye)! (Isa.2:2-4).

Reap
30. There will every soul prove (the fruits of) the deeds it sent before: they will be brought back to Allah their rightful Lord, and their invented falsehoods will leave them in the lurch. (Gal.6:7).

Eyes/ears
31. Say: "Who is it that sustains you (in life) from the sky (heaven) and from the earth? or who is it that has power over hearing and sight? And who is it that brings out the living from the dead and the dead from the living? and who is it that rules and regulates all affairs?" They will soon say, "(Allah)": Say, "will ye not then show piety (to Him)?" (Isa.55:9-11; Prov.20:12).

Rebellious
32. Such is Allah, your real Cherisher and Sustainer: apart from truth, what (remains) but error? How then are ye turned away? 33. Thus is the word of thy Lord proved true against those who rebel: Verily they will not believe. (Deut.6:4-7; 2Peter 2:1-7).

Dungy idols
34. Say: "Of your 'partners', can any originate creation and repeat it?" Say: "It is Allah Who originates creation and repeats it: then how are ye deluded away (from the truth)?" 35. Say: "Of your 'partners' is there any that can give any guidance towards truth?" Say: "It is Allah Who gives guidance towards truth, is then He Who gives guidance to truth more worthy to be followed, or he who finds not guidance (himself) unless he is guided? what then is the matter with you? How judge ye?" (Deut.29:17,18; 2Kings17:12-15; Ps.96:5; 1Tim.2:3,4).

Didn't believe
39. Nay, they charge with falsehood that whose knowledge they cannot compass, even before the elucidation thereof hath reached them: thus did those before them make charges of falsehood: but see what was the end of those who did wrong! 40. Of them there are some who believe therein, and some who do not: and thy Lord knows best those who are out for mischief. (Isa.5:20,21,26).

Sincere
44. Verily Allah will not deal unjustly with man in aught: It is man that wrongs his own soul. (Ec.7:29).

Nineveh
47. To every people (was sent) an apostle: when their apostle comes (before them), the matter will be judged between them with justice, and they will not be wronged. (Jonah 1:1,2; 4:11).
Thief  
50. Say: Do ye see,- if His punishment should come to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the 
sinners wish to hasten? (2Peter 3:10,11).

Punishment  
52. "At length will be said to the wrong-doers: 'Taste ye the enduring punishment! ye get but the recompense 
of what ye earned!'" (2Thess.1:9; Rev.18:20).

The truth  
53. They seek to be informed by thee: "Is that true?" Say: "Aye! by my Lord! it is the very truth! and ye 
cannot frustrate it!" (John 8:31,32;17:17; 1Tim.2:3,4).

Possessed  
54. Every soul that hath sinned, if it possessed all that is on earth, would fain give it in ransom: They would 
declare (their) repentance when they see the penalty; but the judgment between them will be with justice, 
and no wrong will be done unto them. (Luke 12:15; Deut.1:16,17).

Heaven and earth  
55. Is it not (the case) that to Allah belonged whatever is in the heavens and on earth? Is it not (the case) that 
Allah’s promise is assuredly true? Yet most of them understand not. (Ex.19:4,5; Deut.10:14).

Life  
56. It is He Who give life and who take it, and to Him shall ye all be brought back. (Isa.26:19; Job 14:14,15).

Good news  
57. O mankind! there hath come to you a direction from your Lord and a healing for the (diseases) in your 
hearts,- and for those who believe, a guidance and a Mercy. 58. Say: "In the bounty of Allah. And in His 
Mercy,- in that let them rejoice": that is better than the (wealth) they hoard. (Rev.14:6,7).

Resurrection  
60. And what think those who invent lies against Allah, of the Day of the Resurrection? Verily Allah is full 
of bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful. (John 5:28,29).

Righteous  
62. Behold! verily on the friends of Allah there is no fear, nor shall they grieve; 63. Those who believe and 
(constantly) guard against evil. 64. For them are glad tidings, in the life of the present and in the Hereafter; 
no change can there be in the words of Allah. This is indeed the supreme felicity. (Rev.21:3,4; Gal.3:11).

False gods  
66. Behold! verily to Allah belong all creatures, in the heavens and on earth. What do they follow who 
worship as His "partners" other than Allah. They follow nothing but fancy, and they do nothing but lie. 
67. He it is That hath made you the night that ye may rest therein, and the day to make things visible (to 
you). Verily in this are signs for those who listen (to His Message). (Deut.10:14,17; Isa.2:8,9; Gen.1:16-18).

Son  
68. They say: "(Allah) hath begotten a son!" - Glory be to Him! He is self- sufficient! His are all things in 
the heavens and on earth! No warrant have ye for this! say ye about Allah what ye know not? (Job 2:1;38:7; 

Wealth  
70. A little enjoyment in this world!- and then, to Us will be their return, then shall We make them taste the 
severest penalty for their blasphemies. (Matth.6:24; Rev.3:17,18).

Noah  
71. Relate to them the story of Noah. Behold! he said to his people: O my people, if it be hard on your 
(mind) that I should stay (with you) and commemorate the signs of Allah,- yet I put my trust in Allah. Get ye 
then an agreement about your plan and among your partners, so your plan be on to you dark and dubious. 
Then pass your sentence on me, and give me no respite. 73. They rejected Him, but We delivered him, and 
those with him, in the Ark, and We made them inherit (the earth), while We overwhelmed in the flood those 
who rejected Our Signs. Then see what was the end of those who were warned (but heeded not)! (2Peter 2:5; 
Hebr.11:7).

Messengers  
74. Then after him We sent (many) apostles to their peoples: they brought them Clear Signs, but they would 
not believe what they had already rejected beforehand. Thus do We seal the hearts of the transgressors. 
(2Kings 17:13,14).
Moses/Aaron

75. Then after them sent We Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his chiefs with Our Signs. But they were arrogant: they were a people in sin. 76. When the Truth did come to them from Us, they said: "This is indeed evident sorcery!" (Ex.5:1,2).

Pharaoh

77. Said Moses: "Say ye (this) about the truth when it hath (actually) reached you? Is sorcery (like) this? But sorcerers will not prosper." 78. They said: "Hast thou come to us to turn us away from the ways we found our fathers following,- in order that thou and thy brother may have greatness in the land? But not we shall believe in you!" 79. Said Pharaoh: "Bring me every sorcerer well versed." 80. When the sorcerers came, Moses said to them: "Throw ye what ye (wish) to throw!" 81. When they had had their throw, Moses said: "What ye have brought is sorcery: Allah will surely make it of no effect: for Allah prospered not the work of those who make mischief. 82. "And Allah by His words doth prove and establish His truth, however much the sinners may hate it!" 83. But none believed in Moses except some children of his people, because of the fear of Pharaoh and his chiefs, lest they should persecute them; and certainly Pharaoh was mighty on the earth and one who transgressed all bounds. (Ex.7:9-13).

Israelites

84. Moses said: "O my people! If ye do (really) believe in Allah, then in Him put your trust if ye submit (your will to His)." 85. They said: "In Allah do we put our trust. Our Lord! make us not a trial for those who practice oppression; 86. "And deliver us by Thy Mercy from those who reject (Thee)."(Ex.6:12,13;12:27,28).

The Red Sea

90. We took the Children of Israel across the sea: Pharaoh and his hosts followed them in insolence and spite. At length, when overwhelmed with the flood, he said: "I believe that there is no god except Him Whom the Children of Israel believe in: I am of those who submit (to Allah in Islam)." (Ex.14:26-28).

Promised land

93. We settled the Children of Israel in a beautiful dwelling-place, and provided for them sustenance of the best: it was after knowledge had been granted to them, that they fell into schisms. Verily Allah will judge between them as to the schisms amongst them, on the Day of Judgment. (Deut.8:7-9).

Book scrolls

94. If thou wert in doubt as to what We have revealed unto thee, then ask those who have been reading the Book from before thee: the Truth hath indeed come to thee from thy Lord: so be in no wise of those in doubt. 95. Nor be of those who reject the signs of Allah, or thou shall be of those who perish. (Neh.8:1,5,8; 2Tim.4:13).

Sackcloth and ashes

98. Why was there not a single township (among those We warned), which believed,- so its faith should have profited it,- except the people of Jonah? When they believed, We removed from them the penalty of ignominy in the life of the present, and permitted them to enjoy (their life) for a while. (Jonah 1:1,2; 3:5,6,10).

Believe

99. If it had been thy Lord's will, they would all have believed,- all who are on earth! wilt thou then compel mankind, against their will, to believe! 100. No soul can believe, except by the will of Allah, and He will place doubt (or obscurity) on those who will not understand. (2 Thess.3:2).

Scoffers

101. Say: "Behold all that is in the heavens and on earth"; but neither Signs nor Warner’s profit those who believe not. (2Peter 3:1-4).

Rescue

103. In the end We deliver Our apostles and those who believe: Thus is it fitting on Our part that We should deliver those who believe! (2Peter 2:6-9).

Worship

104. Say: O ye men! If ye are in doubt as to my religion, (behold!) I worship not what ye worship, other than Allah. But I worship Allah - Who will take your souls (at death): I am commanded to be (in the ranks) of the Believers. (Joshua 24:15).

False gods

106. "'Nor call on any, other than Allah.- Such will neither profit thee nor hurt thee: if thou dost, behold! thou shall certainly be of those who do wrong.'" (Ps.115:4-8).
None can remove

107. If Allah do touch thee with hurt, there is none can remove it but He: if He do design some benefit for thee, there is none can keep back His favor: He caused it to reach whomsoever of His servants He pleased. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Dan.4:34,35).

The good

108. Say: "O ye men! Now Truth hath reached you from your Lord! those who receive guidance, do so for the good of their own souls; those who stray, do so to their own loss: and I am not (set) over you to arrange your affairs." (Isa.48:17; John.8:31,32).

Judge

109. Follow thou the inspiration sent unto thee, and be patient and constant, till Allah do decide: for He is the best to decide. (Isa.33:22; Deut.10:17).

Surah 11. Hud (Eber)

Forgive

3. (And to preach thus). 'Seek ye the forgiveness of your Lord, and turn to Him in repentance; that He may grant you enjoyment, good (and true), for a term appointed, and bestow His abounding grace on all who abound in merit! But if ye turn away, then I fear for you the penalty of a great day. (Isa.1:18-20).

Return to dust

4. 'To Allah is your return, and He hath power over all things.' (Gen.3:19; Ps.104:29;146:4).

Inner

5. Behold! they fold up their hearts, that they may lie hid from Him! Ah even when they cover themselves with their garments, He knows what they conceal, and what they reveal: for He knows well the (inmost secrets) of the hearts. (1Sam.16:7).

Food

6. There is no moving creature on earth but its sustenance dependent on Allah. He knows the time and place of its definite abode and its temporary deposit: All is in a clear Record. (Ps.104:27,28;145:15,16).

Created

7. He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days - and His Throne was over the waters - that He might try you, which of you is best in conduct. But if thou wert to say to them, "Ye shall indeed be raised up after death", the Unbelievers would be sure to say, "This is nothing but obvious sorcery!" (Gen.2:2-4; Isa.45:18; Isa.26:19).

Responsibility

8. If We delay the penalty for them for a definite term, they are sure to say, "What keeps it back?" Ah! On the day it (actually) reaches them, nothing will turn it away from them, and they will be completely encircled by that which they used to mock at! (Isa.26:20,21; 2Peter 3:3-7).

Reward

11. Not so do those who show patience and constancy, and work righteousness; for them is forgiveness (of sins) and a great reward. (Hebr.6:10; 11:6).

Unrighteous

18. Who doth more wrong than those who invent a lie against Allah. They will be turned back to the presence of their Lord, and the witnesses will say, These are the ones who lied against their Lord! Behold! the Curse of Allah is on those who do wrong! (Prov.2:20-22).

Path

19. "Those who would hinder (men) from the path of Allah and would seek in it something crooked: these were they who denied the Hereafter!" (Isa.59:8).

Noah

25. We sent Noah to his people (with a mission): I have come to you with a Clear Warning. (2Peter 2:5).

Dispute

32. They said: "O Noah! thou hast dispute with us, and (much) hast thou prolonged the dispute with us: now bring upon us what thou threatens us with, if thou speaks the truth?!” (Gen.6:11,12;7:7,21,23).

The ark

37. "But construct an Ark under Our eyes and Our inspiration, and address Me no (further) on behalf of those who are in sin: for they are about to be overwhelmed (in the Flood)." (Gen.6:13-17).
**Ridicule**

38. Forthwith he (starts) constructing the Ark: Every time that the chiefs of his people passed by him, they threw ridicule on him. He said: "If ye ridicule us now, we (in our turn) can look down on you with ridicule likewise! 39. "But soon will ye know who it is on whom will descend a penalty that will cover them with shame,- on whom will be unloosed a penalty lasting:" (Gen.6:1-5; Jude 6,18).

**The flood**

40. At length, behold! there came Our command, and the fountains of the earth gushed forth! We said: "Embark therein, of each kind two, male and female, and your family - except those against whom the word has already gone forth,- and the Believers." but only a few believed with him. (Gen.7:7-10).

**Dry earth**

44. Then the word went forth: "O earth! swallow up thy water, and O sky! Withhold (thy rain)!" and the water abated, and the matter was ended. The Ark rested on Mount Judi, and the word went forth: "Away with those who do wrong!" (Gen.8:1,4,13).

**Eber (Hud)**

50. To the 'Ad People (We sent) Hud, one of their own brethren. He said: O my people! worship Allah. ye have no other god but Him. (Your other gods) ye do nothing but invent! (Gen.10:25;11:5-9; 1Chron.1:19).

**Trust**

56. I put my trust in Allah, My Lord and your Lord! There is not a moving creature, but He hath grasp of its fore-lock. Verily, it is my Lord that is on a straight Path. (Prov.3:5,6)

**Messengers**

69. There came Our messengers to Abraham with glad tidings. They said, "Peace!" He answered, "Peace!" and hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf. (Gen.18:1,2,6,7).

**Isaac and Sodom**

70. But when he saw their hands went not towards the (meal), he felt some mistrust of them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: "Fear not: We have been sent against the people of Lut." 71. And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed: But we gave her glad tidings of Isaac, and after him, of Jacob. 72. She said: "Alas for me! shall I bear a child, seeing I am an old woman, and my husband here is an old man? That would indeed be a wonderful thing!" (Gen.18:1,2,6,7,9-11,20,21).

**Wonder**

73. They said: "Dost thou wonder at Allah's decree? The grace of Allah and His blessings on you, o ye people of the house! for He is indeed worthy of all praise, full of all glory!" (Gen.18:14).

**Righteous**

74. When fear had passed from (the mind of) Abraham and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to plead with us for Lut's people. (Gen.18:23-33).

**Angels**

77. When Our messengers came to Lut, he was grieved on their account and felt himself powerless (to protect) them. He said: "This is a distressful day." 78. And his people came rushing towards him, and they had been long in the habit of practicing abominations. He said: "O my people! Here are my daughters: they are purer for you (if ye marry)! Now fear Allah, and cover me not with shame about my guests! Is there not among you a single right-minded man?" 79. They said: "Well dost thou know we have no need of thy daughters: indeed thou knows quite well what we want!" (Gen.19:1,4,5,8).

**Flee**

80. He said: "Would that I had power to suppress you or that I could betake myself to some powerful support." 81. (The Messengers) said: "O Lut! We are Messengers from thy Lord! By no means shall they reach thee! now travel with thy family while yet a part of the night remains, and let not any of you look back: but thy wife (will remain behind): To her will happen what happens to the people. Morning is their time appointed: Is not the morning nigh?" (Gen.19:15-17,26).

**Sodom and Gomorra**

82. When Our Decree issued, We turned (the cities) upside down, and rained down on them brimstones hard as baked clay, spread, layer on layer. 83. Marked as from thy Lord: Nor are they ever far from those who do wrong! (Gen.19:24-28).

**Weights**

85. And O my people! give just measure and weight, nor withhold from the people the things that are their due: commit not evil in the land with intent to do mischief. (Lev.19:35,36).
Pharaoh
96. And we sent Moses, with Our Clear (Signs) and an authority manifest. 97. Unto Pharaoh and his chiefs: but they followed the command of Pharaoh and the command of Pharaoh was no right. (Ex.7:14-18,22).

Reap
101. It was not We that wronged them: They wronged their own souls: the deities, other than Allah, whom they invoked, profited them no whit when there issued the decree of thy Lord: Nor did they add aught (to their lot) but perdition! (Gal.6:7; Ps.115:4-8).

Big day
105. The day it arrives, no soul shall speak except by His leave: of those (gathered) some will be wretched and some will be blessed. (Isa.13:9-13; Zeph.1:14,15;2:1-3).

Sins
110. We certainly gave the Book to Moses, but differences arose therein: had it not been that a word had gone forth before from thy Lord, the matter would have been decided between them, but they are in suspicious doubt concerning it. 111. And, of a surety, to all will your Lord pay back (in full the recompense) of their deeds: for He knows well all that they do. (Ex.32:33,34; Neh.8:1; 2Peter 3:15,16).

Prayer
114. And establish regular prayers at the two ends of the day and at the approaches of the night: For those things, that are good remove those that are evil: Be that the word of remembrance to those who remember (their Lord). (Ps.86:6-10; Dan.6:10; 1Thess.5:16,17).

Don’t forget
115. And be steadfast in patience; for verily Allah will not suffer the reward of the righteous to perish. (Hebr.6:10).

Great Judge
117. Nor would thy Lord be the One to destroy communities for a single wrong-doing, if its members were likely to mend. (Gen.18:25).

Prophets
120. All that we relate to thee of the stories of the apostles,- with it We make firm thy heart: in them there cometh to thee the Truth, as well as an exhortation and a message of remembrance to those who believe. (2Chron.24:19; 1Tim.2:3,4).

Gods knowledge
123. To Allah do belong the unseen (secrets) of the heavens and the earth, and to Him goes back every affair (for decision): then worship Him, and put thy trust in Him: and thy Lord is not unmindful of aught that ye do. (Rom.11:33-36; Prov.3:5,6).

Surah 12. Joseph (Joesoef)
Dream
4. Behold! Joseph said to his father: "O my father! I did see eleven stars and the sun and the moon: I saw them prostrate themselves to me!" 5. Said (the father): My (dear) little son! relate not thy vision to thy brothers, lest they concoct a plot against thee: for Satan is to man an avowed enemy! (Gen.37:3,4,9-11).

Send
6. "Thus will thy Lord choose thee and teach thee the interpretation of stories (and events) and perfect His favor to thee and to the posterity of Jacob - even as He perfected it to thy fathers Abraham and Isaac aforetime! for Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom." (Gen.45:7,8).

Comfort
7. Verily in Joseph and his brethren are signs (or symbols) for seekers (after Truth). (Rom.15:4).

Ruben
10. Said one of them: "Slay not Joseph, but if ye must do something, throw him down to the bottom of the well: he will be picked up by some caravan of travelers." (Gen.37:21,22).

Joseph send
12. "Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy himself and play, and we shall take every care of him." (Gen.37:12-14).
The well
15. So they did take him away, and they all agreed to throw him down to the bottom of the well: and We put into his heart (this Message): 'Of a surety thou shalt (one day) tell them the truth of this their affair while they know (thee) not'. (Gen.37:23,24)

Robe
16. Then they came to their father in the early part of the night, weeping. 17. They said: "O our father! We went racing with one another, and left Joseph with our things; and the wolf devoured him.... But thou wilt never believe us even though we tell the truth." (Gen.37:31-33).

Sold
19. Then there came a caravan of travelers: they sent their water-carrier (for water), and he let down his bucket (into the well)...He said: "Ah there! Good news! Here is a (fine) young man!" So they concealed him as a treasure! But Allah knows well all that they do! 20. The (Brethren) sold him for a miserable price, for a few dirham’s counted out: in such low estimation did they hold him! (Gen.37:28).

Potiphar
21. The man in Egypt who bought him, said to his wife: "Make his stay (among us) honorable: may he bring us much good, or we shall adopt him as a son." Thus did We establish Joseph in the land, that We might teach him the interpretation of stories (and events). And Allah hath full power and control over His affairs; but most among mankind know it not. 22. When Joseph attained His full manhood, We gave him power and knowledge: thus do We reward those who do right. (Gen.39:1-3).

Potiphar’s wife
23. But she in whose house he was, sought to seduce him from his (true) self: she fastened the doors, and said: "Now come, thou (dear one)!" He said: "(Allah) forbid! truly (thy husband) is my lord! he made my sojourn agreeable! truly to no good come those who do wrong!" 24. And (with passion) did she desire him, and he would have desired her, but that he saw the evidence of his Lord: thus (did We order) that We might turn away from him (all) evil and shameful deeds: for he was one of Our servants, sincere and purified. 25. So they both raced each other to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back: they both found her lord near the door. She said: "What is the (fitting) punishment for one who formed an evil design against thy wife, but prison or a grievous chastisement?" (Gen.39:7-16).

Baker and cupbearer
36. Now with him there came into the prison two young men. Said one of them: "I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine." said the other: "I see myself (in a dream) carrying bread on my head, and birds are eating, thereof." "Tell us" (they said) "The truth and meaning thereof: for we see thou art one that doth good (to all)." (Gen.40:1-8).

Hebrews
38. And I follow the ways of my fathers,- Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; and never could we attribute any partners whatever to Allah. that (comes) of the grace of Allah to us and to mankind: yet most men are not grateful. (Gen.40:15).

Dreams
41. "O my two companions of the prison! As to one of you, he will pour out the wine for his lord to drink: as for the other, he will hang from the cross, and the birds will eat from off his head. (so) hath been decreed that matter whereof ye twain do enquire"... 42. And of the two, to that one whom he consider about to be saved, he said: "Mention me to thy lord." But Satan made him forget to mention him to his lord: and (Joseph) lingered in prison a few (more) years. (Gen.40:12-23).

Pharaoh’s dream
43. The king (of Egypt) said: "I do see (in a vision) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones devour, and seven green ears of corn, and seven (others) withered. O ye chiefs! Expound to me my vision if it be that ye can interpret visions," 44. They said: "A confused medley of dreams: and we are not skilled in the interpretation of dreams." (Gen.41:1-8).

The cupbearer
45. But the man who had been released, one of the two (who had been in prison) and who now bethought him after (so long) a space of time, said: "I will tell you the truth of its interpretation: send ye me (therefore)." (Gen.41:9-14).

Explanations
46. "O Joseph!" (he said) "O man of truth! Expound to us (the dream) of seven fat cows whom seven lean ones devour, and of seven green ears of corn and (seven) others withered: that I may return to the people, and that they may understand." 47. (Joseph) said: "For seven years shall ye diligently sow as is your wont:
and the harvests that ye reap, ye shall leave them in the ear,- except a little, of which ye shall eat. 48. "Then will come after that (period) seven dreadful (years), which will devour what ye shall have laid by in advance for them,- (all) except a little which ye shall have (specially) guarded. 49. "Then will come after that (period) a year in which the people will have abundant water, and in which they will press (wine and oil)."

(Gen.41:25-30).

**Appointed**

54. So the king said: "Bring him unto me; I will take him specially to serve about my own person." Therefore when he had spoken to him, he said: Be assured this day, thou art, before our own presence, with rank firmly established, and fidelity fully proved! (Gen.41:39-43).

**Travelled**

56. Thus did We give established power to Joseph in the land, to take possession therein as, when, or where he pleased. We bestow of our Mercy on whom We please, and We suffer not, to be lost, the reward of those who do good. (Gen.41:46-48).

**His brothers**

58. Then came Joseph's brethren: they entered his presence, and he knew them, but they knew him not. (Gen.42:6,7).

**Benjamin**

59. And when he had furnished them forth with provisions (suitable) for them, he said: "Bring unto me a brother ye have, of the same father as yourselves, (but a different mother): see ye not that I pay out full measure, and that I do provide the best hospitality? 60. "Now if ye bring him not to me, ye shall have no measure (of corn) from me, nor shall ye (even) come near me." (Gen.42:13-16, 20).

**Corn and money**

61. They said: "We shall certainly seek to get our wish about him from his father: Indeed we shall do it."

62. And (Joseph) told his servants to put their stock-in-trade (with which they had bartered) into their saddle-bags, so they should know it only when they returned to their people, in order that they might come back. (Gen.42:25).

**Jacob**

63. Now when they returned to their father, they said: "O our father! No more measure of grain shall we get (unless we take our brother): So send our brother with us, that we may get our measure; and we will indeed take every care of him." 64. He said: "Shall I trust you with him with any result other than when I trusted you with his brother aforetime? But Allah is the best to take care (of him), and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!" (Gen.42:36,37).

**Money**

65. Then when they opened their baggage, they found their stock-in-trade had been returned to them. They said: O our father! What (more) can we desire? this our stock-in-trade has been returned to us: so we shall get (more) food for our family; We shall take care of our brother; and add (at the same time) a full camel's load (of grain to our provisions). This is but a small quantity. (Gen.42:35).

**Benjamin**

66. (Jacob) said: "Never will I send him with you until ye swear a solemn oath to me, in Allah's name, that ye will be sure to bring him back to me unless ye are yourselves hemmed in (and made powerless). And when they had sworn their solemn oath, he said: "Over all that we say, be Allah the witness and guardian!" (Gen.42:38;43:8-14).

**Silver cup**

70. At length when he had furnished them forth with provisions (suitable) for them, he put the drinking cup into his brother's saddle-bag. Then shouted out a crier: "O ye (in) the caravan! behold! ye are thieves, without doubt!" 71. They said, turning towards them: "What is it that ye miss?" 72. They said: "We miss the great beaker of the king; for him who produces it, is (the reward of) a camel load; I will be bound by it." 73. (The brothers) said: "By Allah. well ye know that we came not to make mischief in the land, and we are no thieves!" (Gen.44:1,2,5-7).

**Cup found**

74. (The Egyptians) said: "What then shall be the penalty of this, if ye are (proved) to have lied?" 75. They said: "The penalty should be that he in whose saddle-bag it is found, should be held (as bondman) to atone for the (crime). Thus it is we punish the wrong-doers!" 76. So he began (the search) with their baggage, before (he came to) the baggage of his brother: at length he brought it out of his brother's baggage. (Gen.44:10-12).
Joseph's brothers

78. They said: "O exalted one! Behold! he has a father, aged and venerable, (who will grieve for him); so take one of us in his place; for we see that thou art (gracious) in doing good." 79. He said: (Allah) forbid that we take other than him with whom we found our property: indeed (if we did so), we should be acting wrongfully. (Gen.44:16,17,33,34).

Sorrow

84. And he turned away from them, and said: "How great is my grief for Joseph!" And his eyes became white with sorrow, and he fell into silent melancholy. 85. They said: "By Allah. (never) wilt thou cease to remember Joseph until thou reach the last extremity of illness, or until thou die!" (Gen.44:27-29).

Reward

88. Then, when they came (back) into (Joseph's) presence they said: "O exalted one! distress has seized us and our family: we have (now) brought but scanty capital: so pay us full measure, (we pray thee), and treat it as charity to us: for Allah doth reward the charitable." 89. He said: "Know ye how ye dealt with Joseph and his brother, not knowing (what ye were doing)?" 90. They said: "Art thou indeed Joseph?" He said, "I am Joseph, and this is my brother: Allah has indeed been gracious to us (all): behold, he that is righteous and patient,- never will Allah suffer the reward to be lost, of those who do right." (Gen.45:1-8).

Come father

91. They said: "By Allah. indeed has Allah preferred thee above us, and we certainly have been guilty of sin!" 92. He said: "This day let no reproach be (cast) on you: Allah will forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy! 93. "Go with this my shirt, and cast it over the face of my father: he will come to see (clearly). Then come ye (here) to me together with all your family." (Gen.45:5,9).

Arrived

99. Then when they entered the presence of Joseph, he provided a home for his parents with himself, and said: "Enter ye Egypt (all) in safety if it please Allah." (Gen.46:31).

A lesson

111. There is, in their stories, instruction for men endued with understanding. It is not a tale invented, but a confirmation of what went before it,- a detailed exposition of all things, and a guide and a mercy to any such as believe. (Rom.15:4).

Surah 13. The Thunder (Ar-Ra’d)

Sun/moon

2. Allah is He Who raised the heavens without any pillars that ye can see; is firmly established on the throne (of authority); He has subjected the sun and the moon (to his Law)! Each one runs (its course) for a term appointed. He doth regulate all affairs, explaining the signs in detail, that ye may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord. (Job 26:7; Ps.19:1-6).

Mountains/rivers

3. And it is He who spread out the earth, and set thereon mountains standing firm and (flowing) rivers: and fruit of every kind He made in pairs, two and two: He covers the night as a veil o'er the Day. Behold, verily in these things there are signs for those who consider! (Ps.104:5-14).

Punishment

6. They ask thee to hasten on the evil in preference to the good: Yet have come to pass, before them, (many) exemplary punishments! But verily thy Lord is full of forgiveness for mankind for their wrong-doing, and verily thy Lord is (also) strict in punishment. (Ex.20:4-6).

Sign

7. And the Unbelievers say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?" But thou art truly a warner, and to every people a guide. (Matth.12:38-40; Luke 11:29,30).

Uterus

8. Allah doth know what every female (womb) doth bear, by how much the wombs fall short (of their time or number) or do exceed. Every single thing is before His sight, in (due) proportion. (Ps.139:13-16).

His Eyes

9. He knows the unseen and that which is open: He is the Great, the Most High. 10. It is the same (to Him) whether any of you conceal his speech or declare it openly; whether he lie hid by night or walk forth freely by day. (Hebr.4:13; Prov.15:3).
**Angels/knowledge**

11. For each (such person) there are (angels) in succession, before and behind him: They guard him by command of Allah. Verily never will Allah change the condition of a people until they change it themselves (with their own souls). But when (once) Allah wills a people's punishment, there can be no turning it back, nor will they find, besides Him, any to protect. (Ps.91:11,12; Hosea 4:1,6).

**Thunderbolts**

12. It is He Who doth show you the lightning, by way both of fear and of hope: It is He Who doth raise up the clouds, heavy with (fertilizing) rain! 13. Nay, thunder repeated His praises, and so do the angels, with awe: He send the loud-voiced thunder-bolts, and therewith He strike whomsoever He will..yet these (are the men) who (dare to) dispute about Allah, with the strength of His power (supreme)! (Job 38:35-37; Ex.19:16; 20:18,19).

**False gods**

14. For Him (alone) is prayer in Truth: any others that they call upon besides Him hear them no more than if they were to stretch forth their hands for water to reach their mouths but it reaches them not: for the prayer of those without Faith is nothing but (futile) wandering (in the mind). (Ps.115:4-8,18).

**Highly exalted**

15. Whatever beings there are in the heavens and the earth do prostrate themselves to Allah (Acknowledging subjection),- with good-will or in spite of themselves: so do their shadows in the morning and evenings. (Ps.47:7-9).

**Allah**

16. Say: "Who is the Lord and Sustainer of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "(It is) Allah." Say: "Do ye then take (for worship) protectors other than Him, such as have no power either for good or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Are the blind equal with those who see? Or the depths of darkness equal with light?" Or do they assign to Allah partners who have created (anything) as He has created, so that the creation seemed to them similar? Say: "(Allah) is the Creator of all things: He is the One, the Supreme and Irresistible." (Ps.96:4,5;2 Cor.6:14).

**Scum**

17. He sends down water from the skies, and the channels flow, each according to its measure: But the torrent bears away to foam that mounts up to the surface. Even so, from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, to make ornaments or utensils therewith, there is a scum likewise. Thus doth Allah (by parables) show forth Truth and Vanity. For the scum disappears like froth cast out; while that which is for the good of mankind remains on the earth. Thus doth Allah set forth parables. (Isa.55:10-11; Ezek.22:18; Isa.1:24,25).

**The blind**

19. Is then one who doth know that that which hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord is the Truth, like one who is blind? It is those who are endued with understanding that receive admonition. (John 9:39-41).

**Evil with good**

22. Those who patiently persevere, seeking the countenance of their Lord; Establish regular prayers; spend, out of (the gifts) We have bestowed for their sustenance, secretly and openly; and turn off Evil with good: for such there is the final attainment of the (eternal) home. (Rom.12:17-21).

**The earth**

23. Gardens of perpetual bliss: they shall enter there, as well as the righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offspring: and angels shall enter unto them from every gate (with the salutation): 24. "Peace unto you for that ye persevered in patience! Now how excellent is the final home!" (Ps.37:29; Rev.21:3,4,12).

**Covenant**

25. But those who break the Covenant of Allah, after having plighted their word thereto, and cut asunder those things which Allah has commanded to be joined, and work mischief in the land;- on them is the curse; for them is the terrible home! (Isa.24:5,6; Jer.11:10-11).

**The life now**

26. Allah doth enlarge, or grant by (strict) measure, the sustenance (which He gives) to whom so He pleased. (The worldly) rejoice in the life of this world: But the life of this world is but little comfort in the Hereafter. (1Tim.4:8;6:17-19).

**Calm heart**

28. Those who believe, and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah, for without doubt in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find satisfaction. (Ec.12:1; Prov.14:30;17:22).
Rewarded
29. "For those who believe and work righteousness, is (every) blessedness, and a beautiful place of (final) return." (Prov.13:21).

The prophets suffers too
32. Mocked were (many) apostles before thee: but I granted respite to the unbelievers, and finally I punished them: Then how (terrible) was my requital! (James 5:10,11).

The right path
33. Is then He who watchful over every soul (and knows) all that it doth, (like any others)? And yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "But name them! is it that ye will inform Him of something he knows not on earth, or is it (just) a show of words?" Nay! to those who believe not, their pretence seems pleasing, but they are kept back (thereby) from the path. And those whom Allah leaves to stray, no one can guide. (Prov.15:3; Job 38:1-11; Prov.2:20-22).

One God
36. Those to whom We have given the Book rejoice at what hath been revealed unto thee: but there are among the clans those who reject a part thereof. Say: "I am commanded to worship Allah, and not to join partners with Him. Unto Him do I call, and unto Him is my return." (Deut.31:24; Neh.8:1,8; Deut.6:4,5). Knowledge
37. Thus have We revealed it to be a judgment of authority in Arabic. Wert thou to follow their (vain) desires after the knowledge which hath reached thee, then wouldst thou find neither protector nor defender against Allah. (Hebr.10:26,27).

Prophets
38. We did send apostles before thee, and appointed for them wives and children: and it was never the part of an apostle to bring a sign except as Allah permitted (or commanded). For each period is a Book (revealed). (Jer.7:25; Neh.9:7,8;1Thess.2:14,15).

The Book
39. Allah doth blot out or confirm what He pleased: with Him is the Mother of the Book. (2Tim.3:16,17).

Proclaim
40. Whether We shall show thee (within thy life-time) part of what we promised them or take to ourselves thy soul (before it is all accomplished),- thy duty is to make (the Message) reach them: it is our part to call them to account. (Ezek.3:18-21).

Plans
42. Those before them did (also) devise plots; but in all things the master-planning is Allah’s He knows doings of every soul: and soon will the Unbelievers know who gets home in the end. (2 Sam.15:31; 17:7,14; Prov.2:21,22).

Surah 14. Abraham

Unrighteous
2. Of Allah, to Whom do belong all things in the heavens and on earth! But alas for the Unbelievers for a terrible penalty (their Unfaith will bring them)! 3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter, who hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek therein something crooked: they are astray by a long distance. (Deut.10:14; Prov.2:10-13,20,21).

Messengers
4. We sent not an apostle except (to teach) in the language of his (own) people, in order to make (things) clear to them. Now Allah leaves straying those whom He pleases and guides whom He pleases: and He is Exalted in power, full of Wisdom. (2Chron.24:18,19; Zech. 7:12).

Signs
5. We sent Moses with Our signs (and the command). "Bring out thy people from the depths of darkness into light, and teach them to remember the Days of Allah." Verily in this there are Signs for such as are firmly patient and constant,- grateful and appreciative. (Deut.11:1-7).

Egypt defeat
6. Remember! Moses said to his people: "Call to mind the favor of Allah to you when He delivered you from the people of Pharaoh: they set you hard tasks and punishments, slaughtered your sons, and let your women-folk live: therein was a tremendous trial from your Lord." (Ps.135:9;136:13-15).
Prophets
9. Has not the story reached you, (O people!), of those who (went) before you? - of the people of Noah, and 'Ad, and Thamud? - And of those who (came) after them? None knows them but Allah. To them came apostles with Clear (Signs); but they put their hands up to their mouths, and said: "We do deny (the mission) on which ye have been sent, and we are really in suspicious (disquieting) doubt as to that to which ye invite us." (Luke 11:47-50).

The wicked people
10. Their apostles said: "Is there a doubt about Allah, The Creator of the heavens and the earth? It is He Who invites you, in order that He may forgive you your sins and give you respite for a term appointed!" They said: "Ah! ye are no more than human, like ourselves! Ye wish to turn us away from the (gods) our fathers used to worship: then bring us some clear authority." (Isa.1:18-20; 2Peter 2:5-9).

Trust
11. Their apostles said to them: True, we are human like yourselves, but Allah doth grant His grace to such of his servants as He pleases. It is not for us to bring you an authority except as Allah permits. And on Allah let all men of faith put their trust. (Ex.33:19; Prov.3:5,6).

Savior
12. "No reason have we why we should not put our trust on Allah. Indeed He Has guided us to the Ways we (follow). We shall certainly bear with patience all the hurt you may cause us. For those who put their trust should put their trust on Allah." (Isa.2:3,4;12:2).

The God fearing
13. And the Unbelievers said to their apostles: "Be sure we shall drive you out of our land, or ye shall return to our religion." But their Lord inspired (this Message) to them: "Verily We shall cause the wrong-doers to perish! 14. "And verily We shall cause you to abide in the land, and succeed them. This for such as fear the Time when they shall stand before My tribunal,- such as fear the punishment denounced." (Prov.2:20-22; Mal.3:16).

Heaven and earth
19. Sees thou not that Allah created the heavens and the earth in Truth? If He so will, He can remove you and put (in your place) a new creation? (Ps.19:1-6; 2Peter 3:11-13).

Gardens
23. But those who believe and work righteousness will be admitted to gardens beneath which rivers flow,- to dwell therein for aye with the leave of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be: "Peace!" (Isa.51:1-3).

Parables
25. It brings forth its fruit at all times, by the leave of its Lord. So Allah sets forth parables for men, in order that they may receive admonition. (Rev.22:1,2; Matth.13:34,35; Mark 4:10-12).

Errors
27. Allah will establish in strength those who believe, with the word that stands firm, in this world and in the Hereafter; but Allah will leave, to stray, those who do wrong: Allah doeth what He want. (1Tim.6:11,12; Prov.5:21-23).

Prayers
31. Speak to my servants who have believed, that they may establish regular prayers, and spend (in charity) out of the sustenance we have given them, secretly and openly, before the coming of a Day in which there will be neither mutual bargaining nor befriending. (1Tim.2:1,2;6:17-19).

Clouds
32. It is Allah Who hath created the heavens and the earth and send down rain from the skies, and with it brings out fruits wherewith to feed you; it is He Who hath made the ships subject to you, that they may sail through the sea by His command; and the rivers (also) hath He made subject to you. (Job 36:26-29; 1Kings 9:26-28).

Sun and moon
33. And He hath made subject to you the sun and the moon, both diligently pursuing their courses; and the night and the day hath he (also) made subject to you. (Gen.1:14-16).

Gifts
34. And He give you of all that ye ask for. But if ye count the favors of Allah, never will ye be able to number them. Verily, man is given up to injustice and ingratitude. .(1John 5:14,15; James1:16,17).

Seed
35. Remember Abraham said: O my Lord! make this city one of peace and security: and preserve me and my sons from worshipping idols. (James 2:21-23; 2Chron.20:7).
His Eyes
38. O our Lord! truly Thou dost know what we conceal and what we reveal: for nothing whatever is hidden from Allah, whether on earth or in heaven. (Hebr.4:13; Jer.32:19).

Sons
39. Praise be to Allah, Who hath granted unto me in old age Isma'il and Isaac: for truly my Lord is He, the Hearer of Prayer! (Gen.17:17-21).

Sinners
42. Think not that Allah doth not heed the deeds of those who do wrong. He but gave them respite against a Day when the eyes will fixedly stare in horror. (Ps.104:35).

Patient
44. So warn mankind of the Day when the Wrath will reach them: then will the wrong-doers say: "Our Lord! respite us (if only) for a short term: we will answer Thy call, and follow the apostles!" What! were ye not wont to swear aforetime that ye should suffer no decline? (2Peter 3:8-10).

Plans
46. Mighty indeed were the plots which they made, but their plots were (well) within the sight of Allah, even though they were such as to shake the hills! (Job 5:12,13; Prov.19:21).

Forgotten
47. Never think that Allah would fail his apostles in His promise: for Allah is Exalted in power, - the Lord of Retribution. (Hebr.6:10).

Heaven and earth
48. One day the earth will be changed to a different earth, and so will be the heavens, and (men) will be marshaled forth, before Allah, the One, the Irresistible. (2Peter 3:11-13).

Prophesies
52. Here is a Message for mankind: Let them take warning there from, and let them know that He is (no other than) One Allah. let men of understanding take heed. (2Peter 1:20,21).

Surah 15. Stoneland, (Al-Hidjr)

Foods and beverage
3. Leave them alone, to enjoy (the good things of this life) and to please themselves: let (false) hope amuse them: soon will knowledge (undeceive them). (1Cor.15:32).

Warnings
4. Never did We destroy a population that had not a term decreed and assigned beforehand. (2Kings17:13).

Messengers
10. We did send apostles before thee amongst the religious sects of old: 11. But never came an apostle to them but they mocked him. (1Thess.2:15).

The heavens
16. It is We Who have set out the zodiacal signs in the heavens, and made them fair-seeming to (all) beholders. (Ps.19:1-6).

The source
23. And verily, it is We Who give life, and Who give death: it is We Who remain inheritors (after all else passes away). 24. To Us are known those of you who hasten forward, and those who lag behind. (Ps.36:9; 2Tim.2:19).

Clay
26. We created man from sounding clay, from mud molded into shape. (Gen.2:7; Jer.18:5,6).

Flame of fire
27. And the Jinn race, We had created before, from the fire of a scorching wind. (Ps.104:4).

Men and women
28. Behold! thy Lord said to the angels: I am about to create man, from sounding clay from mud molded into shape. (Gen.1:26,27).

Delay
35. "And the curse shall be on thee till the day of Judgment." 36. (Iblis) said: "O my Lord! give me then respite till the Day the (dead) are raised." 37. (Allah) said: Respite is granted thee. (Rev.20:7,8).

The world
39. (Iblis) said: O my Lord! because Thou hast put me in the wrong, I will make (wrong) fair-seeming to them on the earth, and I will put them all in the wrong. (Job 2:1-5; 1John 2:15-17; 2Cor.11:14,15).
Broad path
42. "For over My servants no authority shall thou have, except such as put themselves in the wrong and follow thee." (Matth.7:13,14).

The garden
45. The righteous (will be) amid gardens and fountains (of clear-flowing water). 46. (Their greeting will be): "Enter ye here in peace and security." (Ps.37:29; Isa.65:20-25).

A son
51. Tell them about the guests of Abraham. 52. When they entered his presence and said, "Peace!" He said, "We feel afraid of you!" 53. They said: "Fear not! We give thee glad tidings of a son endowed with wisdom." 54. He said: "Do ye give me glad tidings that old age has seized me? Of what, then, is your good news?" 55. They said: "We give thee glad tidings in truth: be not then in despair!" (Gen.18:1-14).

Sodom
57. Abraham said: "What then is the business on which ye (have come), O ye messengers (of Allah?" 58. They said: "We have been sent to a people (deep) in sin, 59. "Excepting the adherents of Lut: them we are certainly (charged) to save (from harm).- All - 60. "Except his wife, who, We have ascertained, will be among those who will lag behind." 61. At length when the messengers arrived among the adherents of Lut, 62. He said: "Ye appear to be uncommon folk." 63. They said: "Yea, we have come to thee to accomplish that of which they doubt. 64. "We have brought to thee that which is inevitably due, and assuredly we tell the truth. 65. "Then travel by night with thy household, when a portion of the night, and do thou bring up the rear: let no one amongst you look back, but pass on whither ye are ordered."(Gen.19:1-3,15-17,26).

Angels
67. The inhabitants of the city came in (mad) joy (at news of the young men). 68. Lut said: "These are my guests: disgrace me not: 69. "But fear Allah, and shame me not." 70. They said: "Did we not forbid thee (to speak) for all and sundry?" 71. He said: "There are my daughters (to marry), if ye must act (so)." 72. Verily, by thy life (O Prophet), in their wild intoxication, they wander in distraction, to and fro. 73. But the (mighty) Blast overtook them before morning, 74. And We turned (the cities) upside down, and rained down on them brimstones hard as baked clay. 75. Behold! in this are Signs for those who by tokens do understand. (Gen.19:4-11).

The hour
85. We created not the heavens, the earth, and all between them, but for just ends. And the Hour is surely coming (when this will be manifest). So overlook (any human faults) with gracious forgiveness.(Rev.3:10).

Gods
96. Those who adopt, with Allah, another god: but soon will they come to know. (Lev.19:4; Ps.115:4-8).

Praise
98. But celebrate the praises of thy Lord, and be of those who prostrate themselves in adoration. 99. And serve thy Lord until there come unto thee the Hour that is Certain. (Ps.150:1-6; Matth.10:22).

Surah 16. The Bee (An-Nahl)

Sovereign
1. (Inevitable) cometh (to pass) the Command of Allah. seek ye not then to hasten it: Glory to Him, and far is He above having the partners they ascribe unto Him! (Hab.2:2,3; Ps.113:4-7).

Revelation
2. He doth send down His angels with inspiration of His Command, to such of His servants as He pleased, (saying): "Warn (Man) that there is no god but I: so do your duty unto Me." (Hebr.1:14; Rev.1:1).

False gods
3. He has created the heavens and the earth for just ends: Far is He above having the partners they ascribe to Him! (Isa.44:6-10).

Life germ
4. He has created man from a sperm-drop; and behold this same (man) becomes an open disputer! (Ps.139:14-16).

House animals
8. And (He has created) horses, mules, and donkeys, for you to ride and use for show; and He has created (other) things of which ye have no knowledge. (Gen.1:27,28; Prov.12:10).
The straight way
9. And unto Allah leads straight the Way, but there are ways that turn aside: if Allah had willed, He could have guided all of you. (Isa.30:21; Matth.7:13,14).

Clouds
10. It is He who sends down rain from the sky: from it ye drink, and out of it (grows) the vegetation on which ye feed your cattle. (Job 36:26-28; Ps.145:15,16).

Food
11. With it He produces for you corn, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruit: verily in this is a sign for those who give thought. (Deut.8:7,8; Acts.14:16,17).

Luminaries
12. He has made subject to you the Night and the Day; the sun and the moon; and the stars are in subjection by His Command: verily in this are Signs for men who are wise. (Gen.1:14-16; Rom.1:19,20).

Food
14. It is He Who has made the sea subject, that ye may eat thereof flesh that is fresh and tender, and that ye may extract there from ornaments to wear; and thou sees the ships therein that plough the waves, that ye may seek (thus) of the bounty of Allah and that ye may be grateful. (Ps.145:15,16; Ps.105:38-40; 1Kings 9:26-28).

Mountains
15. And He has set up on the earth mountains standing firm, lest it should shake with you; and rivers and roads; that ye may guide yourselves. (Isa.54:10).

The Creator
16. And marks and sign-posts; and by the stars (men) guide themselves. 17. Is then He Who creates like one that creates not? Will ye not receive admonition? (Gen.1:14; Isa.44:14-18,24).

Many
18. If ye would count up the favors of Allah, never would ye be able to number them: for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Ps.40:5; Isa.44:22).

His Eyes
19. And Allah doth know what ye conceal, and what ye reveal. (Ps.11:4,5; Jer.17:10).

Sculptures
20. Those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing and are themselves created. (Isa.44:9,10).

Arrogant
22. Your Allah is one Allah. as to those who believe not in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse to know, and they are arrogant. 23. Undoubtedly Allah doth know what they conceal, and what they reveal: verily He loves not the arrogant. (Deut.6:4; Prov.6:16,17).

Resurrection
25. Let them bear, on the Day of Judgment, their own burdens in full, and also (something) of the burdens of those without knowledge, whom they misled. Alas, how grievous the burdens they will bear! (John 5:28,29).

Samson
26. Those before them did also plot (against Allah’s Way): but Allah took their structures from their foundations, and the roof fell down on them from above; and the Wrath seized them from directions they did not perceive. (Judges 16:28-30).

Unbelievers
27. Then, on the Day of Judgment, He will cover them with shame, and say: "Where are My 'partners' concerning whom ye used to dispute (with the godly)?" Those endued with knowledge will say: This Day, indeed, are the Unbelievers covered with shame and misery. (Ps.37:9; Prov.2:21,22).

Do good
30. To the righteous (when) it is said, "What is it that your Lord has revealed?" they say, "All that is good." To those who do good, there is good in this world, and the Home of the Hereafter is even better and excellent indeed is the Home of the righteous,- 31. Gardens of Eternity which they will enter: beneath them flow (pleasant) rivers: they will have therein all that they wish: thus doth Allah reward the righteous. (Micah 6:8; Isa.65:17-25; Ps.46:8,9).

Angels
32. (Namely) those whose lives the angels take in a state of purity, saying (to them), "Peace be on you; enter ye the Garden, because of (the good) which ye did (in the world)." (1Cor.6:3; Rom.16:20).
Judgment
33. Do the (ungodly) wait until the angels come to them, or there comes the Command of thy Lord (for their doom)? So did those who went before them. But Allah wronged them not: nay, they wronged their own souls. (Gen.19:15-17,23-26; Ps.104:4; Hebr.1:14).

Pit
34. But the evil results of their deeds overtook them, and that very (Wrath) at which they had scoffed hemmed them in. (Prov.26:27).

Errors
37. If thou art anxious for their guidance, yet Allah guided not such as He leaves to stray, and there is none to help them. (Prov.2:22;21:18).

Resurrection
38. They swear their strongest oaths by Allah, that Allah will not raise up those who die: Nay, but it is a promise (binding) on Him in truth: but most among mankind realize it not. (Matth.5:33-37; Matth. 22:23, 31,32).

Houses
41. To those who leave their homes in the cause of Allah, after suffering oppression,- We will assuredly give a goodly home in this world; but truly the reward of the Hereafter will be greater. If they only realized (this)! (Mark 10:28-30; Luke 18:29,30).

Prophets
43. And before thee also the apostles We sent were but men, to whom We granted inspiration: if ye realize this not, ask of those who possess the Message. (Zech.7:8-12).

Thief
45. Do then those who devise evil (plots) feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them up, or that the Wrath will not seize them from directions they little perceive? (Matth.24:43; 2Peter 3:9,10).

Praise
49. And to Allah doth obeisance all that is in the heavens and on earth, whether moving (living) creatures or the angels: for none are arrogant (before their Lord). 50. They all revere their Lord, high above them, and they do all that they are commanded. (Rev.19:1-5).

One God
51. Allah has said: "Take not (for worship) two gods: for He is just One Allah. then fear Me (and Me alone).” (Deut.4:23,24; Isa.43:10,11).

No other
52. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and on earth, and to Him is duty due always: then will ye fear other than Allah. (Isa.42:8;45:18).

Helper
53. And ye have no good thing but is from Allah. and moreover, when ye are touched by distress, unto Him ye cry with groans. (James 1:17; Ps.121:1,2).

Marked
60. To those who believe not in the Hereafter, applies the similitude of evil: to Allah applies the highest similitude: for He is the Exalted in Power, full of Wisdom. (Ezek.9:4).

Errors
61. If Allah were to punish men for their wrong-doing, He would not leave, on the (earth), a single living creature: but He gives them respite for a stated Term: When their Term expires, they would not be able to delay (the punishment) for a single hour, just as they would not be able to anticipate it (for a single hour). (Ps.130:3,4).

Ruler
63. By Allah, We (also) sent (Our apostles) to Peoples before thee; but Satan made. (to the wicked), their own acts seem alluring: He is also their patron today, but they shall have a most grievous penalty. (John 14:30; 1John 5:19; James.4:4).

Food/wine
67. And from the fruit of the date-palm and the vine, ye get out wholesome drink and food: behold, in this also is a sign for those who are wise. (Ps.104:14,15).
Honey
69. Then to eat of all the produce (of the earth), and find with skill the spacious paths of its Lord: there
issues from within their bodies a drink of varying colors, wherein is healing for men: verily in this is a Sign
for those who give thought. (Prov.24:13,14).

Old age
70. It is Allah who creates you and takes your souls at death; and of you there are some who are sent back
to a feeble age, so that they know nothing after having known (much): for Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.
(Ps.90:10).

Wife
72. And Allah has made for you mates (and companions) of your own nature, and made for you, out of them,
sons and daughters and grandchildren, and provided for you sustenance of the best: will they then believe in
vain things, and be ungrateful for Allah’s favors? (Prov.18:22; Ephes.3:14,15).

False gods
73. And worship others than Allah,- such as have no power of providing them, for sustenance, with anything
in heavens or earth, and cannot possibly have such power? (Lev.19:4; 1Chron.16:26).

Tents
77. To Allah belonged the Mystery of the heavens and the earth. And the Decision of the Hour (of
Judgment) is as the twinkling of an eye, or even quicker: for Allah hath power over all things. 80. It is Allah
Who made your habitations homes of rest and quiet for you; and made for you, out of the skins of animals,
tents for) dwellings, which ye find so light (and handy) when ye travel and when ye stop (in your travels);
and out of their wool, and their soft fibers (between wool and hair), and their hair, rich stuff and articles of
convenience (to serve you) for a time. (Deut.10:14; Gen.4:20;13:18).

Womb
78. It is He Who brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when ye knew nothing; and He gave
you hearing and sight and intelligence and affections: that ye may give thanks (to Allah). (Ps.139:15, 16).

A lot of prayers
84. One Day We shall raise from all Peoples a Witness: then will no excuse be accepted from Unbelievers,
nor will they receive any favors. (ISA.43:9; Rom.1:20,21).

Punishment
85. When the wrong-doers (actually) see the Penalty, then will it in no way be mitigated, nor will they then
receive respite. (Ps.37:9; Prov.2:22).

Apostates
88. Those who reject Allah and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah - for them will We add Penalty to
Penalty: for that they used to spread mischief. (1Tim.4:1,2; Ephes.5:6).

Revenge
90. Allah commands justice, the doing of good, and liberality to kith and kin, and He forbids all shameful
deeds, and injustice and rebellion: He instructs you, that ye may receive admonition. (Rom.12:17,18).

Oaths
91. Fulfill the Covenant of Allah when ye have entered into it, and break not your oaths after ye have
confirmed them; indeed ye have made Allah your surety; for Allah knows all that ye do. (Matth.5:33-37).

Eternal life
93. If Allah so willed, He could make you all one people: But He leaves straying whom He pleases, and He
guides whom He pleases: but ye shall certainly be called to account for all your actions. (Matth.25:31-46).

Vanish
94. What is with you must vanish: what is with Allah will endure. And We will certainly bestow, on those
who patientlypersevere, their reward according to the best of their actions. (1John 2:17).

Reward
97. Whoever works righteousness, man or woman, and has Faith, verily, to him will We give a new Life, a
life that is good and pure and We will bestow on such their reward according to the best of their actions.
(Hebr.11:6).

No authority
99. No authority has he over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord. (James 4:7).

Glad tidings
102. Say, the Holy Spirit has brought the revelation from thy Lord in Truth, in order to strengthen those who
believe, and as a Guide and Glad Tidings to the ones who submit to (Allah). (Isa.61:1,2)
Punishment
104. Those who believe not in the Signs of Allah,- Allah will not guide them, and theirs will be a grievous Penalty. (Prov.2:21,22).

Apostate
106. Any one who, after accepting faith in Allah, utters Unbelief,- except under compulsion, his heart remaining firm in Faith - but such as open their breast to Unbelief, on them is Wrath from Allah, and theirs will be a dreadful Penalty. (2Peter 2:21,22).

Life in this World
107. This because they love the life of this world better than the Hereafter: and Allah will not guide those who reject Faith. (Phil.23,24; 2Tim.4:10).

Merciful
110. But verily thy Lord,- to those who leave their homes after trials and persecutions,- and who thereafter strive and fight for the faith and patiently persevere,- Thy Lord, after all this is oft-forgiving, Most Merciful. (Matth.5:7,11,12).

Their actions
111. One Day every soul will come up struggling for itself, and every soul will be recompensed (fully) for all its actions, and none will be unjustly dealt with. (Rev.20:11-13).

Babylon
112. Allah sets forth a Parable: a city enjoying security and quiet, abundantly supplied with sustenance from every place: Yet was it ungrateful for the favors of Allah. so Allah made it taste of hunger and terror (in extremes) (closing in on it) like a garment (from every side), because of the (evil) which (its people) wrought. (Dan. 5:22-28,30,31).

A Prophet
113. And there came to them an Messenger from among the mselves, but they falsely rejected him; so the Wrath seized them even in the midst of their iniquities. (Deut.18:18,19).

Food
115. He has only forbidden you dead meat, and blood, and the flesh of swine, and any (food) over which the name of other than Allah has been invoked. But if one is forced by necessity, without willful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits,- then Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Lev.11:2-8;17:13-16).

Sin
118. To the Jews We prohibited such things as We have mentioned to thee before: We did them no wrong, but they were used to doing wrong to themselves. (Ex.20:1-17;32:31-35).

Forgiving
119. But verily thy Lord,- to those who do wrong in ignorance, but who thereafter repent and make amends,- thy Lord, after all this, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Isa.1:18).

Abraham
120. Abraham was indeed a model, devoutly obedient to Allah, (and) true in Faith, and he joined not gods with Allah. 121. He showed his gratitude for the favors of Allah, who chose him, and guided him to a Straight Way. 122. And We gave him Good in this world, and he will be, in the Hereafter, in the ranks of the Righteous. (Hebr.11:17-19; James 2:21-23).

Knows them
125. Invite (all) to the Way of thy Lord with wisdom and beautiful preaching; and argue with them in ways that are best and most gracious: for thy Lord knows best, who have strayed from His Path, and who receive guidance. (2Tim.2:18,19).

Patient
126. And if ye do catch them out, catch them out no worse than they catch you out: But if ye show patience, that is indeed the best (course) for those who are patient. (Deut.19:18-21; James 5:10).

Job
127. And do thou be patient, for thy patience is but from Allah. nor grieve over them: and distress not thyself because of their plots. 128. For Allah is with those who restrain themselves, and those who do good. (Ps.37:1,2; James 5:10,11).
Surah 17 The Night Journey, (Banie Israa‘iel)

The book
2. We gave Moses the Book, and made it a Guide to the Children of Israel, (commanding): "Take not other than Me as Disposer of (your) affairs." (Deut.31:24-26; Joshua 8:34,35).

Grateful
3. O ye that are sprung from those whom We carried (in the Ark) with Noah! Verily he was a devotee most grateful. (Hebr.11:7).

Signs
12. We have made the Night and the Day as two (of Our) Signs: the Sign of the Night have We obscured, while the Sign of the Day We have made to enlighten you; that ye may seek bounty from your Lord, and that ye may know the number and count of the years: all things have We explained in detail. (Gen.1:14).

Book scroll
13. Every man's fate We have fastened on his own neck: On the Day of Judgment We shall bring out for him a scroll, which he will see spread open. (Rev.20:11,12).

The path
15. Who received guidance, received it for his own benefit: who goes astray doth so to his own loss: No bearer of burdens can bear the burden of another: nor would We visit with Our Wrath until We had sent an apostle (to give warning). (Isa.48:17; Gal.6:5; 2Chron.24:19).

Destroyed
16. When We decide to destroy a population, We (first) send a definite order to those among them who are given the good things of this life and yet transgress; so that the word is proved true against them: then (it is) We destroy them utterly. (Jer.48:41,42).

Striving
19. Those who do wish for the (things of) the Hereafter, and strive therefore with all due striving, and have Faith,- they are the ones whose striving is acceptable (to Allah. (1Tim.6:11,12).

Gifts
20. Of the bounties of thy Lord We bestow freely on all- These as well as those: The bounties of thy Lord are not closed (to anyone). (Ephes.4:7-11).

The riches
21. See how We have bestowed more on some than on others; but verily the Hereafter is more in rank and gradation and more in excellence. (1Tim.6:17-19).

False gods
22. Take not with Allah another object of worship; or thou (O man!) wilt sit in disgrace and destitution. (Isa.44:9,10).

Parents
23. Thy Lord hath decreed that ye worship none but Him, and that ye be kind to parents. Whether one or both of them attain old age in thy life, say not to them a word of contempt, nor repel them, but address them in terms of honor. 24. And, out of kindness, lower to them the wing of humility, and say: "My Lord! bestow on them thy Mercy even as they cherished me in childhood." (Ex.20:12; Lev.19:32; Isa.46:4).

His Eyes
25. Your Lord knows best what is in your hearts: If ye do deeds of righteousness, verily He is Most Forgiving to those who turn to Him again and again (in true penitence). (Ps.11:4,5; Prov.28:13).

The poor
26. And render to the kindred their due rights, as (also) to those in want, and to the wayfarer: But squander not (your wealth) in the manner of a spendthrift. (Deut.10:17-19; Ps.146:9).

He knows
30. Verily thy Lord doth provide sustenance in abundance for whom He pleased, and He provided in a just measure. For He doth know and regard all His servants. (2Tim.2:19).

Adultery
32. Nor come nigh to adultery: for it is a shameful (deed) and an evil, opening the road (to other evils). (Matth.5:27,28).

The orphans
34. Come not nigh to the orphan's property except to improve it, until he attains the age of full strength; and fulfill (every) engagement, for (every) engagement will be enquired into (on the Day of Reckoning). (James 1:27).
Full measure
35. Give full measure when ye measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight: that is the most fitting and the most advantageous in the final determination. (Lev.19:36; Luke 6:38).

Ignorant
36. And pursue not that of which thou hast no knowledge; for every act of hearing, or of seeing or of (feeling in) the heart will be enquired into (on the Day of Reckoning). (1Peter 1:14,15).

Arrogant
37. Nor walk on the earth with insolence: for thou canst not rend the earth asunder, nor reach the mountains in height. (Prov.6:16-19; James 4:6).

Praise
44. The seven heavens and the earth, and all beings therein, declare His glory: there is not a thing but celebrates His praise; And yet ye understand not how they declare His glory! Verily He is Oft-Forbear, Most Forgiving! (Ps.150:1-6; Rev.7:11,12;19:1).

The dust
49. They say: "What! when we are reduced to bones and dust, should we really be raised up (to be) a new creation?" (Job 14:14,15; Isa.26:19).

Resurrection
51. "Or created matter which, in your minds, is hardest (to be raised up).- (Yet shall ye be raised up)!" then will they say: "Who will cause us to return?" Say: "He who created you first!" Then will they wag their heads towards thee, and say, "When will that be?" Say, May be it will be quite soon! (John 5:28,29).

Call
52. "It will be on a Day when He will call you, and ye will answer (His call) with (words of) His praise, and ye will think that ye tarried but a little while!" (Job 14:13,15).

Satan
53. Say to My servants that they should (only) say those things that are best: for Satan doth sow dissensions among them: For Satan is to man an avowed enemy. (Matth.4:8-11; John 8:44).

Prophet like Moses
55. And it is your Lord that knows best all beings that are in the heavens and on earth: We did bestow on some prophets more (and other) gifts than on others: and We gave to David (the gift of) the Psalms. (Deut.18:15,18,19; Acts 3:22-26; Luke 20:42).

False gods
56. Say: "Call on those - besides Him - whom ye fancy: they have neither the power to remove your troubles from you nor to change them." (Lev.19:4; 2Chron.17:12-15).

Punishment
57. Those whom they call upon do desire (for themselves) means of access to their Lord, - even those who are nearest: they hope for His Mercy and fear His Wrath: for the Wrath of thy Lord is something to take heed of. (Num.14:18).

Wrath
58. There is not a population but We shall destroy it before the Day of Judgment or punish it with a dreadful Penalty: that is written in the (eternal) Record. (Rev.6:12-17).

Iblis/devil
61. Behold! We said to the angels: "Bow down unto Adam": They bowed down except Iblis: He said, "Shall I bow down to one whom Thou didst create from clay?" (John 8:44; Rev.12:9).

Respite/time
62. He said: "Sees Thou? this is the one whom Thou hast honored above me! If Thou wilt but respite me to the Day of Judgment, I will surely bring his descendants under my sway - all but a few!" (Rev.20:1-3, 7-10).

The snake
64. "Lead to destruction those whom thou canst among them, with thy (seductive) voice; make assaults on them with thy cavalry and thy infantry; mutually share with them wealth and children; and make promises to them." But Satan promises them nothing but deceit. (Gen.3:1-5; John 8:44; Rev.12:9).

Authority
65. As for My servants, no authority shall thou have over them: Enough is thy Lord for a Disposer of affairs. (John 14:30; James 4:7,8).
Ships
66. Your Lord is He That makes the Ship go smoothly for you through the sea, in order that ye may seek of his Bounty. For he is unto you most Merciful. (1Kings 9:26-28).

Storm
68. Do ye then feel secure that He will not cause you to be swallowed up beneath the earth when ye are on land, or that He will not send against you a violent tornado (with showers of stones) so that ye shall find no one to carry out your affairs for you? (Jonah 1:4,7,9).

Special favors
70. We have honored the sons of Adam; provided them with transport on land and sea; given them for sustenance things good and pure; and conferred on them special favors, above a great part of our creation. (Isa.43:1-4).

Book
71. One day We shall call together all human beings with their (respective) Imams: those who are given their record in their right hand will read it (with pleasure), and they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least. (Ex.32:32,33; Mal.3:16).

The blind
72. But those who were blind in this world, will be blind in the hereafter, and most astray from the Path. (Matth.13:13-16; John 9:39-41; Matth.15:14).

No change
77. (This was Our) way with the apostles We sent before thee: thou wilt find no change in Our ways. (Isa.43:13; Mal.3:6).

Prayers
78. Establish regular prayers - at the sun's decline till the darkness of the night, and the morning prayer and reading: for the prayer and reading in the morning carry their testimony. (Ps.63:6; 88:1,2; 1Thess.5:17,22).

Night
79. And pray in the small watches of the morning: (it would be) an additional prayer (or spiritual profit) for thee: soon will thy Lord raise thee to a Station of Praise and Glory! (Ps.88:1,2;63:6).

Lie
81. And say: "Truth has (now) arrived, and Falsehood perished: for Falsehood is (by its nature) bound to perish." (Prov.6:16,17; John 8:44; Rev.20:1,2).

Straight path
84. Say: "Everyone acts according to his own disposition: But your Lord knows best who it is that is best guided on the Way." (Job 31:4-6).

Spirit
85. They ask thee concerning the Spirit (of inspiration). Say: "The Spirit (cometh) by command of my Lord: of knowledge it is only a little that is communicated to you, (O men!)" (John 14:17; 1Cor.2:14).

People
94. What kept men back from belief when Guidance came to them, was nothing but this: they said, "Has Allah sent a man (like us) to be (His) Messenger." (Acts 14:14,15).

New creation
98. That is their recompense, because they rejected Our signs, and said, "When we are reduced to bones and broken dust, should we really be raised up (to be) a new Creation?" (Job 14:14,15; Ezek.37:3-10).

Determined time
99. See they not that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, has power to create the like of them (anew)? Only He has decreed a term appointed, of which there is no doubt. But the unjust refuse (to receive it) except with ingratitude. (John 5:28,29).

Plagues
101. To Moses We did give Nine Clear Signs: As the Children of Israel: when he came to them, Pharaoh said to him: "O Moses! I consider thee, indeed, to have been worked upon by sorcery! 102. Moses said, "Thou knows well that these things have been sent down by none but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as eye-opening evidence: and I consider thee indeed, O Pharaoh, to be one doomed to destruction!" 103. So he resolved to remove them from the face of the earth: but We did drown him and all who were with him. (Ex.14:26-28; Joshua 24:5-7).
Promised land

104. And We said thereafter to the Children of Israel, "Dwell securely in the land (of promise)"; but when the second of the warnings came to pass, We gathered you together in a mingled crowd. (Deut.8:7-9;34:4; Joshua 1:2).

Son

111. Say: "Praise be to Allah, who begets no son, and has no partner in (His) dominion: Nor (needs) He any to protect Him from humiliation: yea, magnify Him for His greatness and glory!" (Ps.2:7; Acts 13:32-37; Job 2:1;38:7; Luke 3:38; 2 Ps.150:1-6).

Surah 18. The Cave (Al-kahf)

Punishment/glad tidings

2. (He hath made it) Straight (and Clear) in order that He may warn (the godless) of a terrible Punishment from Him, and that He may give Glad Tidings to the Believers who work righteous deeds, that they shall have a goodly Reward, 3. Wherein they shall remain forever. (Isa.48:1-9;52:7; Ps.37:29).

The Creator

7. That which is on earth we have made but as a glittering show for the earth, in order that We may test them as to which of them are best in conduct. (Deut.10:14; Isa.45:18; Rom.2:6-8).

Dust

8. Verily what is on earth we shall make but as dust and dry soil (without growth or herbage). (Gen.3:19).

Heaven and earth

14. We gave strength to their hearts: Behold, they stood up and said: Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth: never shall we call upon any god other than Him: if we did, we should indeed have uttered an enormity! (Deut.10:14,17-22).

No other

15. These our people have taken for worship gods other than Him: why do they not bring forward an authority clear (and convincing) for what they do? Who doth more wrong than such as invent a falsehood against Allah. (Isa.44:6-8).

Tomorrow

23. Nor say of anything, "I shall be sure to do so and so tomorrow". 24. Without adding, "So please Allah." and call thy Lord to mind when thou forgettest, and say, "I hope that my Lord will guide me ever closer (even) than this to the right road." (James 4:13-15; Ps.32:8).

Changes

27. And recite (and teach) what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord: none can change His Words, and none wilt thou find as a refuge other than Him. (Isa.40:8;55:11).

Stray off

28. And keep thy soul content with those who call on their Lord morning and evening, seeking His Face; and let not thine eyes pass beyond them, seeking the pomp and glitter of this Life; no obey any whose heart We have permitted to neglect the remembrance of Us, one who follows his own desires, whose case has gone beyond all bounds. (2Tim.2:22; Prov.4:25-27).

Reward

30. As to those who believe and work righteousness, verily We shall not suffer to perish the reward of any who do a (single) righteous deed. (Hebr.6:10;11:6).

Dry out

45. Set forth to them the similitude of the life of this world: It is like the rain which we send down from the skies: the earth's vegetation absorbs it, but soon it becomes dry stubble, which the winds do scatter: it is (only) Allah who prevails over all things. (1John 2:17; Isa.55:10; 2Kings 19:26).

Good deeds

46. Wealth and sons are allurements of the life of this world: But the things that endure, good deeds, are best in the sight of thy Lord, as rewards, and best as (the foundation for) hopes. (Ps.127:3-5;1Cor.7:32-35;37,38).

Book

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed (before you); and thou wilt see the sinful in great terror because of what is (recorded) therein; they will say, "Ah! woe to us! what a Book is this! It leaves out nothing small or great, but takes account thereof!" They will find all that they did, placed before them: And not one will thy Lord treat with injustice. (Rev.20:11,12).
**Disobedient**

50. Behold! We said to the angels, "Bow down to Adam": They bowed down except Iblis. He was one of the Jinns, and he broke the Command of his Lord. Will ye then take him and his progeny as protectors rather than Me? And they are enemies to you! Evil would be the exchange for the wrong-doers! (Matt.25:41; Rev.20:10; James 4:4).

**Baal**

52. One Day He will say, "Call on those whom ye thought to be My partners," and they will call on them, but they will not listen to them; and We shall make for them a place of common perdition. 53. And the Sinful shall see the fire and apprehend that they have to fall therein: no means will they find to turn away therefrom. (1Kings 18:25-29,32-39).

**Messengers**

56. We only send the apostles to give Glad Tidings and to give warnings: But the unbelievers dispute with vain argument, in order therewith to weaken the truth, and they treat My Signs as a jest, as also the fact that they are warned! (Gen.19:12-14; 2Chron.36:15,16).

**Deaf and blind**

57. And who doth more wrong than one who is reminded of the Signs of his Lord, but turns away from them, forgetting the (deeds) which his hands have sent forth? Verily We have set veils over their hearts lest they should understand this, and over their ears, deafness, if thou calls them to guidance, even then will they never accept guidance. (Isa.6:8-10; Matt.13:10-15).

**Forgiving/punishment**

58. But your Lord is Most forgiving, full of Mercy. If He were to call them (at once) to account for what they have earned, then surely He would have hastened their punishment, but they have their appointed time, beyond which they will find no refuge. (Ps.130:3,4; Ex.20:5).

**City’s**

59. Such were the populations we destroyed when they committed iniquities; but we fixed an appointed time for their destruction. (Deut.29:22,23).

**Reward**

88. "But whoever believes, and works righteousness,- he shall have a goodly reward, and easy will be his task as We order it by our Command." (Col.3:23-25).

**Gog en Magog**

94. They said: O Zul-qarnain! the Gog and Magog (People) do great mischief on earth: shall we then render thee tribute in order that thou mightiest erect a barrier between us and them? (Ezek.38:2; Rev.20:7,8).

**Loss**

103. Say: "Shall we tell you of those who lose most in respect of their deeds? 104. "Those whose efforts have been wasted in this life, while they thought that they were acquiring good by their works?" (Luke 12:15-21).

**Righteous deeds**

107. As to those who believe and work righteous deeds, they have, for their entertainment, the Gardens of Paradise, 108. Wherein they shall dwell, no change will they wish for from them. (Ps.37:29; Prov.2:20,22).

**One God**

110. Say: I am but a man like yourselves, (but) the inspiration has come to me, that your Allah is one Allah. whoever expects to meet his Lord, let him work righteousness, and, in the worship of his Lord, admit no one as partner. (Deut.6:4; Isa.45:5,18; Matth.4:8-10).

---

**Surah 19. Mary (Marjam)**

**Zakariya**

2. (This is) a recital of the Mercy of thy Lord to His servant Zakariya. 3. Behold! he cried to his Lord in secret. (Luke 1:11-13).

**Infertile**

4. Praying: "O my Lord! infirm indeed are my bones, and the hair of my head doth glisten with grey: but never am I unblest, O my Lord, in my prayer to Thee! 5. "Now I fear (what) my relatives (and colleagues) (will do) after me: but my wife is barren: so give me an heir as from Thyself, 6. "(One that) will (truly) represent me, and represent the posterity of Jacob; and make him, O my Lord! one with whom Thou art well-pleased!" (Luke 1:18)
Yahya
7. (His prayer was answered): "O Zakariya! We give thee good news of a son: His name shall be Yahya: on none by that name have We conferred distinction before." (Luke 1:13-17).

Elderly
8. He said: "O my Lord! How shall I have a son, when my wife is barren and I have grown quite decrepit from old age?" (Luke 1:18).

Mute
10. (Zakariya) said: "O my Lord! give me a Sign." "Thy Sign," was the answer, "Shall be that thou shalt speak to no man for three nights, although thou art not dumb." 11. So Zakariya came out to his people from his chamber: He told them by signs to celebrate Allah’s praises in the morning and in the evening. (Luke 1:20-22).

John
12. (To his son came the command): "O Yahya! take hold of the Book with might"; and We gave him Wisdom even as a youth. (Luke 7:25-29). (7. on none by that name have We conferred distinction before.)

Mary
16. Relate in the Book (the story of) Mary, when she withdrew from her family to a place in the East. 17. She placed a screen (to screen herself) from them; then We sent her our angel, and he appeared before her as a man in all respects. 18. She said: "I seek refuge from thee to (Allah) Most Gracious: (come not near) if thou dost fear Allah." (Luke 1:26-29).

Gabriel
19. He said: Nay, I am only a messenger from thy Lord, (to announce) to thee the gift of a holy son. (Luke 1:30-33).

Son
20. She said: "How shall I have a son, seeing that no man has touched me, and I am not unchaste?" 21. He said: "So (it will be): Thy Lord said, 'that is easy for Me: and (We wish) to appoint him as a Sign unto men and a Mercy from Us': It is a matter (so) decreed." (Luke 1:34,35).

Jesus
32. (He) hath made me kind to my mother, and not overbearing or miserable. (Luke 2:51,52).

Gods friend
41. (Also mention in the Book (the story of) Abraham: He was a man of Truth, a prophet. 42. Behold, he said to his father: O my father! why worship that which hear not and see not, and can profit thee nothing? 43. O my father! to me hath come knowledge which hath not reached thee: so follow me: I will guide thee to a way that is even and straight. (Joshua 24:14,15; Hebr.11:8,9; James 2:23).

Isaac en Jacob
49. When he had turned away from them and from those whom they worshipped besides Allah, We bestowed on him Isaac and Jacob, and each one of them We made a prophet. (Ex.3:6; Hebr.11:8,9).

God spoke
51. Also mention in the Book (the story of) Moses: for he was specially chosen, and he was an apostle (and) a prophet. 52. And we called him from the right side of Mount (Sinai), and made him draw near to Us, for mystic (converse). 53. And, out of Our Mercy, We gave him his brother Aaron, (also) a prophet. . (Ex.19:1-5; Ex.4:13-15).

Enoch
56. Also mention in the Book the case of Idris: He was a man of truth (and sincerity), (and) a prophet. (1Chron.1:3; Jude14,15).

Chosen
58. Those were some of the prophets on whom Allah did bestow His Grace,- of the posterity of Adam, and of those who We carried (in the Ark) with Noah, and of the posterity of Abraham and Israel of those whom We guided and chose. Whenever the Signs of (Allah) Most Gracious were rehearsed to them, they would fall down in prostrate adoration and in tears. (Deut.10:12-15;30:19,20).

Paradise
60. Except those who repent and believe, and work righteousness: for these will enter the Garden and will not be wronged in the least, 61. Gardens of Eternity, those which (Allah) Most Gracious has promised to His servants in the Unseen: for His promise must (necessarily) come to pass. 62. They will not there hear any vain discourse, but only salutations of Peace: And they will have therein their sustenance, morning and evening. 63. Such is the Garden which We give as an inheritance to those of Our servants who guard against Evil. (Isa.11:6-9;25:6-8;65:17-25).
Angels
64. (The angels say:) We descend not but by command of thy Lord: to Him belonged what is before us and what is behind us, and what is between: and thy Lord never doth forget. (Ps.104:4; Hebr.1:7,13,14).

God Almighty
65. "Lord of the heavens and of the earth, and of all that is between them; so worship Him, and be constant and patient in His worship: knows thou of any who is worthy of the same Name as He?" (Deut.10:14, 17,20).

Dead
66. Man says: "What! When I am dead, shall I then be raised up alive?" (Job 14:14,15).

Righteous
72. But We shall save those who guarded against evil, and We shall leave the wrong-doers therein, (humbled) to their knees. (Ps.37:9,29).

Guidance
76. "And Allah doth advance in guidance those who seek guidance: and the things that endure, Good Deeds, are best in the sight of thy Lord, as rewards, and best in respect of (their) eventual return." (Hebr.13:7,17).

Richness
77. Hast thou then seen the (sort of) man who rejects Our Signs, yet says: "I shall certainly be given wealth and children?" (Ps.49:16-20).

Devil
83. Sees thou not that We have set the Evil Ones on against the unbelievers, to incite them with fury? (John 8:44; 2Thess.2:9-12).

Sheep
85. The day We shall gather the righteous to (Allah) Most Gracious, like a band presented before a king for honors. (Matth.25:32,33,46).

Son
92. For it is not consonant with the majesty of (Allah) Most Gracious that He should beget a son. About Jesus the Messiah; Luke 1:26-35; John 1:29-34; Matth.3:16,17;17:5; Mark 1:9-11;9:7; Luke 3:21,22;9:35,36; 2Peter1:16-18; John 3:16, Injil, the Gospel).

Resurrection
94. He does take an account of them (all), and hath numbered them (all) exactly. 95. And everyone of them will come to Him singly on the Day of Judgment. 96. On those who believe and work deeds of righteousness, will (Allah) Most Gracious bestow love. (2Tim.2:19; John 5:28,29).

Surah 20. Ta-ha

The Throne
5. (Allah) Most Gracious is firmly established on the throne (of authority). (Ps.47:7,8).

Heaven and earth
6. To Him belongs what is in the heavens and on earth, and all between them, and all beneath the soil. (Deut.10:14).

Heart and kidneys
7. If thou pronounce the word aloud, (it is no matter): for verily He knows what is secret and what is yet more hidden. (Jer.17:9,10).

Quality's
8. Allah. there is no god but He! To Him belong the most Beautiful Names. (Gal.5:16,22,23).

Fire
9. Has the story of Moses reached thee? 10. Behold, he saw a fire: So he said to his family, "Tarry ye; I perceive a fire; perhaps I can bring you some burning brand there from, or find some guidance at the fire." 11. But when he came to the fire, a voice was heard: "O Moses! (Ex.3:2-4).

Shoes
12. Verily I am thy Lord! therefore (in My presence) put off thy shoes: thou art in the sacred valley Tuwa. (Ex.3:5).

Abraham/Isaac/Jacob
13. "I have chosen thee: listen, then, to the inspiration (sent to thee). 14. "Verily, I am Allah. There is no god but I: So serve thou Me (only), and establish regular prayer for celebrating My praise. (Ex.3:6,16,17).

Staff
18. He said, "It is my rod: on it I lean; with it I beat down fodder for my flocks; and in it I find other uses."
19. (Allah) said, "Throw it, O Moses!" 20. He threw it, and behold! It was a snake, active in motion. 21. (Allah) said, "Seize it, and fear not: We shall return it at once to its former condition". (Ex.4:2-4;7:8-12).

**Signs**

22. "Now draw thy hand close to thy side: It shall come forth white (and shining), without harm (or stain), as another Sign. 23. "In order that We may show thee (two) of our Greater Signs. 24. "Go thou to Pharaoh, for he has indeed transgressed all bounds." (Ex.4:6,7).

**Tongue**

25. (Moses) said: "O my Lord! expand me my breast; 26. "Ease my task for me; 27. "And remove the impediment from my speech. 29. "And give me a Minister from my family, 30. "Aaron, my brother. (Ex.4:10-15).

**Moses**

36. (Allah) said: "Granted is thy prayer, O Moses!" 37. "And indeed We conferred a favor on thee another time (before). 38. "Behold! We sent to thy mother, by inspiration, the message: 39. "Throw (the child) into the chest, and throw (the chest) into the river: the river will cast him up on the bank, and he will be taken up by one who is an enemy to Me and an enemy to him': But I cast (the garment of) love over thee from Me: and (this) in order that thou may be reared under Mine eye. (Ex.2:1-10).

**Midian**

40. Behold! thy sister goes forth and said, 'shall I show you one who will nurse and rear the (child)?' So We brought thee back to thy mother, that her eye might be cooled and she should not grieve. Then thou didst slay a man, but We saved thee from trouble, and We tried thee in various ways. Then didst thou tarry a number of years with the people of Midian. Then didst thou come hither as ordained, O Moses! (Ex.2:11,12,15;3:11,12).

**Moses and Aaron**

42. "Go, thou and thy brother, with My Signs, and slacken not, either of you, in keeping Me in remembrance. 43. "Go, both of you, to Pharaoh, for he has indeed transgressed all bounds. (Ex.4:27-31;5:1).

**Request**

46. He said: "Fear not: for I am with you: I hear and see (everything). 47. "So go ye both to him, and say, 'Verily we are apostles sent by thy Lord: Send forth, therefore, the Children of Israel with us, and afflict them not: with a Sign, indeed, have we come from thy Lord! and peace to all who follow guidance! (Ex.3:14;6:10-13).

**Creator**

49. (When this message was delivered), (Pharaoh) said: "Who, then, O Moses, is the Lord of you two?" 50. He said: "Our Lord is He Who gave to each (created) thing its form and nature, and further, gave (it) guidance." 53. "He Who has, made for you the earth like a carpet spread out; has enabled you to go about therein by roads (and channels); and has sent down water from the sky." With it have We produced diverse pairs of plants each separate from the others. (Ex.5:1,2;Ps.104:13,14; Isa.42:5).

**Dust**

55. From the (earth) did We create you, and into it shall We return you, and from it shall We bring you out once again. (Gen.3:19; Jes.26:19).

**Signs**

56. And We showed Pharaoh all Our Signs, but he did reject and refuse. 57. He said: Hast thou come to drive us out of our land with thy magic, O Moses? (Ex.9:12-16).

**Destroyed**

61. Moses said to him: Woe to you! Forge not ye a lie against Allah, lest He destroy you (at once) utterly by chastisement: the forger must suffer frustration! (Ex.12:29; Prov.6:16-19).

**Snake**

69. "Throw that which is in thy right hand: Quickly will it swallow up that which they have faked what they have faked is but a magician's trick: and the magician thrives not, (no matter) where he goes." (Ex.7:9-12).

**Paradise**

75. But such as come to Him as Believers who have worked righteous deeds,- for them are ranks exalted,-
76. Gardens of Eternity, beneath which flow rivers: they will dwell therein for aye: such is the reward of those who purify themselves (from evil). (Isa.25:6-8;65:17-25).

**The red sea**

77. We sent an inspiration to Moses: "Travel by night with My servants, and strike a dry path for them through the sea, without fear of being overtaken (by Pharaoh) and without (any other) fear." 78. Then
Pharaoh pursued them with his forces, but the waters completely overwhelmed them and covered them up. (Ex.15:19; Ps.136:13-15).

**Manna /Quails**

80. O ye Children of Israel! We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a Covenant with you on the right side of Mount (Sinai), and We sent down to you Manna and quails: 81. (Saying): Eat of the good things We have provided for your sustenance, but commit no excess therein, lest My Wrath should justly descend on you: and those on whom descends My Wrath do perish indeed! (Ex.16:12-15,35).

**Sins**

82. "But, without doubt, I am (also) He that forgives again and again, to those who repent, believe, and do right, who,- in fine, are ready to receive true guidance." (Isa.1:18,19).

**The people**

86. So Moses returned to his people in a state of indignation and sorrow. He said: "O my people! did not your Lord make a handsome promise to you? Did then the promise seem to you long (in coming)? Or did ye desire that Wrath should descend from your Lord on you, and so ye broke your promise to me?" (Ex.32:30-33).

**Ornaments**

87. They said: We broke not the promise to thee, as far as lay in our power: but we were made to carry the weight of the ornaments of the (whole) people, and we threw them (into the fire), and that was what the Samiri suggested. (Ex.32:3,4).

**Calf**

88. "Then he brought out (of the fire) before the (people) the image of a calf: It seemed to low: so they said: This is your god, and the god of Moses, but (Moses) has forgotten!" (Ex.32:7,8).

**Aaron**

92. (Moses) said: "O Aaron! what kept thee back, when thou saws them going wrong, 93. "From following me? Didst thou then disobey my order?" (Ex.32:25).

**One Allah**

98. But the God of you all is the One Allah. there is no God but He: all things He comprehends in His knowledge. (Isa.44:6).

**Trumpet**

102. The Day when the Trumpet will be sounded: that Day, We shall gather the sinful, blear-eyed (with terror). (Matth.24:31).

**Own load**

109. On that Day shall no intercession avail except for those for whom permission has been granted by (Allah) Most Gracious and whose word is acceptable to Him. (Gal.6:4,5).

**The righteous**

111. (All) faces shall be humbled before (Him) - the Living, the Self-Subsisting, Eternal: hopeless indeed will be the man that carries iniquity (on his back). 112. But he who works deeds of righteousness, and has faith, will have no fear of harm nor of any curtailment (of what is his due). (Prov.2:21,22).

**Food**

115. We had already, beforehand, taken the covenant of Adam, but he forgot: and We found on his part no firm resolve. (Gen.2:16,17).

**Nude**

120. But Satan whispered evil to him: he said, "O Adam! shall I lead thee to the Tree of Eternity and to a kingdom that never decays?" 121. In the result, they both ate of the tree, and so their nakedness appeared to them: they began to sew together, for their covering, leaves from the Garden: thus did Adam disobey his Lord, and allow himself to be seduced. (Gen.3:6,7).

**Drive away**

123. He said: Get ye down, both of you,- all together, from the Garden, with enmity one to another: but if, as is sure, there comes to you Guidance from Me, whosoever follows My Guidance, will not lose his way, nor fall into misery. (Gen.3:23).

**Destroyed**

128. Is it not a warning to such men (to call to mind) how many generations before them We destroyed, in whose haunts they (now) move? Verily, in this are Signs for men endued with understanding. (Ezek.25:3-13)
Richness
131. Nor strain your eyes in longing for the things We have given for enjoyment to parties of them, the splendor of the life of this world, through which We test them: but the provision of thy Lord is better and more enduring. (1Tim.6:6-10).

The path
135. Say: "Each one (of us) is waiting: wait ye, therefore, and soon shall ye know who it is that is on the straight and even way, and who it is that has received Guidance." (Ps.1:1-6).

Surah 21. The Prophets (Al-Anbi'jaa)
Closer
1. Closer and closer to mankind comes their Reckoning: yet they heed not and they turn away. (Zeph.1:14-18).

Hidden
4. Say: "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and on earth: He is the One that hear and knows (all things)." (Mal.3:16; Matth.10:26).

Destroyed
6. (As to those) before them, not one of the populations which We destroyed believed: will these believe? (Ezek.25:1-13).

The prophets
7. Before thee, also, the apostles We sent were but men, to whom We granted inspiration: If ye realize this not, ask of those who possess the Message. (Jer.7:25,26).

Bread
8. Nor did We give them bodies that ate no food, nor were they exempt from death. (Deut.8:3; Matth.4:1-4).

Salvation
9. In the end We fulfilled to them Our Promise, and We saved them and those whom We pleased, but We destroyed those who transgressed beyond bounds. (Prov.28:18; Joel 2:32).

City
11. How many were the populations We utterly destroyed because of their iniquities, setting up in their places other peoples? (2Kings17:5-7,24).

Punishment
12. Yet, when they felt Our Punishment (coming), behold, they (tried to) flee from it. (Hosea 10:7,8).

Habitation
16. Not for (idle) sport did We create the heavens and the earth and all that is between! (Isa.45:18).

Praises
19. To Him belong all (creatures) in the heavens and on earth: Even those who are in His (very) Presence are not too proud to serve Him, nor are they (ever) weary (of His service): 20. They celebrate His praises night and day, nor do they ever flag or intermit. (Deut.10:14; Isa.6:2,3; Rev.4:8).

False gods
21. Or have they taken (for worship) gods from the earth who can raise (the dead)? 22. If there were, in the heavens and the earth, other gods besides Allah, there would have been confusion in both! but glory to Allah, the Lord of the Throne: (High is He) above what they attribute to Him! (Isa.45:20,21).

Questioned
23. He cannot be questioned for His acts, but they will be questioned (for theirs). (Dan.4:35).

Proof
24. Or have they taken for worship (other) gods besides him? Say, "Bring your convincing proof: this is the Message of those with me and the Message of those before me." But most of them know not the Truth, and so turn away. (Isa.41:21-24).

Revelation
25. Not an apostle did We send before thee without this inspiration sent by Us to him: that there is no god but I; therefore worship and serve Me. (Isa.45:5; Rev.1:1).

Son
His servants
27. They speak not before He speaks, and they act (in all things) by His Command. 28. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them, and they offer no intercession except for those who are acceptable, and they stand in awe and reverence of His (Glory). (2Peter 2:11; Jude 9; James 2:19).

Alive
30. Do not the Unbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were joined together (as one unit of creation), before we clove them asunder? We made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe? (Job 12:8-10,15; 26:7).

Day/night
33. It is He Who created the Night and the Day, and the sun and the moon: all (the celestial bodies) swim along, each in its rounded course. (Gen.1:14-16; Ps.19:4-6).

Eternal life
34. We granted not to any man before you permanent life (here): if you thou should die, would they live permanently? (Ps.49:6-10; Acts 2:22-36).

To dust
35. Every soul shall have a taste of death: and We test you by evil and by good by way of trial. to Us must ye return. (Job 34:14,15; Ezek.18:4).

Scoffers
36. When the Unbelievers see thee, they treat thee not except with ridicule. "Is this," (they say), "the one who talks of your gods?" and they blaspheme at the mention of (Allah) Most Gracious! (2Peter 3:3,4).

Green grass
37. Man is a creature of haste: soon (enough) will I show you My Signs; then ye will not ask Me to hasten them! (Ps.103:15,16; 2Peter 3:9,10).

When
38. They say: "When will this promise come to pass, if ye are telling the truth?" (Matth.24:3).

Mocked
41. Mocked were (many) apostle before thee: But their scoffers were hemmed in by the thing that they mocked. (Matth.5:11,12).

Cannot help
42. Say: "Who can keep you safe by night and by day from (the Wrath of) (Allah) Most Gracious?" Yet they turn away from the mention of their Lord. 43. Or have they gods that can guard them from Us? They have no power to aid themselves, nor can they be defended from Us. (1Sam.12:21,22; Hab. 2:18-20).

Deaf
45. Say, "I do but warn you according to revelation": But the deaf will not hear the call, (even) when they are warned! (Matth.13:13-15).

Resurrection
47. We shall set up scales of justice for the Day of Judgment, so that not a soul will be dealt with unjustly in the least, and if there be (no more than) the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it (to account): and enough are We to take account. (Rev.20:12).

The Book
48. In the past We granted to Moses and Aaron the criterion (for judgment), and a Light and a Message for those who would do right. 49. Those who fear their Lord in their most secret thoughts, and who hold the Hour (of Judgment) in awe. (Ps.119:105; 2Chron.34:14,15; 2Kings 23:23-25).

His friend
51. We bestowed aforetime on Abraham his rectitude of conduct, and well were We acquainted with him. 52. Behold! he said to his father and his people, "What are these images, to which ye are (so assiduously) devoted?" 53. They said, "We found our fathers worshipping them." ( Isa.41:8; James 2:23; Joshua 24:15).

Altar
57. "And by Allah, I have a plan for your idols - after ye go away and turn your backs". 58. So he broke them to pieces, (all) but the biggest of them, that they might turn (and address themselves) to it. 59. They said, "Who has done this to our gods? He must indeed be some man of impiety!" 60. They said, "We heard a youth talk of them: He is called Abraham." 61. They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, that they may bear witness." 62. They said, "Art thou the one that did this with our gods, O Abraham?" 63. He said: "Nay, this was done by - this is their biggest one! ask them, if they can speak intelligently!" (Judges 6:28-31).
Offspring
71. But We delivered him and (his nephew) Lut (and directed them) to the land which We have blessed for the nations. 72. And We bestowed on him Isaac and, as an additional gift, (a grandson), Jacob, and We made righteous men of every one (of them). (Ex.3:6; Hebr.11:8,9).

Leaders
73. And We made them leaders, guiding (men) by Our Command, and We sent them inspiration to do good deeds, to establish regular prayers, and to practice regular charity; and they constantly served Us (and Us only). (Num.17:1,2; Ex.20:1-17;22:21,22,25).

Lut
74. And to Lut, too, We gave Judgment and Knowledge, and We saved him from the town which practiced abominations: truly they were a people given to Evil, a rebellious people. 75. And We admitted him to Our Mercy: for he was one of the Righteous. (Gen.19:13-17,24-26).

Noah
76. (Remember) Noah, when he cried (to Us) aforetime: We listened to his (prayer) and delivered him and his family from great distress. 77. We helped him against people who rejected Our Signs: truly they were a people given to Evil: so We drowned them (in the Flood) all together. (Gen.6:5,9,13-18).

David/Salomon
78. And remember David and Solomon, when they gave judgment in the matter of the field into which the sheep of certain people had strayed by night: We did witness their judgment. 79. To Solomon We inspired the (right) understanding of the matter: to each (of them) We gave Judgment and Knowledge; it was Our power that made the hills and the birds celebrate Our praises, with David: it was We Who did (all these things). (2Sam.14:20-22; 1Kings 3:16-28; 1Kings 10:23,24).

Wind
81. (It was Our power that made) the violent (unruly) wind flow (tamely) for Solomon, to his order, to the land which We had blessed: for We do know all things. (Luke 8:24,25; Mark 4:39).

Job
83. And (remember) Job, when He cried to his Lord, "Truly distress has seized me, but Thou art the Most Merciful of those that are merciful." (Job 2:7,8;42:12-17).

Blessings
84. So We listened to him: We removed the distress that was on him, and We restored his people to him, and doubled their number,- as a Grace from Ourselves, and a thing for commemoration, for all who serve Us. (Job 42:12-17; James 5:11).

Jonah
87. And remember Zun-nun, when he departed in wrath: He imagined that We had no power over him! But he cried through the depths of darkness, "There is no god but thou: glory to thee: I was indeed wrong!" 88. So We listened to him: and delivered him from distress: and thus do We deliver those who have faith. (Jonah 1:1-3;2:7,9,10).

John
89. And (remember) Zakariya, when he cried to his Lord: "O my Lord! leave me not without offspring, though thou art the best of inheritors." 90. So We listened to him: and We granted him Yahya: We cured his wife's (Barrenness) for him. These (three) were ever quick in emulation in good works; they used to call on Us with love and reverence, and humble themselves before Us. (Luke 1:57,62,63,76,77).

Maria
91. And (remember) her who guarded her chastity: We breathed into her of Our spirit, and We made her and her son a sign for all peoples. (Luke 1:34,35;2:25,34).

Good deeds
94. Whoever works any act of righteousness and has faith,- His endeavor will not be rejected: We shall record it in his favor. (Rom.2:6-8; Hebr.6:10).

Gog
96. Until the Gog and Magog (people) are let through (their barrier), and they swiftly swarm from every hill. (Ezek.38:2-4; Rev.20:8).

The Day
103. The Great Terror will bring them no grief: but the angels will meet them (with mutual greetings): "This is your Day,- (the Day) that ye were promised." (Rev.7:9,10,14-17).
The Day that We roll up the heavens like a scroll rolled up for books (completed),- even as We produced the first creation, so shall We produce a new one: a promise We have undertaken: truly shall We fulfill it. (Isa.34:4; Rev.6:13,14).

The righteous
Before this We wrote in the Psalms, after the Message (given to Moses): My servants the righteous, shall inherit the earth. (Ps.37:29; Matth.5:5).

His Eyes
It is He Who knows what is open in speech and what ye hide (in your hearts). (Prov.15:3; Hebr.4:13).

Aid
Say: "O my Lord! judge Thou in truth!" "Our Lord Most Gracious is the One Whose assistance should be sought against the blasphemies ye utter!" (Ps.12:1-3).

Surah 22. The Pilgrimage (Al-Hadj)
The Hour
O mankind! fear your Lord! for the convulsion of the Hour (of Judgment) will be a thing terrible! The Day ye shall see it, every mother giving suck shall forget her suckling-babe, and every pregnant female shall drop her load (unformed); thou shall see mankind as in a drunken riot, yet not drunk: but dreadful will be the Wrath of Allah. (Matth.24:36-39).

Out of dust
O mankind! if ye have a doubt about the Resurrection, (consider) that We created you out of dust, then out of sperm, then out of a leech-like clot, then out of a morsel of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed, in order that We may manifest (our power) to you; and We cause whom We will to rest in the wombs for an appointed term, then do We bring you out as babes, then (foster you) that ye may reach your age of full strength; and some of you are called to die, and some are sent back to the feeblest old age, so that they know nothing after having known (much), and (further), thou sees the earth barren and lifeless, but when We pour down rain on it, it is stirred (to life), it swells, and it puts forth every kind of beautiful growth (in pairs). (Isa.26:19; Ps.139:14-16; Acts 14:16,17).

Resurrection
This is so, because Allah is the Reality: it is He Who gives life to the dead, and it is He Who has power over all things. And verily the Hour will come: there can be no doubt about it, or about (the fact) that Allah will raise up all who are in the graves. (John 5:28,29).

Speaks
Yet there is among men such a one as disputes about Allah, without Knowledge, without Guidance, and without a Book of Enlightenment. (2Peter 2:12-19).

Righteous
(It will be said): This is because of the deeds which thy hands sent forth, for verily Allah is not unjust to His servants. (Hebr.6:10).

Lost
There are among men some who serve Allah, as it were, on the verge: if good befalls them, they are, therewith, well content; but if a trial comes to them, they turn on their faces: they lose both this world and the Hereafter: that is loss for all to see! (James 1:6-8).

Staying
They call on such deities, besides Allah, as cannot neither hurt nor profit them: that is straying far indeed (from the Way)! (Isa.44:14-18).

Believers
Verily Allah will admit those who believe and work righteous deeds, to Gardens, beneath which rivers flow: for Allah carries out all that He plans. (James 5:10,11).

Resurrection
Those who believe (in the Qur'an), those who follow the Jewish (scriptures), and the Sabians, Christians, Magians, and Polytheists,- Allah will judge between them on the Day of Judgment: for Allah is witness of all things. (Rev.20:11,12).

Praise
Sees thou not that to Allah bow down in worship all things that are in the heavens and on earth,- the sun, the moon, the stars; the hills, the trees, the animals; and a great number among mankind? But a great number
are (also) such as are fit for Punishment: and such as Allah shall disgrace; None can raise to honor: for Allah carries out all that He wills. (Ps.148:1-13).

Paradise
23. Allah will admit those who believe and work righteous deeds, to Gardens beneath which rivers flow: they shall be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls; and their garments there will be of silk. (Isa.11:1-9; 25:6-8).

The Path
24. For they have been guided (in this life) to the purest of speeches; they have been guided to the Path of Him Who is Worthy of (all) Praise. (Prov.4:11,18,19).

Pilgrimage
27. And proclaim the Pilgrimage among men: they will come to thee on foot and (mounted) on every kind of camel, lean on account of journeys through deep and distant mountain highways. (Ex.23:14-17; Acts 2:1,5-11).

Clean/pure
30. Such (is the Pilgrimage): whoever honors the sacred rites of Allah, for him it is good in the Sight of his Lord. Lawful to you (for food in Pilgrimage) are cattle, except those mentioned to you (as exception): but shun the abomination of idols, and shun the word that is false. (Lev.11:1-46; 17:13,14; Acts 15:28,29).

No God
31. Being true in faith to Allah, and never assigning partners to Him: if anyone assigns partners to Allah, is as if he had fallen from heaven and been snatched up by birds, or the wind had swooped (like a bird on its prey) and thrown him into a far-distant place. (Isa.45:5,6).

Every people
34. To every people did We appoint rites (of sacrifice), that they might celebrate the name of Allah over the sustenance He gave them from animals (fit for food). But your Allah is One Allah. submit then your wills to Him (in Islam): and give thou the good news to those who humble themselves. (Deut.6:4; Acts 14:16,17).

Fear Him
35. To those whose hearts when Allah is mentioned, are filled with fear, who show patient perseverance over their afflictions, keep up regular prayer, and spend (in charity) out of what We have bestowed upon them. (Mal. 3:16).

Piety
37. It is not their meat nor their blood, that reaches Allah. it is your piety that reaches Him: He has thus made them subject to you, that ye may glorify Allah for His Guidance to you and proclaim the good news to all who do right. (2Peter 2:7-9; 1Cor.1:17,18).

Not fair
38. Verily Allah will defend (from ill) those who believe: verily, Allah loved not any that is a traitor to faith, or show ingratitude. (Ps.46:1; Prov.6:16-19).

Revenge
39. To those against whom war is made, permission is given (to fight), because they are wronged; and verily, Allah is most powerful for their aid. (Matth.5:43-47; Rom.12:17-21).

Charity
41. (They are) those who, if We establish them in the land, establish regular prayer and give regular charity, enjoin the right and forbid wrong: with Allah rests the end (and decision) of (all) affairs. (Ephes.4:28,29).

Korah
44. And the Companions of the Madyan People; and Moses was rejected (in the same way). But I granted respite to the Unbelievers, and (only) after that did I punish them: but how (terrible) was my rejection (of them)! (Num.16:1-3,28-33).

City’s
45. How many populations have We destroyed, which were given to wrong-doing? They tumbled down on their roofs. And how many wells are lying idle and neglected, and castles lofty and well-built? (Gen.19:27-29).

Heart
46. Do they not travel through the land, so that their hearts (and minds) may thus learn wisdom and their ears may thus learn to hear? Truly it is not their eyes that are blind, but their hearts which are in their breasts. (Hebr.11:8,9; Matth.13:14,15).
One Day
47. Yet they ask thee to hasten on the Punishment! But Allah will not fail in His Promise. Verily a Day in the sight of thy Lord is like a thousand years of your reckoning. (2Peter 3:8-10).

Punishment
48. And to how many populations did I give respite, which were given to wrong-doing? in the end I punished them. To me is the destination (of all). (Ezek.25:8-11).

Good deeds
50. Those who believe and work righteousness, for them is forgiveness and a sustenance most generous. (Gal.6:9,10).

Prophets
52. Never did We send an apostle or a prophet before thee, but, when he framed a desire, Satan threw some (vanity) into his desire: but Allah will cancel anything (vain) that Satan throws in, and Allah will confirm (and establish) His Signs: for Allah is full of Knowledge and Wisdom. (Matth.5:11,12; Hebr.2:14-18).

Trial
53. That He may make the suggestions thrown in by Satan, but a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and who are hardened of heart: verily the wrong-doers are in a schism far (from the Truth). (John 8:43,44).

The Path
54. And that those on whom knowledge has been bestowed may learn that the (Qur'an) is the Truth from thy Lord, and that they may believe therein, and their hearts may be made humbly (open) to it: for verily Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Way. (Ps.119:105; Prov.2:7-9,20-22).

Doubt
55. Those who reject Faith will not cease to be in doubt concerning (Revelation) until the Hour (Judgment) comes suddenly upon them, or there comes to them the Penalty of a Day of Disaster. (1Thess.5:1-5).

Gardens
56. On that Day of Dominion will be that of Allah. He will judge between them: so those who believe and work righteous deeds will be in Gardens of Delight. (Rev.11:15;12:10; Matth.5:5).

Unbelievers
57. And for those who reject Faith and deny our Signs, there will be a humiliating Punishment. (Rev.12:10; 20:2,3;21:8).

Reward
58. Those who leave their homes in the cause of Allah, and are then slain or die,- On them will Allah bestow verily a godly Provision: Truly Allah is He Who bestows the best provision. (Luke.18:28-30).

Retaliated
60. That (is so). And if one has retaliated to no greater extent than the injury he received, and is again set upon inordinately, Allah will help him: for Allah is One that blots out (sins) and forgives (again and again). (Rom.12:17-19).

Most High
61. That is because Allah merges night into day, and He merges day into night, and verily it is Allah Who hears and sees (all things). 62. That is because Allah - He is the Reality; and those besides Him whom they invoke,- they are but vain Falsehood: verily Allah is He, Most High, Most Great. (Gen.1:14; Jer.10;10).

Food
63. Sees thou not that Allah sends down rain from the sky, and forthwith the earth becomes clothed with green? for Allah is He Who understands the finest mysteries, and is well-acquainted (with them). (Isa.55:9,10; Acts 14:16,17).

Owner
64. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth: for verily Allah,- He is free of all wants, Worthy of all Praise. (Deut.10:14).

The earth
65. Sees thou not that Allah has made subject to you (men) all that is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His Command? He withholds the sky (rain) from failing on the earth except by His leave: for Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to man. (Job 26:7; Ps.104:5).

Resurrection
66. It is He Who gave you life, will cause you to die, and will again give you life: Truly man is a most ungrateful creature! 69. "(Allah) will judge between you on the Day of Judgment concerning the matters in which ye differ." (Ezek.18:4; Rev.20:11,12).
His Eyes
70. Knows thou not that Allah knows all that is in heaven and on earth? Indeed it is all in a Record, and that is easy for Allah. (Prov.15:3; Mal.3:16).

No helper
71. Yet they worship, besides Allah, things for which no authority has been sent down to them, and of which they have (really) no knowledge: for those that do wrong there is no helper. (Deut.6:14;11:16; Ps.9:5).

No power
73. O men! Here is a parable set forth! listen to it! Those on whom, besides Allah, ye call, cannot create (even) a fly, if they all met together for the purpose! and if the fly should snatch away anything from them, they would have no power to release it from the fly. Feeble are those who petition and those whom they petition! (1Kings 18:25-29,32-38).

No just estimate
74. No just estimate have they made of Allah. for Allah is He Who is strong and able to Carry out His Will. (Judges 2:11-14).

Messengers
75. Allah chooses messengers from angels and from men for Allah is He Who hears and sees (all things). (Ps.104:4; Jer.7:25,26; Hebr.1:14).

He knows everything
76. He knows what is before them and what is behind them: and to Allah go back all questions (for decision). (Prov.15:3).

Bow down
77. O ye who believe! bow down, prostrate yourselves, and adore your Lord; and do good; that ye may prosper. (Ps.95:3,6).

Surah 23. The Believers (Al-Mominoen)

Prosper
1. The believers must (eventually) win through. (Prov.24:16).

Humble
2. Those who humble themselves in their prayers. (Matth.6:5,6).

Vain

The needy
4. Who are active in deeds of charity. (Deut.15:10,11; Ephes.4:28).

Sex
5. Who abstain from sex. (Gal.5:19-21).

Their women
6. Except with those joined to them in the marriage bond, or (the captives) whom their right hands possess, for (in their case) they are free from blame. (1Cor.7:2,3).

Self-control
7. But those whose desires exceed those limits are transgressors. (1Cor.7:5).

Their trusts
8. Those who faithfully observe their trusts and their covenants. 9. And who (strictly) guard their prayers. (2Tim.1:13,14).

Inherit
10. These will be the heirs, 11. Who will inherit Paradise: they will dwell therein (for ever). (Ps.37:11,22,29; Rev.21:1-4).

Dust/clay
12. Man We did create from a quintessence (of clay); 13. Then We placed him as (a drop of) sperm in a place of rest, firmly fixed; 14. Then We made the sperm into a clot of congealed blood; then of that clot We made a (fetus) lump; then we made out of that lump bones and clothed the bones with flesh; then we developed out of it another creature. So blessed be Allah, the best to create! (Gen.2:7; Ps.139:14-16).

Resurrection
15. After that, at length ye will die. 16. Again, on the Day of Judgment, will ye be raised up. (Ezek.18:4; John 5:28,29).
Water
18. And We send down water from the sky according to (due) measure, and We cause it to soak in the soil; and We certainly are able to drain it off (with ease). (Isa.55:10; Ps.104:5,13,14).

Food
19. With it We grow for you gardens of date-palms and vines: in them have ye abundant fruits: and of them ye eat (and have enjoyment). (Acts14:16,17; Isa.25:6).

Milk and honey
21. And in cattle (too) ye have an instructive example: from within their bodies We produce (milk) for you to drink; there are, in them, (besides), numerous (other) benefits for you; and of their (meat) ye eat. (Ex.3:8; Num.13:27).

Noah
23. (Further, We sent a long line of prophets for your instruction). We sent Noah to his people: He said, "O my people! worship Allah. Ye have no other god but Him. Will ye not fear (Him)"? (2Peter 2:4,5).

Ark
27. So We inspired him (with this message): Construct the Ark within Our sight and under Our guidance: then when comes Our Command, and the fountains of the earth gush forth, take thou on board pairs of every species, male and female, and thy family- except those of them against whom the Word has already gone forth: And address Me not in favor of the wrong-doers; for they shall be drowned (in the Flood). (Gen.6:13-19).

Righteous
32. And We sent to them an apostle from among themselves, (saying), "Worship Allah. ye have no other god but Him. Will ye not fear (Him)?" (2Peter 2:4,5).

The death
35. Does he promise that when ye die and become dust and bones, ye shall be brought forth (again)? (Isa.26:19; Rev.20:11,12).

Raised up
37. There is nothing but our life in this world! We shall die and we live! But we shall never be raised up again! (1Cor.15:32).

Messengers
44. Then sent We our apostles in succession: every time there came to a people their apostle, they accused him of falsehood: so We made them follow each other (in punishment): We made them as a tale (that is told): So away with a people that will not believe! (Jer.7:25,26).

Arrogant
45. Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron, with Our Signs and authority manifest, 46. To Pharaoh and his Chiefs: But these behaved insolently: they were an arrogant people. 47. They said: "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves? And their people are subject to us!" 48. So they accused them of falsehood, and they became of those who were destroyed. (Ex.5:1-4;14:26-28).

The Book
49. And We gave Moses the Book, in order that they might receive guidance. (Joshua 23:6).

Jesus
50. And We made the son of Mary and his mother as a Sign: We gave them both shelter on high ground, affording rest and security and furnished with springs. (Luke 2:10-12,17,19,21; Matth.1:20,21).

Brotherhood
52. And verily this Brotherhood of yours is a single Brotherhood, and I am your Lord and Cherisher: therefore fear Me (and no other). 53. But people have cut off their affair (of unity), between them, into sects: each party rejoices in that which is with itself. (Gen.11:1-9).

Fear
57. Verily those who live in awe for fear of their Lord. ( Isa.8:13; James 2:19).

False gods
58. Those who believe in the Signs of their Lord; 59. Those who join not (in worship) partners with their Lord. (Ex.34:14).

Give
60. And those who dispense their charity with their hearts full of fear, because they will return to their Lord:-
61. It is these who hasten in every good work, and these who are foremost in them. (Deut.15:10,11; 1Cor.16:1,2; 2Cor.9:5-7).
Indifferent
63. But their hearts are in confused ignorance of this; and there are, besides that, deeds of theirs, which they will (continue) to do,- 64. Until, when We seize in Punishment those of them who received the good things of this world, behold, they will groan in supplication! (2Peter 2:12-14).

Fools
65. (It will be said): "Groan not in supplication this day: for ye shall certainly not be helped by Us. 66. "My Signs used to be rehearsed to you, but ye used to turn back on your heels- 67. "In arrogance: talking nonsense about the (Qur'an), like one telling fables by night." (Isa.1:15).

Truth
69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, that they deny him? 70. Or do they say, "He is possessed"? Nay, he has brought them the Truth, but most of them hate the Truth. (Mark 3:20-22; John 8:31,32,44; 17:15-17).

Lie
71. If the Truth had been in accord with their desires, truly the heavens and the earth, and all beings therein would have been in confusion and corruption! Nay, We have sent them their admonition, but they turn away from their admonition. (John 8:39-45; 1Tim.2:3,4).

Reward
72. Or is it that thou asks them for some recompense? But the recompense of thy Lord is best: He is the Best of those who give sustenance. (Mark 10:28-30).

Straight Way
73. But verily thou calls them to the Straight Way. (Prov.4:10,11,18,19).

Creator
78. It is He Who has created for you (the faculties of) hearing, sight, feeling and understanding: little thanks it is ye give! 79. And He has multiplied you through the earth, and to Him shall ye be gathered back. 80. It is He Who gives life and death, and to Him (is due) the alternation of Night and Day: will ye not then understand? (Gen.2:7,18;4:1,2;5:3-5).

Raised up again
82. They say: What! when we die and become dust and bones, could we really be raised up again? (Job 14:14,15; Isa.26:19).

The Creator
84. Say: To whom belong the earth and all beings therein? (say) if ye know! (Ex.19:5; Deut.10:14).

King
86. Say: "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens, and the Lord of the Throne (of Glory) Supreme?" (Jer.10:10).

Governance
88. Say: "Who is it in whose hands is the governance of all things,- who protects (all), but is not protected (of any)? (say) if ye know." (Ps.91:1-4;103:19).

Son
91. No son did Allah beget, nor is there any god along with Him: (if there were many gods), behold, each god would have taken away what he had created, and some would have lorded it over others! Glory to Allah. (He is free) from the (sort of) things they attribute to Him! (Luke 1:26-35; John 1:29-34; Matth.3:16,17; 17:5; Mark 1:9-11;9:7; Luke 3:21,22,9:35,36; 2Peter1:16-18; John 3:16, Injil, the Gospel).

Son
92. He knows what is hidden and what is open: too high is He for the partners they attribute to Him! (Deut.10:17).

Evil
96. Repel evil with that which is best: We are well acquainted with the things they say. (Rom.12:21).

Refuge
97. And say O my Lord! I seek refuge with Thee from the suggestions of the Evil Ones. (Ps.61:3; James 4:7).

Protection
98. "And I seek refuge with Thee O my Lord! lest they should come near me." (Prov.18:10).

Mercy
109. "A part of My servants there was, who used to pray 'our Lord! we believe; then do Thou forgive us, and have mercy upon us: For Thou art the Best of those who show mercy!" (Isa.1:18,19; 2Chron.30:9).
Laughing
110. But ye treated them with ridicule, so much so that (ridicule of) them made you forget My Message while ye were laughing at them! (Ps.2:4;37:12,13).

Short time
112. He will say: "What number of years did ye stay on earth?"
113. They will say: "We stayed a day or part of a day: but ask those who keep account."
114. He will say: Ye stayed not but a little,- if ye had only known! (Job 14:1,2; Ps.90:10).

King
116. Therefore exalted be Allah, the King, the Reality: there is no god but He, the Lord of the Throne of Honor! (Jer.10:6,7,10).

Other god
117. If anyone invokes, besides Allah, Any other god, he has no authority therefore; and his reckoning will be only with his Lord! and verily the Unbelievers will fail to win through! (Lev.19:4; Hab.2:18).

Mercy
118. So say: "O my Lord! grant Thou forgiveness and mercy for Thou art the Best of those who show mercy!" (Neh.9:31; Matth.5:7).

Surah 24. Light (An-Noer)
Divorce
2. The woman and the man guilty of adultery or fornication,- flog each of them with a hundred stripes: Let not compassion move you in their case, in a matter prescribed by Allah, if ye believe in Allah and the Last Day: and let a party of the Believers witness their punishment. (Mal.2:14,16).

Forgivingly
5. Unless they repent thereafter and mend (their conduct); for Allah is Oft- Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Ps.103:8-14).

Merciful
10. If it were not for Allah’s grace and mercy on you, and that Allah is Oft- Returning, full of Wisdom, (Ye would be ruined indeed). (Prov.28:13).

Punishment
11. Those who brought forward the lie are a body among yourselves: think it not to be an evil to you; On the contrary it is good for you: to every man among them (will come the punishment) of the sin that he earned, and to him who took on himself the lead among them, will be a penalty grievous. (2Peter 2:12,15; 2Cor.5:10).

Witnesses
13. Why did they not bring four witnesses to prove it? When they have not brought the witnesses, such men, in the sight of Allah, (stand forth) themselves as liars! (Deut.17:6).

Patient
14. Were it not for the grace and mercy of Allah on you, in this world and the Hereafter, a grievous penalty would have seized you in that ye rushed glibly into this affair. (2Peter 3:9).

Commands
18. And Allah makes the Signs plain to you: for Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom. (Prov.2:1-7; James 1:5).

Kindness
20. Were it not for the grace and mercy of Allah on you, and that Allah is full of kindness and mercy, (ye would be ruined indeed). (Num.14:19).

Be clean
21. O ye who believe! follow not Satan's footsteps: if any will follow the footsteps of Satan, he will (but) command what is shameful and wrong: and were it not for the grace and mercy of Allah on you, not one of you would ever have been pure: but Allah doth purify whom He pleases: and Allah is One Who hears and knows (all things). (Luke 4:6-8; Ps.51:1,2).

Forgive
22. Let not those among you who are endued with grace and amplitude of means resolve by oath against helping their kinsmen, those in want, and those who have left their homes in Allah's cause: let them forgive
and overlook, do you not wish that Allah should forgive you? For Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (1Tim.6:17-19; Ephes.4:32).

Revenge
25. On that Day Allah will pay them back (all) their just dues, and they will realize that Allah is the (very) Truth, that makes all things manifest. (Rom.1:24-27).

Salute
27. O ye who believe! enter not houses other than your own, until ye have asked permission and saluted those in them: that is best for you, in order that ye may heed (what is seemly). 28. If ye find no one in the house, enter not until permission is given to you: if ye are asked to go back, go back: that makes for greater purity for yourselves: and Allah knows well all that ye do. (Matth.10:12-14).

Men
30. Say to the believing men that they should lower their gaze and guard their modesty: that will make for greater purity for them: And Allah is well acquainted with all that they do. (Matth.5:27,28; 1Tim.5:1,2).

Modesty
31. And say to the believing women that they should lower their gaze and guard their modesty: that they should not display their beauty and ornaments except what (must ordinarily) appear thereof; that they should draw their veils over their bosoms and not display their beauty except to their husbands, their fathers, their husband's fathers, their sons, their husbands' sons, their brothers or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their women, or the slaves whom their right hands possess, or male servants free of physical needs, or small children who have no sense of the shame of sex: and that they should not strike their feet in order to draw attention to their hidden ornaments. And O ye Believers! turn ye all together towards Allah, that ye may attain Bliss. (1Tim.2:9,10; 1Peter 3:1-6).

Be chaste
33. Let those who find not the wherewithal for marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah gives them means out of His grace. (1Cor.7:36,37).

Advice
34. We have already sent down to you verses making things clear, an illustration from (the story of) people who passed away before you, and an admonition for those who fear (Allah). (Rom.15:4).

Light
35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The Parable of His Light is as if there were a Niche and within it a Lamp: the Lamp enclosed in Glass: the glass as it were a brilliant star: Lit from a blessed Tree, an Olive, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil is well-nigh luminous, though fire scarce touched it: Light upon Light! Allah doth guide whom He will to His Light: Allah doth set forth Parables for men: and Allah doth know all things. (Ps.104:1,2; 1 John 1:5; Ps.119:105).

Measure
38. That Allah may reward them according to the best of their deeds, and add even more for them out of His Grace: for Allah doth provide for those whom He will, without measure. (Luke 6:38).

Unbelievers
39. But the Unbelievers,- their deeds are like a mirage in sandy deserts, which the man parched with thirst mistakes for water; until when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing: But he finds Allah (ever) with him, and Allah will pay him his account: and Allah is swift in taking account. (Ps.37:1,2,9).

Darkness
40. Or (the Unbelievers' state) is like the depths of darkness in a vast deep ocean, overwhelmed with billow topped by billow, topped by (dark) clouds: depths of darkness, one above another: if a man stretches out his hands, he can hardly see it! for any to whom Allah gives not light, there is no light! (Ps.97:11; John 3:19,20).

Praise
41. Sees thou not that it is Allah Whose praises all beings in the heavens and on earth do celebrate, and the birds (of the air) with wings outspread? Each one knows its own (mode of) prayer and praise. And Allah knows well all that they do. (Ps.148:1-13).

Heaven and earth
42. Yea, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and to Allah is the final goal (of all). (Deut.10:14).

Clouds
43. Sees thou not that Allah makes the clouds move gently, then joins them together, then makes them into a heap? - then wilt thou see rain issue forth from their midst. And He sends down from the sky mountain
masses (of clouds) wherein is hail: He strikes therewith whom He pleases and He turns it away from whom He pleases, the vivid flash of His lightning well-nigh blinds the sight. (Job 38:22, 35-37; Ps.18:12-14).

**Sun and moon**

44. It is Allah Who alternates the Night and the Day: verily in these things is an instructive example for those who have vision! (Gen.1:14,15).

**Creator**

45. And Allah has created every animal from water: of them there are some that creep on their bellies; some that walk on two legs; and some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills for verily Allah has power over all things. (Job 39:1-30).

**Straight Path**

46. We have indeed sent down signs that make things manifest: and Allah guides whom He wills to a way that is straight. (Ps.27:11; Isa.48:17).

**Unjust**

50. Is it that there is a disease in their hearts? or do they doubt, or are they in fear, that Allah and His Messenger will deal unjustly with them? Nay, it is they themselves who do wrong. (Hebr.6:10; Titus 1:2).

**Swear**

53. They swear their strongest oaths by Allah that, if only thou wouldst command them, they would leave (their homes). Say: "Swear ye not; Obedience is (more) reasonable; verily, Allah is well acquainted with all that ye do." (Matth.5:34-37).

**Blessings**

55. Allah has promised, to those among you who believe and work righteous deeds, that He will, of a surety, grant them in the land, inheritance (of power), as He granted it to those before them; that He will establish in authority their religion - the one which He has chosen for them; and that He will change (their state), after the fear in which they (lived), to one of security and peace: 'They will worship Me (alone) and not associate aught with Me.' If any do reject Faith after this, they are rebellious and wicked. (Hebr.11:8-10; Deut.11:13-17).

**Elderly woman**

60. Such elderly women as are past the prospect of marriage,- there is no blame on them if they lay aside their (outer) garments, provided they make not a wanton display of their beauty: but it is best for them to be modest: and Allah is One Who sees and knows all things. (Titus 2:3-5).

**Greeting**

61. It is no fault in the blind nor in one born lame, nor in one afflicted with illness, nor in yourselves, that ye should eat in your own houses, or those of your fathers, or your mothers, or your brothers, or your sisters, or your father's brothers or your father's sisters, or your mother's brothers, or your mother's sisters, or in houses of which the keys are in your possession, or in the house of a sincere friend of yours: there is no blame on you, whether ye eat in company or separately. But if ye enter houses, salute each other - a greeting of blessing and purity as from Allah. Thus does Allah make clear the signs to you: that ye may understand. (Matth.10:11-14).

**The Day**

64. Be quite sure that to Allah doth belong whatever is in the heavens and on earth. Well doth He know what ye are intent upon: and one day they will be brought back to Him, and He will tell them the truth of what they did: for Allah doth know all things. (Deut.10:14; Ps.24:1; Rev.20:11,12).

---

**Surah 25. The Criterion (Al-Forqaan)**

**Son**

2. He to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth: no son has He begotten, nor has He a partner in His dominion: it is He who created all things, and ordered them in due proportions. (Deut.10:14; Luke 1:26-35; John 1:29-34; Matth.3:16,17;17:5; Mark 1:9-11;9:7; Luke 3:21,22:9;35,36; 2Peter1:16-18; John 3:16, Injil, the Gospel).

**Gods**

3. Yet have they taken, besides him, gods that can create nothing but are themselves created; that have no control of hurt or good to themselves; nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection. (Isa.44:9,10,17,18; Ps.96:5).
Paradise
10. Blessed is He who, if that were His will, could give thee better (things) than those,- Gardens beneath which rivers flow; and He could give thee palaces. (Isa.25:6-8;65:17,20-25; Rev.22:1,2).

Eternal
15. Say: "Is that best, or the eternal garden, promised to the righteous? for them, that is a reward as well as a goal (of attainment). 16. "For them there will be therein all that they wish for: they will dwell (there) for aye: A promise to be prayed for from thy Lord." (Ps.37:29,34).

Wicked ones
19. (Allah will say): "Now have they proved you liars in what ye say: so ye cannot avert (your penalty) nor (get) help." And whoever among you does wrong, him shall We cause to taste of a grievous Penalty. (Ps.37:9,38).

The Lord
21. Such as fear not the meeting with Us (for Judgment) say: "Why are not the angels sent down to us, or (why) do we not see our Lord?" Indeed they have an arrogant conceit of themselves, and mighty is the insolence of their impiety! (Ex.33:20-23; Ps.104:4).

Barrier
22. The Day they see the angels,- no joy will there be to the sinners that Day: The (angels) will say: "There is a barrier forbidden (to you) altogether!" (Matth.25:31,32,41).

Peace and justice
24. The Companions of the Garden will be well, that Day, in their abode, and have the fairest of places for repose. (Isa.65:17,20-25; Matth.25:45,46).

Angels
25. The Day the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and angels shall be sent down, descending (in ranks). (Ps.91:11; Rev.12:7-9).

Kingdom
26. That Day, the dominion as of right and truth, shall be (wholly) for (Allah) Most Merciful: it will be a Day of dire difficulty for the Misbelievers. (Dan.2:44).

Friends
28. Ah! woe is me! Would that I had never taken such a one for a friend! (James 4:4;1Cor.15:33).

The Law
35. (Before this,) We sent Moses The Book, and appointed his brother Aaron with him as minister; 36. And We command: "Go ye both, to the people who have rejected our Signs:" And those (people) We destroyed with utter destruction. (Ex.4:10-14; Joshua 23:6; Ex.14:26-28).

Noah
37. And the people of Noah,- when they rejected the apostles, We drowned them, and We made them as a Sign for mankind; and We have prepared for (all) wrong-doers a grievous Penalty;- 39. To each one We set forth Parables and examples; and each one We broke to utter annihilation (for their sins). (Gen.7:21-23; Hebr.11:7).

Passion
43. Sees thou such a one as takes for his god his own passion (or impulse)? Couldst thou be a disposer of affairs for him? (James 1:14,15).

The shadow
45. Hast thou not turned thy vision to thy Lord?- How He doth prolong the shadow! If He willed, He could make it stationary! then do We make the sun its guide. (2 Kings 20:9-11; Isa.38:7,8; Joshua 10:12-14).

Day and night
47. And He it is Who makes the Night as a Robe for you, and Sleep as Repose, and makes the Day (as it were) a Resurrection. (Gen.1:16-18).

Clouds
48. And He it is Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His mercy, and We send down pure water from the sky,- 49. That with it We may give life to a dead land, and slake the thirst of things We have created,- cattle and men in great numbers. (Job 38:26,27; Ps.104:10-14).

Created
54. It is He Who has created man from water: then has He established relationships of lineage and marriage: for thy Lord has power (over all things). (Gen.2:7,18,21-24;5:4).
False gods
55. Yet do they worship, besides Allah, things that can neither profit them nor harm them: and the Misbeliever is a helper (of Evil), against his own Lord! (Lev.19:4;26:1).

Trust
58. And put thy trust in Him Who lives and dies not; and celebrate his praise; and enough is He to be acquainted with the faults of His servants. (Prov.3:5,6; 15:3; 1Sam.16:7).

Throne
59. He Who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between, in six days, and is firmly established on the Throne (of Authority): Allah Most Gracious: ask thou, then, about Him of any acquainted (with such things). (Gen.2:1,2; Dan.7:9,10).

Scoffers
60. When it is said to them, "Adore ye (Allah) Most Gracious!", they say, "And what is (Allah) Most Gracious? Shall we adore that which thou commands us?" And it increases their flight (from the Truth). (Prov.9:8).

Lights
61. Blessed is He Who made constellations in the skies, and placed therein a Lamp and a Moon giving light; 62. And it is He Who made the Night and the Day to follow each other: for such as have the will to celebrate His praises or to show their gratitude. (Gen.1:14-17).

The servants
63. And the servants of (Allah) Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humility, and when the ignorant address them, they say, "Peace!" (Ps.25:9;37:11).

Balance
67. Those who, when they spend, are not extravagant and not niggardly, but hold a just (balance) between those (extremes). (Prov.30:8,9).

Punishment
68. Those who invoke not, with Allah, any other god, nor slay such life as Allah has made sacred except for just cause, nor commit fornication; - and any that does this meets punishment. (1Cor.5:11; Gal.5:19-21).

Repents
70. Unless he repents, believes, and works righteous deeds, for Allah will change the evil of such persons into good, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful, 71. And whoever repents and does good has truly turned to Allah with an (acceptable) conversion. (Prov.28:13).

Blind
73. Those who, when they are admonished with the Signs of their Lord, droop not down at them as if they were deaf or blind. (John 9:39-41).

Paradise
75. Those are the ones who will be rewarded with the highest place in heaven, because of their patient constancy: therein shall they be met with salutations and peace, 76. Dwelling therein:- how beautiful an abode and place of rest! (Isa.65:17; Rev.21:1,3-5).

Pray
77. Say (to the Rejecters): "My Lord is not uneasy because of you if ye call not on Him: But ye have indeed rejected (Him), and soon will come the inevitable (punishment)!" (1Thess.5:16,17; John 8:44; Rev.20:1,2).

Surah 26. The Poets (Asj-Sjoaraa)

Dead
3. It may be thou frettest thy soul with grief, that they do not become Believers. (Ezek.18:32).

Signs
4. If (such) were Our Will, We could send down to them from the sky (heaven) a Sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility. (Matth.12:39,40).

Rejected
6. They have indeed rejected (the Message): so they will know soon (enough) the truth of what they mocked at! (2Peter 3:1-4).

All kinds
7. Do they not look at the earth,- how many noble things of all kinds We have produced therein? (Gen.1:20-22; 8:15-17; Deut.8:7-9).
Almighty
9. And verily, thy Lord is He, the Exalted in Might, Most Merciful. (Ps.95:3).

Moses
10. Behold, thy Lord called Moses: "Go to the people of iniquity,- 11. "The people of the Pharaoh: will they not fear Allah." 12. He said: "O my Lord! I do fear that they will charge me with falsehood: 13. "My breast will be straitened. And my speech may not go (smoothly): so send unto Aaron. 14. "And (further), they have a charge of crime against me; and I fear they may slay me." (Ex.4:1,10,14,15).

Pharaoh
15. Allah said: "By no means! proceed then, both of you, with Our Signs; We are with you, and will listen (to your call). 16. "So go forth, both of you, to Pharaoh, and say: 'We have been sent by the Lord and Cherisher of the worlds; 17. '"Send thou with us the Children of Israel.'" (Ex.4:1-8,22,23;5:1).

Pharaohs daughter
18. (Pharaoh) said: "Did we not cherish thee as a child among us, and didst thou not stay in our midst many years of thy life? 19. "And thou didst a deed of thins which (thou knows) thou didst, and thou art an ungrateful (wretch)!" 20. Moses said: "I did it then, when I was in error. 21. "So I fled from you (all) when I feared you; but my Lord has (since) invested me with judgment (and wisdom) and appointed me as one of the apostles. (Ex.2:5-10,13-15).

Who is He
23. Pharaoh said: "And what is the 'Lord and Cherisher of the worlds'?" 24. (Moses) said: "The Lord and Cherisher of the heavens and the earth, and all between,- if ye want to be quite sure." 25. (Pharaoh) said to those around: "Did ye not listen (to what he says)?" (Ex.5:2).

Sign
28. (Moses) said: "Lord of the East and the West, and all between! if ye only had sense!" (Ex.7:16,17,18).

Great snake
30. (Moses) said: "Even if I showed you something clear (and) convincing?" 31. (Pharaoh) said: "Show it then, if thou tells the truth!" 32. So (Moses) threw his rod, and behold, it was a serpent, plain (for all to see)! (Ex.7:10).

Leprosy
33. And he drew out his hand, and behold, it was white to all beholders! 34. (Pharaoh) said to the Chiefs around him: This is indeed a sorcerer well-versed. (Ex.4:6,7).

Wizards
41. So when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Pharaoh: "Of course - shall we have a (suitable) reward if we win? 42. He said: "Yea, (and more),- for ye shall in that case be (raised to posts) nearest (to my person)." (Ex.7:11,22).

Snakes
43. Moses said to them: "Throw ye - that which ye are about to throw!" 44. So they threw their ropes and their rods, and said: "By the might of Pharaoh, it is we who will certainly win!" 45. Then Moses threw his rod, when, behold, it straightway swallows up all the falsehoods which they fake! (Ex.7:8-12).

Egyptian
51. "Only, our desire is that our Lord will forgive us our faults, that we may become foremost among the believers!" (Ex.12:38,47-49).

Pursued
52. By inspiration we told Moses: "Travel by night with my servants; for surely ye shall be pursued." 53. Then Pharaoh sent heralds to (all) the Cities, 54. (Saying): "These (Israelites) are but a small band, 55. "And they are raging furiously against us; 56. "But we are a multitude amply fore-warned." 57. So We expelled them from gardens, springs, 58. Treasures, and every kind of honorable position; 59. Thus it was, but We made the Children of Israel inheritors of such things. (Ex.12:35,36,42;14:8,9).

The cloud
60. So they pursued them at sunrise. 61. And when the two bodies saw each other, the people of Moses said: "We are sure to be overtaken." 62. (Moses) said: "By no means! my Lord is with me! Soon will He guide me!" (Ex.14:10,19,20).

The sea
63. Then We told Moses by inspiration: "Strike the sea with thy rod." So it divided, and each separate part became like the huge, firm mass of a mountain. 64. And We made the other party approach thither. 65. We delivered Moses and all who were with him. (Ex.14:21,22).
Drowned
66. But We drowned the others. 67. Verily in this is a Sign: but most of them do not believe. 68. And verily thy Lord is He, the Exalted in Might, Most Merciful. (Ex.14:26-28).

Idols
69. And rehearse to them (something of) Abraham's story. 70. Behold, he said to his father and his people: "What worship ye?" 71. They said: "We worship idols, and we remain constantly in attendance on them." 72. He said: "Do they listen to you when ye call (on them)?" 73. Or do you good or harm?" 74. They said: "Nay, but we found our fathers doing thus (what we do)." (Joshua 24:2,15; Isa.44:9,10).

Rescuer
77. "For they are enemies to me; not so the Lord and Cherisher of the Worlds; 78. "Who created me, and it is He Who guides me; 79. "Who gives me food and drink. 80. "And when I am ill, it is He Who cures me; 81. "Who will cause me to die, and then to life (again). (Ps.96:5; 145:16,19; Matth.22:23,31,32).

He will forgive
82. "And who, I hope, will forgive me my faults on the day of Judgment. 83. "O my Lord! bestow wisdom on me, and join me with the righteous; 84. "Grant me honorable mention on the tongue of truth among the latest (generations); 85. "Make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss. (Isa.55:7; James 1:5; Prov.22:1; Ps.37:34).

No benefit
88. "The Day whereon neither wealth nor sons will avail, 89. "But only he (will prosper) that brings to Allah a sound heart. (Prov.11:4).

Paradise
90. To the righteous, the Garden will be brought near. (Ps.37:29).

The apostles
105. The people of Noah rejected the apostles. 106. Behold, their brother Noah said to them: "Will ye not fear (Allah)? 107. "I am to you an apostle worthy of all trust: 108. "So fear Allah, and obey me. 109. "No reward do I ask of you for it: my reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds: 110. "So fear Allah, and obey me." 115. "I am sent only to warn plainly in public." (Hebr.11:7; 2Peter 2:5).

They drowned
119. So We delivered him and those with him, in the Ark filled (with all creatures). 120. Thereafter We drowned those who remained behind. (Gen.7:21-23; 8:18,19).

Eber (Hud)
121. Verily in this is a Sign: but most of them do not believe. 124. Behold, their brother Hud said to them: "Will ye not fear (Allah)? 125. "I am to you an apostle worthy of all trust: 126. "So fear Allah and obey me. (Gen.10:25; 11:1-9).

Scoffers
136. They said: "It is the same to us whether thou admonish us or be not among (our) admonishers! 137. "This is no other than a customary device of the ancients. (2Peter 3:2-4).

Lut
160. The people of Lut rejected the apostles. 161. Behold, their brother Lut said to them: "Will ye not fear (Allah)? 162. "I am to you an apostle worthy of all trust. (2Peter 2:6-9).

Fear
163. "So fear Allah and obey me. 164. "No reward do I ask of you for it: my reward is only from the lord of the Worlds. (Ec.12:13,14).

Men
165. "Of all the creatures in the world, will ye approach males. 166. "And leave those whom Allah has created for you to be your mates? Nay, ye are a people transgressing (all limits)!" 168. He said: "I do detest your doings." (Gen.19:4,5; 1Cor.6:9,10).

The shower
170. So We delivered him and his family,- all 171. Except an old woman who lingered behind. 172. But the rest We destroyed utterly. 173. We rained down on them a shower (of brimstone): and evil was the shower on those who were admonished (but heeded not)! (Gen.19:17,23-26).

Sign
174. Verily in this is a Sign: but most of them do not believe. (Matth.12:39).
Scales

The Scriptures
197. Is it not a Sign to them that the Learned of the Children of Israel knew it (as true)? (Luke 18:18-21; Acts.5:34;18:24; John 7:47-49).

Warners
208. Never did We destroy a population, but had its warners - 209. By way of reminder; and We never are unjust. (Jer.7:25,26; Ezek.3:19).

Judges
215. And lower thy wing to the Believers who follow thee. 216. Then if they disobey thee, say: "I am free (of responsibility) for what ye do! (Gal.6:1; 1Cor.5:11-13).

Trust
217. And put thy trust on the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,- 218. Who sees thee standing forth (in prayer). (Prov.3:5,6; Ps.139:2,3).

The devil
221. Shall I inform you, (O people!), on whom it is that the evil ones descend? 222. They descend on every lying, wicked person. 223. (Into whose ears) they pour hearsay vanities, and most of them are liars. (John 8:42-44; 2Cor.11:14,15).

The unjust
227. Except those who believe, work righteousness, engage much in the remembrance of Allah, and defend themselves only after they are unjustly attacked. And soon will the unjust assailants know what vicissitudes their affairs will take! (Ps.37:37,38).

Surah 27. The Ants (An-Naml)
Glad tidings
2. A guide: and glad tidings for the believers,- 3. Those who establish regular prayers and give in regular charity, and also have (full) assurance of the hereafter. (Isa.52:7; 1Thess.5:16,17; James 1:27; 2Cor.4:18).

Thornbusch in fire
7. Behold! Moses said to his family: I perceive a fire; soon will I bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand to light our fuel, that ye may warn yourselves. (Ex.3:2,3).

God of the ancestors
8. But when he came to the (fire), a voice was heard: "Blessed are those in the fire and those around: and glory to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. 9. "O Moses! verily, I am Allah, the exalted in might, the wise! (Ex.3:4-6).

Punishment
10. "Now do thou throw thy rod!" But when he saw it moving (of its own accord)as if it had been a snake, he turned back in retreat, and retraced not his steps: "O Moses!" (it was said), Fear not: truly, in My presence, those called as apostles have no fear. (Ex.4:2,3).

Sins
11. But if any have done wrong and have thereafter substituted good to take the place of evil, truly, I am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Prov.28:13).

Leprosy
12. "Now put thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white without stain (or harm): (these are) among the nine Signs (thou wilt take) to Pharaoh and his people: for they are a people rebellious in transgression." (Ex.4:6,7).

Signs
13. But when Our Signs came to them, that should have opened their eyes, they said: "This is sorcery manifest!" (Ex.7:11).

Red sea
14. And they rejected those Signs in iniquity and arrogance, though their souls were convinced thereof: so see what was the end of those who acted corruptly! (Ex.12:29,30; Ps.136:15).
David and Solomon
15. We gave (in the past) knowledge to David and Solomon: And they both said: "Praise be to Allah, Who has favored us above many of his servants who believe!" (1Kings 2:1-3:5,9-13).

The kingship
16. And Solomon was David's heir. He said: "O ye people! We have been taught the speech of birds, and on us has been bestowed (a little) of all things: this is indeed Grace manifest (from Allah)." (1Kings 2:12).

Queen of Sheba
23. "I found (there) a woman ruling over them and provided with every requisite; and she has a magnificent throne. 24. "I found her and her people worshipping the sun besides Allah. Satan has made their deeds seem pleasing in their eyes, and has kept them away from the Path,- so they receive no guidance. (1Kings 10:1,2).

Heart and kidneys
25. (Kept them away from the Path), that they should not worship Allah, Who brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what ye hide and what ye reveal. (Jer.17:10).

Throne Supreme
26. "(Allah)!- there is no god but He!- Lord of the Throne Supreme!" (Deut.4:35; Jer.10:10).

Gifts
35. "But I am going to send him a present, and (wait) to see with what (answer) return (my) ambassadors."
36. Now when (the embassy) came to Solomon, he said: Will ye give me abundance in wealth? But that which Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you! Nay it is ye who rejoice in your gift! (1Kings10:13).

Submission
38. He said (to his own men): "Ye chiefs! which of you can bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?" (1Kings 10:4-7).

Wisdom
42. So when she arrived, she was asked, "Is this thy throne?" She said, "It was just like this; and knowledge was bestowed on us in advance of this, and we have submitted to Allah." (1Kings 10:8,9).

Houses
52. Now such were their houses, - in utter ruin, - because they practiced wrong-doing. Verily in this is a Sign for people of knowledge. 53. And We saved those who believed and practiced righteousness. (Matth.7:24-28).

Sodom
54. (We also sent) Lut (as an apostle): behold, He said to his people, Do ye do what is shameful though ye see (its iniquity)? 55. Would ye really approach men in your lusts rather than women? Nay, ye are a people (grossly) ignorant! (Gen.19:4-7; Jude 7).

Flee
56. But his people gave no other answer but this: they said, "Drive out the followers of Lut from your city: these are indeed men who want to be clean and pure!" (Gen.19:12-14).

Luts wife
57. But We saved him and his family, except his wife; her We destined to be of those who lagged behind. (Gen.19:23-26; Luke 17:32).

Shower
58. And We rained down on them a shower (of brimstone): and evil was the shower on those who were admonished (but heeded not)! (Gen.19:24,25; Luke 17:29).

Praise
59. Say: Praise be to Allah, and Peace on his servants whom He has chosen (for his Message). (Who) is better?- Allah or the false gods they associate (with Him)? (Ps.150:1-6; Isa.44:6-8).

Heavens
60. Or, Who has created the heavens and the earth, and Who sends you down rain from the sky? Yea, with it We cause to grow well-planted orchards full of beauty of delight: it is not in your power to cause the growth of the trees in them. (Can there be another) god besides Allah. Nay, they are a people who swerve from justice. (Isa.55:9-11).

Seas/rivers
61. Or, Who has made the earth firm to live in; made rivers in its midst; set thereon mountains immovable; and made a separating bar between the two bodies of flowing water? (can there be another) god besides Allah. Nay, most of them know not. (Gen.2:8-14; Ps.33:6,7; 65:6; Job 38:8).
Prayer
62. Or, Who listens to the (soul) distressed when it calls on Him, and Who relieves its suffering, and makes you (mankind) inheritors of the earth? (Can there be another) god besides Allah. Little it is that ye heed! (Ps.65:2;102:17; Isa.40:18).

Light
63. Or, Who guides you through the depths of darkness on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy? (Can there be another) god besides Allah.- High is Allah above what they associate with Him! (Ps.119:105; Isa.51:4; Jer.51:15-18).

Bread
64. Or, Who originates creation, then repeats it, and who gives you sustenance from heaven and earth? (Can there be another) god besides Allah. Say, "Bring forth your argument, if ye are telling the truth!" (Isa.55:10,11; Isa.40:18).

Resurrection
67. The Unbelievers say: What! when we become dust, - we and our fathers,- shall we really be raised (from the dead)? (Isa.26:19; Dan.12:13).

Sinners
69. Say: "Go ye through the earth and see what has been the end of those guilty (of sin)." (Ps.73:11,12,18,19).

Carefree
70. But grieve not over them, nor distress thyself because of their plots. (Ps.37:1,2,9).

Goodness
73. But verily thy Lord is full of grace to mankind: Yet most of them are ungrateful. (Ex.20:6).

Hearts
74. And verily thy Lord knows all that their hearts do hide. As well as all that they reveal. (1Chron.28:9).

Book
75. Nor is there aught of the unseen, in heaven or earth, but is (recorded) in a clear record. (Ps.11:4,5; Rev.20:12).

Almighty
78. Verily thy Lord will decide between them by His Decree: and He is Exalted in Might, All-Knowing. (Isa.13:6-8; Rev.11:17).

Trust
79. So put thy trust in Allah. for thou art on (the path of) manifest Truth. (Ps.146:3-6).

The blind
81. Nor canst thou be a guide to the blind, (to prevent them) from straying: only those wilt thou get to listen who believe in Our Signs, and they will bow in Islam. (John 9:39-41; Matth.15:14; Ps.97:11).

Groups
83. One day We shall gather together from every people a troop of those who reject our Signs, and they shall be kept in ranks. (Matth.25:31,32).

The Judgment
84. Until, when they come (before the Judgment-seat), (Allah) will say: "Did ye reject My Signs, though ye comprehended them not in knowledge, or what was it ye did?" 85. And the Word will be fulfilled against them, because of their wrong-doing, and they will be unable to speak (in plea). (Matth.25:41,46).

Day and night
86. See they not that We have made the Night for them to rest in and the Day to give them light? Verily in this are Signs for any people that believe! (Gen.1:16-18).

The Trumpet
87. And the Day that the Trumpet will be sounded - then will be smitten with terror those who are in the heavens, and those who are on earth, except such as Allah will please (to exempt): and all shall come to His (Presence) as beings conscious of their lowliness. (Rev.11:15,18).

Bergen mountains
88. Thou sees the mountains and thinks them firmly fixed: but they shall pass away as the clouds pass away: (such is) the artistry of Allah, who disposes of all things in perfect order: for he is well acquainted with all that ye do. (Isa.54:10; Ps.104:8).

Do good
89. If any do good, good will (accrue) to them there from; and they will be secure from terror that Day. (Luke 6:27-33; Matth.7:12).
Deeds
90. And if any do evil, their faces will be thrown headlong into the Fire: "Do ye receive a reward other than that which ye have earned by your deeds?" (Rom.14:12; Rev.20:13-15).

His Eyes
93. And say: "Praise be to Allah, Who will soon show you His Signs, so that ye shall know them"; and thy Lord is not unmindful of all that ye do. (Ps.11:4,5; Prov.15:3).

Surah 28. The Story (Al-Qasas)

Moses and Pharaoh
3. We rehearse to thee some of the story of Moses and Pharaoh in Truth, for people who believe. (Hebr.11:23-27).

Sons
4. Truly Pharaoh elated himself in the land and broke up its people into sections, depressing a small group among them: their sons he slew, but he kept alive their females: for he was indeed a maker of mischief. 5. And We wished to be Gracious to those who were being depressed in the land, to make them leaders (in Faith) and make them heirs. (Ex.1:15,16,22).

Fear
6. To establish a firm place for them in the land, and to show Pharaoh, Haman, and their hosts, at their hands, the very things against which they were taking precautions. (Ex.12:29-36).

Young child
7. So We sent this inspiration to the mother of Moses: "Suckle (thy child), but when thou hast fears about him, cast him into the river, but fear not nor grieve: for We shall restore him to thee, and We shall make him one of Our apostles." (Ex.2:1-4,7-9).

Son
8. Then the people of Pharaoh picked him up (from the river): (It was intended) that (Moses) should be to them an adversary and a cause of sorrow: for Pharaoh and Haman and (all) their hosts were men of sin. 9. The wife of Pharaoh said: "(Here is) joy of the eye, for me and for thee: slay him not. It may be that he will be use to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they perceived not (what they were doing)! (Ex.2:5-10).

Miriam
10. But there came to be a void in the heart of the mother of Moses: She was going almost to disclose his (case), had We not strengthened her heart (with faith), so that she might remain a (firm) believer. 11. And she said to the sister of (Moses), "Follow him" so she (the sister) watched him in the character of a stranger. And they knew not. (Ex.2:4).

Family
12. And we ordained that he refused suck at first, until (His sister came up and) said: "Shall I point out to you the people of a house that will nourish and bring him up for you and be sincerely attached to him?"... (Ex.2:7).

Moses
13. Thus did We restore him to his mother, that her eye might be comforted, that she might not grieve, and that she might know that the promise of Allah is true: but most of them do not understand. 14. When he reached full age, and was firmly established (in life), We bestowed on him wisdom and knowledge: for thus do We reward those who do good. (Ex.2:8-10; Acts 7:21,22).

Egyptian killed
15. And he entered the city at a time when its people were not watching: and he found there two men fighting,- one of his own religion, and the other, of his foes. Now the man of his own religion appealed to him against his foe, and Moses struck him with his fist and made an end of him. He said: "This is a work of Evil (Satan): for he is an enemy that manifestly misleads!" (Ex.2:11,12).

Fighting
19. Then, when he decided to lay hold of the man who was an enemy to both of them, that man said: "O Moses! Is it thy intention to slay me as thou slowest a man yesterday? Thy intention is none other than to become a powerful violent man in the land, and not to be one who sets things right!" (Ex.2:13,14).

Flee
20. And there came a man, running, from the furthest end of the City. He said: "O Moses! the Chiefs are taking counsel together about thee, to slay thee: so get thee away, for I do give thee sincere advice." 21. He
therefore got away there from, looking about, in a state of fear. He prayed "O my Lord! save me from people
given to wrong-doing." (Ex.2:15).

The well
23. And when he arrived at the watering (place) in Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their
flocks), and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their flocks). He said: "What is the
matter with you?" They said: "We cannot water (our flocks) until the shepherds take back (their flocks): And
our father is a very old man." 24. So he watered (their flocks) for them; then he turned back to the shade, and
said:"O my Lord! truly am I in (desperate) need of any good that Thou dost send me!" (Ex.2:16,17).

Their father
25. Afterwards one of the (damsels) came (back) to him, walking bashfully. She said: "My father invites thee
that he may reward thee for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated the
story, he said: "Fear thou not: (well) hast thou escaped from unjust people." (Ex.2:18-22).

Thornbush
29. Now when Moses had fulfilled the term, and was travelling with his family, he perceived a fire in the
direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family: "Tarry ye; I perceive a fire; I hope to bring you from there
some information, or a burning firebrand, that ye may warm yourselves." (Ex.3:1-3).

Allah
30. But when he came to the (fire), a voice was heard from the right bank of the valley, from a tree in
hallowed ground: O Moses! Verily I am Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.... (Ex.3:4-6).

Leprosy
31. "Now do thou throw thy rod!" but when he saw it moving (of its own accord) as if it had been a snake, he
turned back in retreat, and retraced not his steps: O Moses!" (It was said), "Draw near, and fear not: for thou
art of those who are secure. 32. "Move thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white without stain
(or harm), and draw thy hand close to thy side (to guard) against fear. Those are the two credentials from thy
Lord to Pharaoh and his Chiefs: for truly they are a people rebellious and wicked." (Ex.4:2-7).

Aaron
34. "And my brother Aaron - He is more eloquent in speech than I: so send him with me as a helper, to
confirm (and strengthen) me: for I fear that they may accuse me of falsehood." 35. He said: "We will
certainly strengthen thy arm through thy brother, and invest you both with authority, so they shall not be able
to touch you: with Our Sign shall ye triumph,- you two as well as those who follow you." (Ex.4:13-17).

Snakes
36. When Moses came to them with Our clear signs, they said: "This is nothing but sorcery faked up: never
did we head the like among our fathers of old!" (Ex.7:11,12).

The Red Sea
40. So We seized him and his hosts, and We flung them into the sea: Now behold what was the end of those
who did wrong! (Ex.14:26-28; Ps.136:15).

The Book
43. We did reveal to Moses the Book after We had destroyed the earlier generations, (to give) Insight to
men, and guidance and Mercy, that they might receive admonition. (Ex.34:27,28; Joshua 1:8,9; Ezra 6:18).

Apostles
45. But We raised up (new) generations, and long were the ages that passed over them; but thou was not a
dweller among the people of Madyan, rehearsing Our Signs to them; but it is We Who send apostles (with
inspiration). (Jer.7:25,26).

Watchman
47. If (We had) not (sent thee to the Quraish),- in case a calamity should seize them for (the deeds) that their
hands have sent forth, they might say: "Our Lord! why didst Thou not sent us an apostle? We should then
have followed Thy Signs and been amongst those who believe!" (Ezek.3:16-21).

Admonition
51. Now have We caused the Word to reach them themselves, in order that they may receive admonition.
(Rom.15:4).

The Book
52. Those to whom We sent the Book before this,- they do believe in this (revelation): 53. And when it is
recited to them, they say: We believe therein, for it is the Truth from our Lord: indeed we have been
Muslims (bowing to Allah’s Will) from before this. (Neh. 8:1-3,5,6,8,12; 2Tim.3:16,17).
Warner's
59. Nor was thy Lord the one to destroy a population until He had sent to its centre an apostle, rehearsing to them Our Signs; nor are We going to destroy a population except when its members practice iniquity. (Ezek. 3:16-21; Jer.7:25; Jona 3:1-5).

No one else
62. That Day (Allah) will call to them, and say "Where are my 'partners'?- whom ye imagined (to be such)?" (Isa.46:5,9,10).

Idols
64. It will be said (to them): "Call upon your 'partners' (for help)" :they will call upon them, but they will not listen to them; and they will see the Penalty (before them); (how they will wish) 'if only they had been open to guidance!' (1Kings 18:25-29).

Repent
67. But any that (in this life) had repented, believed, and worked righteousness, will have hopes to be among those who achieve salvation. (Prov.28:13).

He choose
68. Thy Lord does create and choose as He pleases: no choice have they (in the matter): Glory to Allah. and far is He above the partners they ascribe (to Him)! 69. And thy Lord knows all that their hearts conceal and all that they reveal. (Deut.7:6-8; 1Chron.28:9; Provr.17:3).

One Allah
70. And He is Allah. There is no god but He. To Him be praise, at the first and at the last: for Him is the Command, and to Him shall ye (all) be brought back. (Isa.45:21; Ps.146:3,4; Gen.3:19).

Night and day
73. It is out of His Mercy that He has made for you Night and Day,- that ye may rest therein, and that ye may seek of his Grace;- and in order that ye may be grateful. (Gen.1:14,15).

Partners
74. The Day that He will call on them, He will say: "Where are my 'partners'? whom ye imagined (to be such)?" (Lev.19:4; 1Chron.16:26).

Witness
75. And from each people shall We draw a witness, and We shall say: "Produce your Proof": then shall they know that the Truth is in Allah (alone), and the (lies) which they invented will leave them in lurch.(Isa.43:9).

Qarun/Korah
76. Qarun was doubtless, of the people of Moses; but he acted insolently towards them: such were the treasures We had bestowed on him that their very keys would have been a burden to a body of strong men, behold, his people said to him: Exult not, for Allah loved not those who exult (in riches). (Num.16:1-3).

Abraham
77. "But seek, with the (wealth) which Allah has bestowed on thee, the Home of the Hereafter, nor forget thy portion in this world: but do thou good, as Allah has been good to thee, and seek not (occasions for) mischief in the land: for Allah loves not those who do mischief." (Hebr.11:8-10;1Tim.6:18,19; 1Cor.14:33).

Korah
79. So he went forth among his people in the (pride of his worldly) glitter. Said those whose aim is the Life of this World: "Oh! that we had the like of what Qarun has got! for he is truly a lord of mighty good fortune!" (Num.16:31-33).

Reward
80. But those who had been granted (true) knowledge said: "Alas for you! The reward of Allah (in the Hereafter) is best for those who believe and work righteousness: but this none shall attain, save those who steadfastly persevere (in good)." (Isa.65:20-24; Matth.5:5).

The earth
81. Then We caused the earth to swallow up him and his house; and he had not (the least little) party to help him against Allah, nor could he defend himself. (Num.16:31,32).

The home
83. That Home of the Hereafter We shall give to those who intend not high-handedness or mischief on earth: and the end is (best) for the righteous. (Ps.37:11,29).

Paid back
84. If any does good, the reward to him is better than his deed; but if any does evil, the doers of evil are only punished (to the extent) of their deeds. (Rom.12:21;14:12; Gal.6:4,5).
88. And call not, besides Allah, on another god. There is no god but He. Everything (that exists) will perish except His own Face. To Him belongs the Command, and to Him will ye (all) be brought back. (Isa.45:5,12; Jer.10:10).

**Surah 29. The Spider (Al-Ankaboet)**

**Trials**
2. Do men think that they will be left alone on saying, "We believe", and that they will not be tested? (James 2:18-23; 1Peter 1:6).

**The Wicked**
3. We did test those before them, and Allah will certainly know those who are true from those who are false.  
4. Do those who practice evil think that they will get the better of Us? Evil is their judgment! (James 5:10,11; 2Peter 3:5-7).

**The time/day**
5. For those whose hopes are in the meeting with Allah (in the Hereafter, let them strive); for the term (appointed) by Allah is surely coming and He hears and knows (all things). (2Peter 3:9,10).

**Heavens**
6. And if any strive (with might and main), they do so for their own souls: for Allah is free of all needs from all creation. (2Chron.6:18; Rev.1:8).

**Sins**
7. Those who believe and work righteous deeds, from them shall We blot out all evil (that may be) in them, and We shall reward them according to the best of their deeds. (Isa.1:18-20).

**Obey**
8. We have enjoined on man kindness to parents: but if they (either of them) strive (to force) thee to join with Me (in worship) anything of which thou hast no knowledge, obey them not. Ye have (all) to return to me, and I will tell you (the truth) of all that ye did. (Ex.20:12; Prov.1:8; Acts 4:19; 5:29).

**Reward**
9. And those who believe and work righteous deeds, from them shall We admit to the company of the Righteous. (Hebr.10:36-38;11:6).

**Punishment**
10. Then there are among men such as say, "We believe in Allah; but when they suffer affliction in (the cause of) Allah, they treat men's oppression as if it were the Wrath of Allah. And if help comes (to thee) from thy Lord, they are sure to say, "We have (always) been with you!" Does not Allah know best all that is in the hearts of all creation? (James 1:12-15).

**Distinguish**
11. And Allah most certainly knows those who believe, and as certainly those who are Hypocrites. (Prov.21:2; Jer.17:10; Ps.11:4,5).

**The Path**
12. And the Unbelievers say to those who believe: "Follow our path, and we will bear (the consequences) of your faults." Never in the least will they bear their faults: in fact they are liars! (Prov.4:14,15,18,19; Matth.7:13,14).

**Burdens**
13. They will bear their own burdens, and (other) burdens along with their own, and on the Day of Judgments they will be called to account for their falsehoods. (Gal.6:5; Rev.20:11,12).

**Noah**
14. We (once) sent Noah to his people, and he tarried among them a thousand years less fifty: but the Deluge overwhelmed them while they (persisted in) sin. 15. But We saved him and the companions of the Ark, and We made the (Ark) a Sign for all peoples! (Gen.7:1; 8:15-18;9:29).

**Abraham**
16. And (We also saved) Abraham: behold, he said to his people, Serve Allah and fear Him: that will be best for you- If ye understand! (Hebr.11:8-16).

**Messengers**
18. "And if ye reject (the Message), so did generations before you: and the duty of the apostle is only to preach publicly (and clearly)." (Jer.1:5-8).
Creation
20. Say: Travel through the earth and see how Allah did originate creation; so will Allah produce a later creation: for Allah has power over all things. (Gen.1:20-22; Deut.10:14).

Mercy
21. He punishes whom He pleases, and He grants Mercy to whom He pleases, and towards Him are ye turned. (Num. 14:17,18).

Helper
22. "Not on earth nor in heaven will ye be able (fleeing) to frustrate (his Plan), nor have ye, besides Allah, any protector or helper." (Job 9:12; Ps.22:10,11; Hosea 13:4).

The fire
24. So naught was the answer of (Abraham's) people except that they said: "Slay him or burn him." But Allah did save him from the Fire. Verily in this are Signs for people who believe. (Dan.3:16-18,26).

Righteous
27. And We gave (Abraham) Isaac and Jacob, and ordained among his progeny Prophet hood and Revelation, and We granted him his reward in this life; and he was in the Hereafter (of the company) of the Righteous. (Gen.25:5,6,19,24-26; Luke 20:37,38).

Lut
28. And (remember) Lut: behold, he said to his people: Ye do commit lewdness, such as no people in Creation (ever) committed before you. (2Peter 2:6-8).

Messengers
31. When Our Messengers came to Abraham with the good news, they said: "We are indeed going to destroy the people of this township: for truly they are (addicted to) crime." (Gen.18:1-5,20-33).

Flee
32. He said: "But there is Lut there." They said: "Well do we know who is there: we will certainly save him and his following,- except his wife: she is of those who lag behind!" (Gen.19:12-14).

Luts wife
33. And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he was grieved on their account, and felt himself powerless (to protect) them: but they said: Fear thou not, nor grieve: we are (here) to save thee and thy following, except thy wife: she is of those who lag behind. (Gen.19:15-17,26).

Sodom in ashes
34. "For we are going to bring down on the people of this township a Punishment from heaven, because they have been wickedly rebellious." 35. And We have left thereof an evident Sign, for any people who (care to) understand. (2Peter 2:6,7).

Arrogant
39. (Remember also) Qarun, Pharaoh, and Haman: there came to them Moses with Clear Signs, but they behaved with insolence on the earth; yet they could not overreach (Us). (Num.16:1,2,8-10,32; Ex.5:2; Ps.136:15).

Unjust
40. Each one of them We seized for his crime: of them, against some We sent a violent tornado (with showers of stones); some were caught by a (mighty) Blast; some We caused the earth to swallow up; and some We drowned (in the waters): It was not Allah Who injured (or oppressed) them: They injured (and oppressed) their own souls. (2Peter 2:12,13).

False gods
42. Verily Allah doth know of (everything) whatever that they call upon besides Him: and He is Exalted (in power), Wise. 43. And such are the Parables We set forth for mankind, but only those understand them who have knowledge. (Ps.115:4-8).

Created
44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in true (proportions): verily in that is a Sign for those who believe. (Deut.10:14; Isa.42:5).

Suddenly
53. They ask thee to hasten on the Punishment (for them): had it not been for a term (of respite) appointed, the Punishment would certainly have come to them: and it will certainly reach them,- of a sudden, while they perceive not! (2Peter 3:3,4,9,10).

Pay back
55. On the Day that the Punishment shall cover them from above them and from below them, and (a Voice) shall say: "Taste ye (the fruits) of your deeds!" (Rom.2:6-11).
Me alone
56. O My servants who believe! truly, spacious is My Earth: therefore serve ye Me - (and Me alone)!
(Isa.40:21-23; Deut.6:14,15).

Death
57. Every soul shall have a taste of death in the end to Us shall ye be brought back. (Rom.5:12; Ps.146:3,4).

Paradise
58. But those who believe and work deeds of righteousness - to them shall We give a Home in Heaven,-
lofty mansions beneath which flow rivers,- to dwell therein for aye;- an excellent reward for those who do
(good)! (Isa.65:17,20-25; Rev.21:1,3-5;22:1,2).

Trust
59. Those who persevere in patience, and put their trust, in their Lord and Cherisher. (Prov.3:5,6).

Food
60. How many are the creatures that carry not their own sustenance? It is Allah who feeds (both) them and
you: for He hears and knows (all things). (Ps.104:10-14;145:15,16).

The Path
61. If indeed thou ask them who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon
(to his Law), they will certainly reply, "(Allah)". How are they then deluded away (from the truth)?
(Isa.30:9-11).

The sustenance
62. Allah enlarges the sustenance (which He gives) to whichever of His servants He pleases; and He
(similarly) grants by (strict) measure, (as He pleases): for Allah has full knowledge of all things.
(Prov.30:8,9; Filipp.4:11-13).

Water and snow
63. And if indeed thou ask them who it is that sends down rain from the sky, and gives life therewith to the
earth after its death, they will certainly reply, "(Allah)!" Say, "Praise be to Allah." But most of them
understand not. (Isa.55:10,11; Rev.4:11).

Short time
64. What is the life of this world but amusement and play? but verily the Home in the Hereafter,- that is life
indeed, if they but knew. (Ps.39:5;90:3-6; Ec.12:13,14).

The Truth
68. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects the Truth when it reaches
him? Is there not a home in Hell for those who reject Faith? (John 8:31,32; 1Tim.2:3,4).

The Path
69. And tops WHO strive in Our (cause),- We will certainly guide them to our Paths: For verily Allah is with
those who do right. (Ps.32:8).

Surah 30. The Romans (Ar-Roem)

Roman army
3. In a land close by; but they, (even) after (this) defeat of theirs, will soon be victorious. (Luke 19:41-

Fleeing
5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He will, and He is exalted in might, most merciful. (Luke 21:20-
22).

The Creator
8. Do they not reflect in their own minds? Not but for just ends and for a term appointed, did Allah create the
heavens and the earth, and all between them: yet are there truly many among men who deny the meeting
with their Lord (at the Resurrection)! (Gen.2:4; Isa.45:18).

Unjust
9. Do they not travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those before them? They were superior
to them in strength: they tilled the soil and populated it in greater numbers than these have done: there came
to them their apostles with Clear (Signs). (Which they rejected, to their own destruction): It was not Allah
Who wronged them, but they wronged their own souls. (Jer.7:25; Gal.6:7).

Scoffers
10. In the long run evil in the extreme will be the End of those who do evil; for that they rejected the Signs
of Allah, and held them up to ridicule. (2Peter 2:9-13).
Repeats
11. It is Allah Who begins (the process of) creation; then repeats it; then shall ye be brought back to Him. (2Peter 3:13; Rev.21:1).

Day and Hour
12. On the Day that the Hour will be established, the guilty will be struck dumb with despair. (2Peter 3:10,11).

Partners
13. No intercessor will they have among their "Partners" and they will (themselves) reject their "Partners". (Isa.2:18,20,21).

Separated
14. On the Day that the Hour will be established, that Day shall (all men) be sorted out. 15. Then those who have believed and worked righteous deeds, shall be made happy in a Mead of Delight. 16. And those who have rejected Faith and falsely denied our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, such shall be brought forth to Punishment. (Matth.25:31-34,41,46).

Day and night

Praise
18. Yea, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to decline. (Ps.148:1-13).

Dust
19. It is He Who brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living, and Who gives life to the earth after it is dead: and thus shall ye be brought out (from the dead). (Ps.104:29,30).

Scattered
20. Among His Signs in this, that He created you from dust; and then, behold, ye are men scattered (far and wide)! (Gen.2:7;11:4,7-9).

Man and woman
21. And among His Signs is this, that He created for you mates from among yourselves, that ye may dwell in tranquility with them, and He has put love and mercy between your (hearts): verily in that are Signs for those who reflect. (Gen.2:22-24; 1:27,28).

Sons of Kush/skin
22. And among His Signs is this, that He created you mates from among yourselves, that ye may dwell in tranquility with them, and He has put love and mercy between your (hearts): verily in that are Signs for those who reflect. (Gen.9:7,8; Jer.13:23).

Sends down rain
24. And among His Signs, He shows you the lightning, by way both of fear and of hope, and He sends down rain from the sky and with it gives life to the earth after it is dead: verily in that are Signs for those who are wise. (Isa.55:10,11).

Heaven and earth
25. And among His Signs is this, that heaven and earth stand by His Command: then when He calls you, by a single call, from the earth, behold, ye (straightway) come forth. (Ps.104:5; Isa.40:22).

Belongs Him
26. To Him belongs every being that is in the heavens and on earth: all are devoutly obedient to Him. (Deut.10:14).

New creation
27. It is He Who begins (the process of) creation; then repeats it; and for Him it is most easy. To Him belongs the loftiest similitude (we can think of) in the heavens and the earth: for He is Exalted in Might, full of wisdom. (Isa.65:17; 2Peter 3:13).

Go astray
29. Nay, the wrong-doers (merely) follow their own lusts, being devoid of knowledge. But who will guide those whom Allah leaves astray? To them there will be no helpers. (Prov.4:14,19; 2Peter 2:9;3:7).

Religion
30. So set thou thy face steadily and truly to the Faith: (establish) Allah’s handiwork according to the pattern on which He has made mankind: no change (let there be) in the work (wrought) by Allah. that is the standard Religion: but most among mankind understand not. (Prov.2:1-9; James 1:27; 1Tim.2:3,4).
Fear Him  
31. Turn ye back in repentance to Him, and fear Him: establish regular prayers, and be not ye among those who join gods with Allah. (Ec.12:13,14).

Sects  
32. Those who split up their Religion, and become (mere) Sects,- each party rejoicing in that which is with itself! (2Peter 2:1).

Refuge  
33. When trouble touches men, they cry to their Lord, turning back to Him in repentance: but when He gives them a taste of Mercy as from Himself, behold, some of them pay part-worship to other god's besides their Lord. 34. (As if) to show their ingratitude for the (favors) We have bestowed on them! Then enjoy (your brief day); but soon will ye know (your folly). 35. Or have We sent down authority to them, which points out to them the things to which they pay part-worship? (2Sam.22:3; Isa.46:5,9).

Evil  
36. When We give men a taste of Mercy, they exult thereat: and when some evil afflicts them because of what their (own) hands have sent forth, behold, they are in despair! (Gal.6:7; 2Peter 2:12,13).

Provision  
37. See they not that Allah enlarges the provision and restricts it, to whomsoever He pleases? Verily in that are Signs for those who believe. (Philipp.4:11-13).

The needy  
38. So give what is due to kindred, the needy, and the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek the Countenance, of Allah, and it is they who will prosper. (Ex.22:21,22; Ps.68:5; James 1:27).

Interest  
39. That which ye lay out for increase through the property of (other) people, will have no increase with Allah, but that which ye lay out for charity, seeking the Countenance of Allah, (will increase): it is these who will get a recompense multiplied. (Lev.25:35-37; Deut.23:19,20).

Evil  
40. Mischief has appeared on land and sea because of that the hands of men have earned, that (Allah) may give them a taste of some of their deeds: in order that they may turn back (from Evil). (Gen.6:11; Rev.11:18).

Punishment  
42. Say: "Travel through the earth and see what was the end of those before (you): Most of them worshipped others besides Allah." (Gen.19:24,25; Jude 5-7; Ezek.25:10-17).

The Day  
43. But set thou thy face to the right Religion before there come from Allah the Day which there is no chance of averting: on that Day shall men be divide(d in two). (2Peter 3:11-13).

Reward  
44. Those who reject Faith will suffer from that rejection: and those who work righteousness will spread their couch (of repose) for themselves (in heaven): 45. That He may reward those who believe and work righteous deeds, out of his Bounty. For He loves not those who reject Faith. (1Tim.6:10-12; Hebr.11:6).

Messengers  
47. We did indeed send, before thee, apostles to their (respective) peoples, and they came to them with Clear Signs: then, to those who transgressed, We meted out Retribution: and it was due from Us to aid those who believed. (Jer.7:25; Neh.9:30).

The clouds  
48. It is Allah Who sends the Winds, and they raise the Clouds: then does He spread them in the sky as He wills, and break them into fragments, until thou sees rain-drops issue from the midst thereof: then when He has made them reach such of his servants as He wills behold, they do rejoice! 49. Even though, before they received (the rain) - just before this - they were dumb with despair! (Job 36:27-29; Ps.147:8; Acts.14:16,17).

Resurrection  
50. Then contemplate (O man!) the memorials of Allah’s Mercy:- how He gives life to the earth after its death: verily the same will give life to the men who are dead: for He has power over all things. (Isa.26:19; Dan.12:13; Luke 20:37,38).

The deaf/blind  
52. So verily thou canst not make the deaf to hear, nor canst thou make the deaf to hear the call, when they show their backs and turn away. 53. Nor canst thou lead back the blind from their straying: only those wilt thou make to hear, who believe in Our signs and submit. (Isa.29:18-20; Luke 7:20-23).
Power
54. It is Allah Who created you in a state of (helpless) weakness, then gave (you) strength after weakness, then, after strength, gave (you weakness and a hoary head: He creates as He wills, and it is He Who has all knowledge and power. (Isa.40:29-31; 2Cor.12:10; Philipp.4:13).

The Day/Hour
55. On the Day that the Hour (of Reckoning) will be established, the transgressors will swear that they tarried not but an hour: thus were they used to being deluded! (Matth.24:36-39; 1Thess.5:1,2).

Resurrection
56. But those endued with knowledge and faith will say: "Indeed ye did tarry, within Allah’s Decree, to the Day of Resurrection, and this is the Day of Resurrection: but ye - ye were not aware!" (John 5:28,29; Rev.20:12,13).

No benefit
57. So on that Day no excuse of theirs will avail the transgressors, nor will they be invited (then) to seek grace (by repentance). (Prov.10:2;11:4).

The hearts
59. Thus does Allah seal up the hearts of those who understand not. (1Chron.28:9; 1Sam.16:7).

Patiently
60. So patiently persevere: for verily the promise of Allah is true: nor let those shake thy firmness, who have (themselves) no certainty of faith. (2Peter 3:9,10).

Surah 31. Luqman (Loqmaan)

Lamp/light

Prayer/charity
4. Those who establish regular Prayer, and give regular Charity, and have (in their hearts) the assurance of the Hereafter. (1Tess.5:16,17; Rom.15:25,26; 1Cor.16:1,2).

Guidance
5. These are on (true) guidance from their Lord: and these are the ones who will prosper. (Isa.41:13).

Ridicule
6. But there are, among men, those who purchase idle tales, without knowledge (or meaning), to mislead (men) from the Path of Allah and throw ridicule (on the Path): for such there will be a Humiliating Penalty. (1Peter 4:4,5).

The deaf
7. When Our Signs are rehearsed to such a one, he turns away in arrogance, as if he heard them not, as if there were deafness in both his ears: announce to him a grievous Penalty. (Isa.42:18-22).

Paradise
8. For those who believe and work righteous deeds, there will be Gardens of Bliss. 9. To dwell therein. The promise of Allah is true: and He is Exalted in Power, Wise. (Isa.25:6-8; Rev.21:3,4).

Earth
10. He created the heavens without any pillars that ye can see: He set on the earth mountains standing firm, lest it should shake with you; and He scattered through it beasts of all kinds. We send down rain from the sky, and produce on the earth every kind of noble creature, in pairs. (Job 26:7,8; 36:27-29,31;Isa.55:10,11).

Idols
11. Such is the Creation of Allah. now show Me what is there that others besides Him have created: nay, but the Transgressors are in manifest error. (Isa.46:5-7).

Obey
15. "But if they strive to make thee join in worship with Me things of which thou hast no knowledge, obey them not; yet bear them company in this life with justice (and consideration), and follow the way of those who turn to me (in love): in the end the return of you all is to Me, and I will tell you the truth (and meaning) of all that ye did." (Ex.20:12; Acts 5:29).

Heavens or on earth
16. "O my son!" (said Luqman), If there be (but) the weight of a mustard-seed and it were (hidden) in a rock, or (anywhere) in the heavens or on earth, Allah will bring it forth: for Allah understands the finest mysteries, (and) is well-acquainted (with them). (Ps.139:1-12).
Arrogant
18. And swell not thy cheek (for pride) at men, nor walk in insolence through the earth; for Allah loved not any arrogant boaster. (Prov.6:16-19; James 4:6).

Your voice
19. "And be moderate in thy pace, and lower thy voice; for the harshest of sounds without doubt is the braying of the ass." (Prov.25:11; Col.4:6).

Gifts of Allah
20. Do ye not see that Allah has subjected to your (use) all things in the heavens and on earth, and has made his bounties flow to you in exceeding measure, (both) seen and unseen? Yet there are among men those who dispute about Allah, without knowledge and without guidance, and without a Book to enlighten them! (Ps.115:16; Ec.3:10-13; Ps.14:1).

Submits
21. Whoever submits his whole self to Allah, and is a doer of good, has grasped indeed the most trustworthy hand-hold: and with Allah rests the End and Decision of (all) affairs. (James 4:7,8).

The heart
22. But if any reject Faith, let not his rejection grieve thee: to Us is their return, and We shall tell them the truth of their deeds: for Allah knows well all that is in (men's) hearts. (Ps.37:1,2; 1Sam.16:7).

Short time
23. We grant them their pleasure for a little while: in the end shall We drive them to a chastisement unrelenting. (Ps.37:2,10).

Fame
24. If thou ask them, who it is that created the heavens and the earth. They will certainly say, "(Allah)". Say: "Praise be to Allah." But most of them understand not. 26. To Allah belong all things in heaven and earth: verily Allah is He (that is) free of all wants, worthy of all praise. (Deut.10:14; Ps.148:1-6).

Book scrolls
25. And if all the trees on earth were pens and the ocean (were ink), with seven oceans behind it to add to its (supply), yet would not the words of Allah be exhausted (in the writing): for Allah is Exalted in Power, full of Wisdom. (John 21:25).

Night and day
26. Sees thou not that Allah merges Night into Day and he merges Day into Night; that He has subjected the sun, and the moon (to his Law), each running its course for a term appointed; and that Allah is well-acquainted with all that ye do? (Gen.1:14-18).

Truth
27. That is because Allah is the (only) Reality, and because whatever else they invoke besides Him is Falsehood; and because Allah,- He is the Most High, Most Great. (Jer.10:10,11; Rev.4:11).

The sea
28. When a wave covers them like the canopy (of clouds), they call to Allah, offering Him sincere devotion. But when He has delivered them safely to land, there are among them those that halt between (right and wrong). But none reject Our Signs except only a perfidious ungrateful (wretch)! (Jonah 1:10,14,16).

The Day
29. O mankind! do your duty to your Lord, and fear (the coming of) a Day when no father can avail aught for his son, nor a son avail aught for his father. Verily, the promise of Allah is true: let not then this present life deceive you, nor let the chief Deceiver deceive you about Allah. (Isa.2:19; Rev.6:16,17;12:9).

Tomorrow
30. Verily the knowledge of the Hour is with Allah (alone). It is He Who sends down rain, and He Who knows what is in the wombs. Nor does anyone know what it is that he will earn on the morrow: Nor does anyone know in what land he is to die. Verily with Allah is full knowledge and He is acquainted (with all things). (Matth.24:36,37; Ps.139:14-16; James 4:13,14).

Surah 32. The Prostration (as-Sadjdah)

No helper
4. It is Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth, and all between them, in six Days, and is firmly established on the Throne (of Authority): ye have none, besides Him, to protect or intercede (for you): will ye not then receive admonition? (Gen.2:1,2; Isa.43:11).
Dust
6. Such is He, the Knower of all things, hidden and open, the Exalted (in power), the Merciful. 7. He Who has made everything which He has created most good: He began the creation of man with (nothing more than) clay, 9. But He fashioned him in due proportion, and breathed into him something of His spirit. And He gave you (the faculties of) hearing and sight and feeling (and understanding): little thanks do ye give! (Ps.139:7-12; Gen.2:7).

The dead
10. And they say: What! when we lie, hidden and lost, in the earth, shall we indeed be in a Creation renewed? Nay, they deny the Meeting with their Lord. (Isa.26:19).

The Day
14. "Taste ye then - for ye forgot the Meeting of this Day of yours, and We too will forget you - taste ye the Penalty of Eternity for your (evil) deeds!" (Prov.2:22; Ps.37:12,13).

Praises
15. Only those believe in Our Signs, who, when they are recited to them, fall down in adoration, and celebrate the praises of their Lord, nor are they (ever) puffed up with pride. (Dan.6:10; Ps.31:23).

Bestowed
16. Their limbs do forsake their beds of sleep, the while they call on their Lord, in Fear and Hope: and they spend (in charity) out of the sustenance which We have bestowed on them. (Ps.104:28; Prov.3:27; James 1:27).

Hidden for them
17. Now no person knows what delights of the eye are kept hidden (in reserve) for them - as a reward for their (good) deeds. (Rom.11:33-36).

Not equal
18. Is then the man who believes no better than the man who is rebellious and wicked? Not equal are they. 19. For those who believe and do righteous deeds are Gardens as hospitable homes, for their (good) deeds. (2Cor.6:14,15; Isa.65:13,14,17).

Transgress
22. And who does more wrong than one to whom are recited the Signs of his Lord, and who then turns away there from? Verily from those who transgress We shall exact (due) Retribution. (Ezek.3:19).

Book of Moses
23. We did indeed aforetime give the Book to Moses: be not then in doubt of its reaching (thee): and We made it a guide to the Children of Israel. (Joshua 23:6; Neh.8:1,8,12).

Leaders
24. And We appointed, from among them, leaders, giving guidance under Our command, so long as they persevered with patience and continued to have faith in Our Signs. (Ex.18:25,26).

Resurrection
25. Verily thy Lord will judge between them on the Day of Judgment, in the matters wherein they differ, (among themselves). (Rev.20:11,12).

Places of residence
26. Does it not teach them a lesson, how many generations We destroyed before them, in whose dwellings they (now) go to and fro? Verily in that are Signs: Do they not then listen? (Joshua 12:1-24).

Reap
27. And do they not see that We do drive rain to parched soil (bare of herbage), and produce therewith crops, providing food for their cattle and themselves? Have they not the vision? (Ps.104:13,14; Ec.1:7).

No profit
29. Say: "On the Day of Decision, no profit will it be to Unbelievers if they (then) believe! nor will they be granted a respite." 30. So turn away from them, and wait: they too are waiting. (Prov.11:4;28:9).

Surah 33. The Clans (Al-Ahzaab)

Trust
3. And put thy trust in Allah, and enough is Allah as a disposer of affairs. (Ps.91:2; Prov.3:5,6).

Covenant
7. And remember We took from the prophets their covenant: As (We did) from thee: from Noah, Abraham, Moses, and Jesus the son of Mary: We took from them a solemn covenant. (Hebr.11:7,8,23,24; Luke 1:30-33;22:29).
Penalty
8. That ((Allah)) may question the (custodians) of Truth concerning the Truth they (were charged with): And He has prepared for the Unbelievers a grievous Penalty. (Rev.21:7,8).

Helpers
17. Say: "Who is it that can screen you from Allah if it be His wish to give you punishment or to give you Mercy?" Nor will they find for themselves, besides Allah, any protector or helper. (Isa.43:11; Job 9: 12,13).

Loyal ones
23. Among the Believers are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah. of them some have completed their vow (to the extreme), and some (still) wait: but they have never changed (their determination) in the least. (2Sam.22:26; Ps.37:28).

Mercy
24. That Allah may reward the men of Truth for their Truth, and punish the Hypocrites if that be His Will, or turn to them in Mercy: for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Ezek.3:19,21; Prov.28:13).

Strong and Powerful
25. And Allah turned back the Unbelievers for (all) their fury: no advantage did they gain; and enough is Allah for the believers in their fight. And Allah is full of Strength, able to enforce His Will. (Judges 6:28-32;7:7,22).

Traitor
26. And those of the People of the Book who aided them - Allah did take them down from their strongholds and cast terror into their hearts. (So that) some y e slew, and some ye made prisoners. (Num.22:37,38; Deut.23:4,5; 2Peter 2:9,15).

Promised land
27. And He made you heirs of their lands, their houses, and their goods, and of a land which ye had not frequented (before). And Allah has power over all things. (Deut.6:10-12;8:7-9; Joshua 12:1-24).

To account
39. (It is the practice of those) who preach the Messages of Allah, and fear Him, and fear none but Allah. And enough is Allah to call (men) to account. (Deut.10:12-22; Ec.12:13,14).

Praise Him
41. O ye who believe! Celebrate the praises of Allah, and do this often; 42. And glorify Him morning and evening. (Ps.71:17,18; Rev.7:15).

The light
43. He it is Who sends blessings on you, as do His angels, that He may bring you out from the depths of Darkness into Light: and He is Full of Mercy to the Believers. (Prov.4:18,19; 1Peter 2:9).

The peaceful
44. Their salutation on the Day they meet Him will be "Peace!"; and He has prepared for them a generous Reward. (Matth.5:9,10).

Trust
48. And obey not (the behests) of the Unbelievers and the Hypocrites, and heed not their annoyances, but put thy Trust in Allah. For enough is Allah as a Disposer of affairs. (Prov.1:10,11;3:5-7).

Divorce
49. O ye who believe! When ye marry believing women, and then divorce them before ye have touched them, no period of 'Iddat have ye to count in respect of them: so give them a present. And set them free in a handsome manner. (Matth.19:4-9).

Calumny
58. And those who annoy believing men and women undeservedly, bear (on themselves) a calumny and a glaring sin. (Lev.19:16; Ps.101:5).

Garments
59. O Prophet! Tell thy wives and daughters, and the believing women, that they should cast their outer garments over their persons (when abroad): that is most convenient, that they should be known (as such) and not molested. And Allah is Oft- Forgiving, Most Merciful. (1Tim.2:9,10; 1Peter 3:3-5).

Change
62. (Such was) the practice (approved) of Allah among those who lived aforetime: No change wilt thou find in the practice (approved) of Allah. (Isa.43:10; Mal.3:6).

The Hour
63. Men ask thee concerning the Hour: Say, "The knowledge thereof is with Allah (alone)"; and what will make thee understand?- perchance the Hour is nigh! (2Peter 3:10-13; 1Thess.5:2-5).
Moses
69. O ye who believe! Be ye not like those who vexed and insulted Moses, but Allah cleared him of the (calumnies) they had uttered: and he was honorable in Allah’s sight. (Num.16:1-3,28,31-33).

Truth
70. O ye who believe! Fear Allah, and (always) say a word directed to the Right. (Zech.8:16; Ephes.4:25; 1Tim.2:3,4).

Hypocrites
73. (With the result) that Allah has to punish the Hypocrites, men and women, and the Unbelievers, men and women, and Allah turns in Mercy to the Believers, men and women: for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Mark 7:6-8; Rev.21:8;22:14,15).

Surah 34. Saba (Sheba)

Praise
1. Praise be to Allah, to Whom belong all things in the heavens and on earth: to Him be Praise in the Hereafter: and He is Full of Wisdom, acquainted with all things. (Deut.10:14; Ps.145:2,3; Rev.4:11).

Knows all
2. He knows all that goes into the earth, and all that comes out thereof; all that comes down from the sky and all that ascends thereto and He is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving. (Ps.139:7-12; Luke 12:6,7).

Nothing hidden
3. The Unbelievers say, "Never to us will come the Hour": Say, Nay! but most surely, by my Lord, it will come upon you:- by Him Who knows the unseen,- from Whom is not hidden the least little atom in the heavens or on earth: Nor is there anything less than that, or greater, but is in the Record Perspicuous. (2Peter 3:3,4; Luke 12:6,7; Ps.139:16).

Most Generous
4. That He may reward those who believe and work deeds of righteousness: for such is Forgiveness and a Sustenance Most Generous. (Col.3:12,23,24; Hebr.11:6).

Punishment
5. But those who strive against Our Signs, to frustrate them,- for such will be a Penalty,- a Punishment most humiliating. (Ps.37:38; Prov.2:22).

Knowledge
6. And those to whom knowledge has come see that the (Revelation) sent down to thee from thy Lord - that is the Truth, and that it guides to the Path of the Exalted (in might), Worthy of all praise. (Prov.2:1-15,20).

Heaven and earth
9. See they not what is before them and behind them, of the sky and the earth? If We wished, We could cause the earth to swallow them up, or cause a piece of the sky to fall upon them. Verily in this is a Sign for every devotee that turns to Allah (in repentance). ( Isa.2:17-19; Rev.6:14-17).

Mountains
10. We bestowed Grace aforetime on David from ourselves: O ye Mountains! Sing ye back the Praises of Allah with him! and ye birds (also)! And We made the iron soft for him. (Ps.148:1-6,9,10).

Coats of mail
11. (Commanding), "Make thou coats of mail, balancing well the rings of chain armour, and work ye righteousness; for be sure I see (clearly) all that ye do." (Ephes.6:13-18).

The house of David
13. They worked for him as he desired, (making) arches, images, basins as large as reservoirs, and (cooking) cauldrons fixed (in their places): "Work ye, sons of David, with thanks! but few of My servants are grateful!" (Ec.2:4-9).

Iblies/Devil
20. And on them did Satan prove true his idea, and they followed him, all but a party that believed. 21. But he had no authority over them,- except that We might test the man who believes in the Hereafter from him who is in doubt concerning it: and thy Lord doth watch over all things. (John 8:43,44,47;17:14-18; 1John 3:10,11; Rev.2:10).

gods
22. Say: Call upon other (gods) whom ye fancy, besides Allah. They have no power,- not the weight of an atom,- in the heavens or on earth: No (sort of) share have they therein, nor is any of them a helper to Allah. (Isa.2:18-21;43:11).
Most High/Great

23. "No intercession can avail in His Presence, except for those for whom He has granted permission. So far (is this the case) that, when terror is removed from their hearts (at the Day of Judgment, then) will they say, 'what is it that your Lord commanded?' they will say, 'That which is true and just; and He is the Most High Most Great'." (Jer.10:10; Ps.97:9; 1Tim.2:3,4).

Straight Path

24. Say: "Who gives you sustenance, from the heavens and the earth?" Say: "It is Allah. and certain it is that either we or ye are on right guidance or in manifest error!" (Ps.145:15,16; Prov.3:13-17).

His Eyes

25. Say: "Ye shall not be questioned as to our sins, nor shall we be questioned as to what ye do." (Job. 34:21; Prov.5:21; Hebr.4:13).

The Judge

26. Say: "Our Lord will gather us together and will in the end decide the matter between us (and you) in truth and justice: and He is the one to decide, the One Who knows all." (Gen.18:25; Matth.25:31-33,46).

Show me those

27. Say: "Show me those whom ye have joined with Him as partners: by no means (can ye). Nay, He is Allah, the Exalted in Power, the Wise." (Isa.40:25,26;44:6-8).

Provision

36. Say: "Verily my Lord enlarges and restricts the Provision to whom He pleases, but most men understand not." (Prov.30:8,9; Philipp.4:11-13).

Richness

37. It is not your wealth nor your sons, that will bring you nearer to Us in degree: but only those who believe and work righteousness - these are the ones for whom there is a multiplied Reward for their deeds, while secure they (reside) in the dwellings on high! (Prov.11:4,28).

Punishment

38. Those who strive against Our Signs, to frustrate them, will be given over into Punishment. (Mark 7:13; 2Peter 3:3,4,7).

Sustenance

39. Say: Verily my Lord enlarges and restricts the Sustenance to such of his servants as He pleases: and nothing do ye spend in the least (in His cause) but He replaces it: for He is the Best of those who grant Sustenance. (Mark 10:29,30).

The unjust

42. So on that Day no power shall they have over each other, for profit or harm: and We shall say to the wrong-doers, "Taste ye the Penalty of the Fire,- the which ye were wont to deny!" (2Thess.1:9).

Messengers

45. And their predecessors rejected (the Truth); these have not received a tenth of what We had granted to those: yet when they rejected My apostles, how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)! (Jer.7:25,26).

Hidden

48. Say: "Verily my Lord doth cast the (mantle of) Truth (over His servants),- He that has full knowledge of (all) that is hidden." (Jer.17:10; 1Chron.28:9).

Truth

49. Say: "The Truth has arrived, and Falsehood neither creates anything new, nor restores anything." (John 17:17; 1Tim.2:3-7).

Guidance

50. Say: "If I am astray, I only stray to the loss of my own soul: but if I receive guidance, it is because of the inspiration of my Lord to me: it is He Who hears all things, and is (ever) near." (Ps.119:105; Prov.6:23).

Holy Spirit

53. Seeing that they did reject Faith (entirely) before, and that they (continually) cast (slanders) on the unseen from a position far off? (1Peter1:10,12).

Surah 35. The Angels (Faatir)

Wings

1. Praise be to Allah, Who created (out of nothing) the heavens and the earth, Who made the angels, messengers with wings,- two, or three, or four (pairs): He adds to Creation as He pleases: for Allah has power over all things. (Ps.104:4; Ezek.1:5-12).
Mercy
2. What Allah out of his Mercy doth bestow on mankind there is none can withhold: what He doth withhold, there is none can grant, apart from Him: and He is the Exalted in Power, full of Wisdom. (Matth.5:7; James 1:17;2:13).

Sustenance
3. O men! Call to mind the grace of Allah unto you! is there a creator, other than Allah, to give you sustenance from heaven or earth? There is no god but He: how then are ye deluded away from the Truth? (Ps.136:25,26; Acts 14:16,17; Isa.44:8).

Rejected
4. And if they reject thee, so were apostles rejected before thee: to Allah back for decision all affairs. . (John 15:20; James 5:10,11).

Present life
5. O men! Certainly the promise of Allah is true. Let not then this present life deceive you, nor let the Chief Deceiver deceive you about Allah. (1Tim.6:17-19; John 8:44; Rev.12:9).

Enemy
6. Verily Satan is an enemy to you: so treat him as an enemy. He only invites his adherents, that they may become Companions of the Blazing Fire. (Luke 22:31,32; 1Peter 5:8).

Reward
7. For those who reject Allah, is a terrible Penalty: but for those who believe and work righteous deeds, is Forgiveness, and a magnificent Reward. (Prov.2:22; 1Cor.3:8; Matth.25:31-34,46).

To stray
8. Is he, then, to whom the evil of his conduct is made alluring, so that he looks upon it as good, (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For Allah leaves to stray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. So let not thy soul go out in (vainly) sighing after them: for Allah knows well all that they do! (2Cor.11:14,15; Prov.4:14-19).

Dead land
9. It is Allah Who sends forth the Winds, so that they raise up the Clouds, and We drive them to a land that is dead, and revive the earth therewith after its death: even so (will be) the Resurrection! (Job 38:26,27; Ps.104:13,14; Ec.1:7; Isa.26:19).

Plans
10. If any do seek for glory and power,- to Allah belong all glory and power. To Him mount up (all) Words of Purity: It is He Who exalts each Deed of Righteousness. Those that lay Plots of Evil,- for them is a Penalty terrible; and the plotting of such will be void (of result). (Ps.7:15,16;37:12,13;145:2,3).

The sun
13. He merges Night into Day, and he merges Day into Night, and he has subjected the sun and the moon (to his Law): each one runs its course for a term appointed. Such is Allah your Lord: to Him belongs all Dominion. And those whom ye invoke besides Him have not the least power. (Gen.1:14-18; Ps.19:4-6; Isa.44:9,10).

The deaf
14. If ye invoke them, they will not listen to your call, and if they were to listen, they cannot answer your (prayer). On the Day of Judgment they will reject your "Partnership", and none, (O man!) can tell thee (the Truth) like the One Who is acquainted with all things. (Isa.6:9,10; Matth.13:11-17; John 17:17).

New creation
15. O ye men! It is ye that have need of Allah. but Allah is the One Free of all wants, worthy of all praise.

16. If He so pleased, He could blot you out and bring in a New Creation. 17. Nor is that (at all) difficult for Allah. (Isa.42:5;65:17; 2Peter 3:13 ).

Burdens
18. Nor can a bearer of burdens bear another's burdens if one heavily laden should call another to (bear) his load. Not the least portion of it can be carried (by the other). Even though he be nearly related. Thou canst but admonish such as fear their Lord unseen and establish regular Prayer. And whoever purifies himself does so for the benefit of his own soul; and the destination (of all) is to Allah. (Gal.6:4,5; Rom.14:11,12).

The dead
19. The blind and the seeing are not alike; 20. Nor are the depths of Darkness and the Light; 21. Nor are the (chilly) shade and the (genial) heat of the sun: 22. Nor are alike those that are living and those that are dead. Allah can make any that He wills to hear; but thou canst not make those to hear who are (buried) in graves. (Ps.115:17; Ec.9:5; Isa.26:19).
Rejection
25. And if they reject thee, so did their predecessors, to whom came their apostles with Clear Signs, Books of dark prophecies, and the Book of Enlightenment. 26. In the end did I punish those who rejected Faith: and how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)! (Acts 7:51,52; Matth.5:10-12).

Water from the sky
27. Sees thou not that Allah sends down rain from the sky? With it We then bring out produce of various colors. And in the mountains are tracts white and red, of various shades of color, and black intense in hue. (Ec.1:7; Ps.104:10-14).

Men/animals
28. And so amongst men and crawling creatures and cattle, are they of various colors. Those truly fear Allah, among His Servants, who have knowledge: for Allah is Exalted in Might, Oft-Forgiving. (Gen.1:25-28).

Sorrow
34. And they will say: "Praise be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) sorrow: for our Lord is indeed Oft-Forgiving Ready to appreciate (service): 35. "Who has, out of His Bounty, settled us in a Home that will last: no toil nor sense of weariness shall touch us therein." (1Sam.1:9-11,20;2:1,2; Isa.40:29-31).

Hearts
38. Verily Allah knows (all) the hidden things of the heavens and the earth: verily He has full knowledge of all that is in (men's) hearts. (Ps.7:9;11:4,5).

Unbelievers
39. He it is That has made you inheritors in the earth: if, then, any do reject (Allah), their rejection (works) against themselves: their rejection but adds to the odium for the Unbelievers in the sight of their Lord: their rejection but adds to (their own) undoing. (Hebr.11:6,8-10).

No other
40. Say: 'Have ye seen (these) 'Partners' of yours whom ye call upon besides Allah. Show Me what it is they have created in the (wide) earth. Or have they a share in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book from which they (can derive) clear (evidence)?- Nay, the wrong-doers promise each other nothing but delusions. (Deut.10:14; Isa.45:5,6).

Earth
41. It is Allah Who sustains the heavens and the earth, lest they cease (to function): and if they should fail, there is none - not one - can sustain them thereafter: Verily He is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving. (Ps.104:5; Isa.45:12,18).

Sware
42. They swore their strongest oaths by Allah that if a warner came to them, they would follow his guidance better than any (other) of the Peoples: But when a warner came to them, it has only increased their flight (from righteousness). (Jer.7:25,26; Matth.5:33-37).

Plans
43. On account of their arrogance in the land and their plotting of Evil, but the plotting of Evil will hem in only the authors thereof. Now are they but looking for the way the ancients were dealt with? But no change wilt thou find in Allah’s way (of dealing): no turning off wilt thou find in Allah’s way (of dealing). (Ps.7:15,16;37:12,13; Mal.3:6).

The end
44. Do they not travel through the earth, and see what was the End of those before them,- though they were superior to them in strength? Nor is Allah to be frustrated by anything whatever in the heavens or on earth: for He is All-Knowing. All-Powerful. (Ezek.25:1-17; Isa.42:13).

Error
45. If Allah were to punish men according to what they deserve. He would not leave on the back of the (earth) a single living creature: but He gives them respite for a stated Term: when their Term expires, verily Allah has in His sight all His Servants. (Ps.51:5;130:3,4).

Surah 36. Ya-sin (Jaa Sien)

Straight Way
4. On a Straight Way. (Ps.119:105; Prov.4:18).

Scoffers
10. The same is it to them whether thou admonish them or thou do not admonish them: they will not believe. (Prov.9:7,8).
Fears
11. Thou canst but admonish such a one as follows the Message and fears the (Lord) Most Gracious, unseen: give such a one, therefore, good tidings, of Forgiveness and a Reward most generous. (Prov.9:8-12).

Book
12. Verily We shall give life to the dead, and We record that which they send before and that which they leave behind, and of all things have We taken account in a clear Book (of evidence). (John 5:28,29; Rev.20:12).

Rejected them
13. Set forth to them, by way of a parable, the (story of) the Companions of the City. Behold!, there came apostles to it. 14. When We (first) sent to them two apostles, they rejected them: But We strengthened them with a third: they said, "Truly, we have been sent on a mission to you." 15. The (people) said: "Ye are only men like ourselves; and (Allah) Most Gracious sends no sort of revelation: ye do nothing but lie." 16. They said: "Our Lord doth know that we have been sent on a mission to you: 17. "And our duty is only to proclaim the clear Message." 18. The (people) said: "for us, we augur an evil omen from you: if ye desist not, we will certainly stone you. And a grievous punishment indeed will be inflicted on you by us." 19. They said: "Your evil omens are with yourselves: (deem ye this an evil omen). If ye are admonished? Nay, but ye are a people transgressing all bounds!" (Gen.18:2,16;19:1,14; 2Peter 2:6-8; Jude 7).

Messengers
30. Ah! Alas for (My) Servants! There comes not an apostle to them but they mock him! (Matth.5:12; Acts 7:52,53).

Dead earth
33. A Sign for them is the earth that is dead: We do give it life, and produce grain there from, of which ye do eat. 34. And We produce therein orchard with date-palms and vines, and We cause springs to gush forth therein: 35. That they may enjoy the fruits of this (artistry): It was not their hands that made this: will they not then give thanks? (Ps.107:35-38; Isa.35:1,2).

Created all things
36. Glory to Allah, Who created in pairs all things that the earth produces, as well as their own (human) kind and (other) things of which they have no knowledge. (Gen.1:24,25,27;6:19).

Sun
38. And the sun runs his course for a period determined for him: that is the decree of (Him), the Exalted in Might, the All-Knowing. (Ps.19:1,4-6).

The Path
45. When they are told, "Fear ye that which is before you and that which will be after you, in order that ye may receive Mercy," (they turn back). (Isa.30:21;Prov.4:24-27).

That Day
52. They will say: "Ah! Woe unto us! Who hath raised us up from our beds of repose?".. (A voice will say:) "This is what (Allah) Most Gracious had promised. And true was the word of the apostles!" 53. It will be no more than a single Blast, when lo! they will all be brought up before Us! 54. Then, on that Day, not a soul will be wronged in the least, and ye shall but be repaid the meets of your past Deeds. (Isa.25;8,9; Rev.20:12).

Satan
60. "Did I not enjoin on you, O ye Children of Adam, that ye should not worship Satan; for that he was to you an enemy avowed?"- 61. "And that ye should worship Me, (for that) this was the Straight Way? (Luke 4:1-13; James 4:7).

The broad way
62. But he did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did ye not, then, understand? (Matth.7:13,14).

Path of light
66. If it had been our Will, We could surely have blotted out their eyes; then should they have run about groping for the Path, but how could they have seen? (Prov.4:18,19).

The cattle
71. See they not that it is We Who have created for them - among the things which Our hands have fashioned - cattle, which are under their dominion? (Gen.1:28; Ps.104:10-14;107:38).

Mounts
72. And that We have subjected them to their (use)? of them some do carry them and some they eat. (Gen.9:3; 1Kings 10:26).
Seed
77. Doth not man see that it is We Who created him from sperm? yet behold! he (stands forth) as an open adversary! (Gen.2:7; Ps.139:16).

Bones
78. And he makes comparisons for Us, and forgets his own (origin and) Creation: He says, "Who can give life to (dry) bones and decomposed ones (at that)?" 79. Say, He will give them life Who created them for the first time! for He is Well-versed in every kind of creation! (Ezek.37:1-10).

The Creator
81. "Is not He Who created the heavens and the earth able to create the like thereof?" - Yea, indeed! for He is the Creator Supreme, of skill and knowledge (infinite)! (Isa.26:19; Rev.20:11-13).

Be
82. Verily, when He intends a thing, His Command is, "be", and it is! (Gen.18:10-12,14;21:1-3; Rom.4:16-22).

Dust
83. So glory to Him in Whose hands is the dominion of all things: and to Him will ye be all brought back. (Gen.3:19; Ps.146:3,4; Ec.3:19,20).

Surah 37. Those Who Set The Ranks (As-Saaffaat)
One God
4. Verily, verily, your Allah is one!- 5. Lord of the heavens and of the earth and all between them, and Lord of every point at the rising of the sun! (Deut.6:4; Jer.10:10,12).

Created
11. Just ask their opinion: are they the more difficult to create, or the (other) beings We have created? Them have We created out of a sticky clay! (Gen.2:7; Rev.4:11).

Admonished
13. And, when they are admonished, pay no heed,- 14. And, when they see a Sign, turn it to mockery. (Matth.12:38-40;13:15,16).

Dead bones
16. "What! when we die, and become dust and bones, shall we (then) be raised up (again) 17. "And also our fathers of old?" 18. Say thou: "Yea, and ye shall then be humiliated (on account of your evil)." 19. Then it will be a single (compelling) cry; and behold, they will begin to see! (Ezek.37:1-10; Isa.26:19).

The Day
20. They will say, "Ah! Woe to us! This is the Day of Judgment!" (2Peter 3:10-13).

No other
35. For they, when they were told that there is no god except Allah, would puff themselves up with Pride. (Isa.43:11;46:9).

Sincere servants
40. But the sincere (and devoted) Servants of Allah,- 41. For them is a Sustenance determined, 42. Fruits (Delights); and they (shall enjoy) honor and dignity, 43. In Gardens of Felicity. (Prov.2:7,8; Isa.11:6-9).

When we die
51. One of them will start the talk and say: "I had an intimate companion (on the earth), 52. "Who used to say, 'what! art thou amongst those who bear witness to the Truth (of the Message)?" 53. "When we die and become dust and bones, shall we indeed receive rewards and punishments?" (Rev.20:11,12).

Resurrection
59. "Except our first death, and that we shall not be punished?" (Acts 24:15; Rev.20:14,15).

Warners/apostles
69. Truly they found their fathers on the wrong Path; 70. So they (too) were rushed down on their footsteps! 71. And truly before them, many of the ancients went astray;- 72. But We sent aforetime, among them, (apostles) to admonish them;- 73. Then see what was the end of those who were admonished (but heeded not). (2Chron.36:15,16).

Sincere servants
74. Except the sincere (and devoted) Servants of Allah. (Prov.2:7,8).

Noah
75. (In the days of old), Noah cried to Us, and We are the best to hear prayer. 76. And We delivered him and his people from the Great Calamity, 77. And made his progeny to endure (on this earth); 79. "Peace and
salutation to Noah among the nations!" 80. Thus indeed do we reward those who do right. (Gen.6:9,13,17,18;8:15,16,18).

Drowned
81. For he was one of our believing Servants. 82. Then the rest we overwhelmed in the Flood. (Gen.7:21,22; 2Peter 2:5).

Abraham
83. Verily among those who followed his Way was Abraham. 84. Behold! he approached his Lord with a sound heart. (Gen.17:1-4).

Isaac
101. So We gave him the good news of a boy ready to suffer and forbear. 102. Then, when (the son) reached (the age of) (serious) work with him, he said: "O my son! I see in vision that I offer thee in sacrifice: Now see what is thy view!" (The son) said: "O my father! Do as thou art commanded: thou will find me, if Allah so wills one practicing Patience and Constancy!" 103. So when they had both submitted their wills (to Allah., and he had laid him prostrate on his forehead. 104. We called out to him "O Abraham! 105. "Thou hast already fulfilled the vision!" thus indeed do We reward those who do right. 106. For this was obviously a trial- 107. And We ransomed him with a momentous sacrifice. (Gen.22:1-13; Hebr.11:17-19).

Abraham en Sara
111. For he was one of our believing Servants. 112. And We gave him the good news of Isaac - a prophet,- one of the Righteous. 113. We blessed him and Isaac: but of their progeny are (some) that do right, and (some) that obviously do wrong, to their own souls. (Hebr.11:8-12; Luke 20:37,38).

Moses en Aaron
114. Again (of old) We bestowed Our favor on Moses and Aaron, 115. And We delivered them and their people from (their) Great Calamity; 116. And We helped them, so they overcame (their troubles). (Ex.4:12-15;14:27,28).

Book of Moses
117. And We gave them the Book which helps to make things clear; 118. And We guided them to the Straight Way. (Deut.31:9,24-26; 2Chron.34:14,30,31).

Elias
123. So also was Elias among those sent (by Us). 124. Behold, he said to his people, "Will ye not fear (Allah)? 125. "Will ye call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators,- 126. "(Allah), your Lord and Cherisher and the Lord and Cherisher of your fathers of old?" 127. But they rejected him, and they will certainly be called up (for punishment). (1Kings 18:25-39).

Lut
133. So also was Lut among those sent (by Us). 134. Behold, We delivered him and his adherents, all 135. Except an old woman who was among those who lagged behind: 136. Then We destroyed the rest. (Gen.19:12-17,24-26).

Jonah
139. So also was Jonah among those sent (by Us). 140. When he ran away (like a slave from captivity) to the ship (fully) laden. 141. He (agreed to) cast lots, and he was condemned: 142. Then the big Fish did swallow him, and he had done acts worthy of blame. 143. Had it not been that he (repented and) glorified Allah, 144. He would certainly have remained inside the Fish till the Day of Resurrection. 145. But We cast him forth on the naked shore in a state of sickness, 146. And We caused to grow, over him, a spreading plant of the gourd kind. 147. And We sent him (on a mission) to a hundred thousand (men) or more. 148. And they believed; so We permitted them to enjoy (their life) for a while. (Jonah 1:1-17;2:1,2,9,10;3:1-10;4:9-11).

Praise
166. "And we are verily those who declare (Allah's) glory!" 180. Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honor and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! (Ps.146:1-10).

The glory
182. And Praise to Allah, the Lord and Cherisher of the Worlds. (Rev.4:11).

Surah 38. Sad (Saad)
Arrogant
2. But the Unbelievers (are steeped) in self-glory and Separatism. (Prov.16:18).
Destroy
3. How many generations before them did We destroy? In the end they cried (for mercy)- when there was no longer time for being saved! (Ezek.25:1-17).

Kingdom
10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all between? If so, let them mount up with the ropes and means (to reach that end)! (Deut.10:14; Ps.95:3-6).

They rejected
12. Before them (were many who) rejected apostles,- the people of Noah, and 'Ad, and Pharaoh, the Lord of Stakes. (Gen.6:9,13; Ps.136:15; Neh.9:10,11).

Punishment
13. And Thamud, and the people of Lut, and the Companions of the Wood; - such were the Confederates.
14. Not one (of them) but rejected the apostles, but My punishment came justly and inevitably (on them). (Prov.2:21,22; Ps.37:34).

King David
17. Have patience at what they say, and remember our servant David, the man of strength: for he ever turned (to Allah).
20. We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and sound judgment in speech and decision. (2Sam.8:15; 1Chron.28:1-5,9,10).

Opponents
21. Has the Story of the Disputants reached thee? Behold, they climbed over the wall of the private chamber;
22. When they entered the presence of David, and he was terrified of them. (1Sam.19:11-18).

Nathan
23. "This man is my brother: He has nine and ninety ewes, and I have (but) one: Yet he says, 'commit her to my care,'
and is (moreover) harsh to me in speech." 24. (David) said: "He has undoubtedly wronged thee in demanding thy (single) ewe to be added to his (flock of) ewes: truly many are the partners (in business) who wrong each other: Not so do those who believe and work deeds of righteousness, and how few are they?"...and David gathered that We had tried him: he asked forgiveness of his Lord, fell down, bowing (in prostration), and turned (to Allah in repentance). (2Sam.12:1-14).

Beautiful place
25. So We forgave him this (lapse): he enjoyed, indeed, a Near Approach to Us, and a beautiful place of (Final) Return. (2Sam.22:1-4).

David
26. O David! We did indeed make thee a vicegerent on earth: so judge thou between men in truth (and justice): Nor follow thou the lusts (of thy heart), for they will mislead thee from the Path of Allah. for those who wander astray from the Path of Allah, is a Penalty Grievous, for that they forget the Day of Account. (Ps.89:19-23; 2Sam.8:15).

Believers
28. Shall We treat those who believe and work deeds of righteousness, the same as those who do mischief on earth? Shall We treat those who guard against evil, the same as those who turn aside from the right? (2Cor.6:14,15).

Solomon
30. To David We gave Solomon (for a son),- How excellent in Our service! Ever did he turn (to Us)! 31. Behold, there were brought before him, at eventide coursers of the highest breeding, and swift of foot. (1Chron.28:5-10; 1Kings 10:26).

Kingdom
35. He said, O my Lord! Forgive me, and grant me a kingdom which, (it may be), suits not another after me: for Thou art the Grantor of Bounties (without measure). (Ps.132:11,12).

The wind
36. Then We subjected the wind to his power, to flow gently to his order, Whithersoever he willed. (Matth.8:26,27).

Job
41. Commemorate Our Servant Job. Behold he cried to his Lord: "The Evil One has afflicted me with distress and suffering!" (Job 2:1-8).

Mercy
43. And We gave him (back) his people, and doubled their number,- as a Grace from Ourselves, and a thing for commemoration, for all who have Understanding. (Job 42:12-15; James 5:10,11).
Abraham, Isaac, Jacob
45. And commemorate Our Servants Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, possessors of Power and Vision. 46. Verily We did choose them for a special (purpose) - proclaiming the Message of the Hereafter. 47. They were, in Our sight, truly, of the company of the Elect and the Good. (Ps.105:8-12; Luke 20:37,38).

Ismail, Elisha
48. And commemorate Isma'il, Elisha, and Zul-Kifl: Each of them was of the Company of the Good. 49. This is a Message (of admonition): and verily, for the righteous, is a beautiful Place of (Final) Return. (Gen.25:12-18; 2Kings 5:8-14).

Creator
65. Say: "Truly am I a Warner: no god is there but the one Allah, Supreme and Irresistible. 66. "The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all between,- Exalted in Might, able to enforce His Will, forgiving again and again." (Deut.6:4;10:14; Isa.45:18).

Man
71. Behold, thy Lord said to the angels: I am about to create man from clay. (Gen.2:7).

Fire flame
76. (Iblis) said: "I am better than he: thou created me from fire, and him thou created from clay." 77. (Allah) said: "Then get thee out from here: for thou art rejected, accursed. 78. "And My curse shall be on thee till the Day of Judgment." (Gen.2:7; Ps.104:4; Hebr.2:6,7; Zech.3:1,2).

Respite
79. (Iblis) said: "O my Lord! Give me then respite till the Day the (dead) are raised." 80. (Allah) said: "Respite then is granted thee 81. "Till the Day of the Time Appointed." (Matth.8:28,29; Rev.20:2,3,7,8,10).

Surah 39. The Troops (Az-Zomar)
Worship Allah
3. Is it not to Allah that sincere devotion is due? But those who take for protectors other than Allah (say): "We only serve them in order that they may bring us nearer to Allah." Truly Allah will judge between them in that wherein they differ. But Allah guides not such as are false and ungrateful. (Deut.5:6-9; Matth.4:10; Rev.22:9).

Son
4. Had Allah wished to take to Himself a son. He could have chosen whom He pleased out of those whom He doth create: but Glory be to Him! (He is above such things.) He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible. (Gen.5:1; Luke 1:26-35;3:38; Job 2:1;38:7).

Sun and moon
5. He created the heavens and the earth in true (proportions): He makes the Night overlap the Day, and the Day overlap the Night: He has subjected the sun and the moon (to His law): Each one follows a course for a time appointed. Is not He the Exalted in Power - He Who forgives again and again? (Ps.19:1-6).

Your Creator
6. He created you (all) from a single person: then created, of like nature, his mate; and he sent down for you eight head of cattle in pairs: He makes you, in the wombs of your mothers, in stages, one after another, in three veils of darkness. such is Allah, your Lord and Cherisher: to Him belongs (all) dominion. There is no god but He: then how are ye turned away (from your true Centre)? (Acts 17:26; Gen.6:19-22; Ps.139:14-16; Isa.45:18).

All ye did
7. If ye reject (Allah), Truly Allah hath no need of you; but He liked not ingratitude from His servants: if ye are grateful, He is pleased with you. No bearer of burdens can bear the burden of another. In the end, to your Lord is your Return, when He will tell you the truth of all that ye did (in this life). for He knows well all that is in (men's) hearts. (Jude 17-20; Gal.6:4,5; 1Chron.28:9).

Unbelievers
9. Is one who worships devoutly during the hour of the night prostrating himself or standing (in adoration), who takes heed of the Hereafter, and who places his hope in the Mercy of his Lord - (like one who does
not)? Say: Are those equal, those who know and those who do not know? It is those who are endued with understanding that receive admonition. (2Cor.6:14; 1Cor.10:6,11).

Do good
10. Say: "O ye my servants who believe! Fear your Lord, good is (the reward) for those who do good in this world. Spacious is Allah’s earth! those who patiently persevere will truly receive a reward without measure!" (Gal.6:9,10).

Sincere devotion
11. Say: Verily, I am commanded to serve Allah with sincere devotion; 14. Say: It is Allah I serve, with my sincere (and exclusive) devotion. (Deut.5:8-10).

Choice
15. "Serve ye what ye will besides him." Say: Truly, those in loss are those who lose their own souls and their People on the Day of Judgment: Ah! that is indeed the (real and) evident Loss! (Joshua 24:15).

False gods
17. Those who eschew Evil,- and fall not into its worship,- and turn to Allah (in repentance),- for them is Good News: so announce the Good News to My Servants. (Joshua 24:13,14).

The Word
18. Those who listen to the Word, and follow the best (meaning) in it: those are the ones whom Allah has guided, and those are the ones endued with understanding. (Ps.119:105; 2Tim.3:16,17).

Houses
20. But it is for those who fear their Lord. That lofty mansions, one above another, have been built: beneath them flow rivers (of delight): (such is) the Promise of Allah. never doth Allah fail in (His) promise. (Isa.65:21-24; Isa.55:10,11).

Source of water
21. Sees thou not that Allah sends down rain from the sky, and leads it through springs in the earth? Then He causes to grow, therewith, produce of various colors: then it withers; thou wilt see it grow yellow; then He makes it dry up and crumble away. Truly, in this, is a Message of remembrance to men of understanding. (Ps.104:10-14; Acts 14:16,17).

Dead
30. Truly thou wilt die (one day), and truly they (too) will die (one day). (Rom.5:12).

Truth
33. And he who brings the Truth and he who confirms (and supports) it - such are the men who do right. 34. They shall have all that they wish for, in the presence of their Lord: such is the reward of those who do good. (John 8:31,32; 1Tim.2:3,4).

Reward
35. So that Allah will turn off from them (even) the worst in their deeds and give them their reward according to the best of what they have done. (Isa.1:18,19).

No other
36. Is not Allah enough for his Servant? But they try to frighten thee with other (gods) besides Him! for such as Allah leaves to stray, there can be no guide. (Isa.43:11;45:18).

Rescue them
37. And such as Allah doth guide there can be none to lead astray. Is not Allah Exalted in Power, (Able to enforce His Will), Lord of Retribution? (Ps.34:19;Prov.24:16).

Grace
38. If indeed thou ask them who it is that created the heavens and the earth, they would be sure to say, "(Allah)". Say: "See ye then? the things that ye invoke besides Allah,- can they, if Allah wills some Penalty for me, remove His Penalty?- Or if He wills some Grace for me, can they keep back his Grace?" Say: "Sufficient is Allah for me! In Him trust those who put their trust." (Deut.10:14; Ps.116:5; Dan.4:35).

Great King
44. Say: "To Allah belongs exclusively (the right to grant) intercession: to Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth: In the End, it is to Him that ye shall be brought back." (Job 41:11; Ps.10:16;103:19; Jer.10:10).

Knower
46. Say: "O Allah. Creator of the heavens and the earth! Knower of all that is hidden and open! it is Thou that wilt judge between Thy Servants in those matters about which they have differed." (Ps.11:5; Jer.17:10).
Ransom
47. Even if the wrong-doers had all that there is on earth, and as much more, (in vain) would they offer it for ransom from the pain of the Penalty on the Day of Judgment: but something will confront them from Allah, which they could never have counted upon! (Prov.10:2;11:4).

Mock
48. For the evils of their Deeds will confront them, and they will be (completely) encircled by that which they used to mock at! (Ps.37:12,13;59:8).

The evil results
51. Nay, the evil results of their Deeds overtook them. And the wrong-doers of this (generation)- the evil results of their Deeds will soon overtake them (too), and they will never be able to frustrate (Our Plan)! (Prov.26:27; Ec.10:8).

Provision
52. Know they not that Allah enlarges the provision or restricts it, for any He pleases? Verily, in this are Signs for those who believe! (Prov.30:8,9; Philipp.4:12,13).

Most Merciful
53. Say: O my Servants who have transgressed against their souls! Despair not of the Mercy of Allah. for Allah forgives all sins: for He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Ps.103:8-14; Isa.55:7; Matth.5:7).

Turn to Allah
54. Turn ye to our Lord (in repentance) and bow to His (Will), before the Penalty comes on you: after that ye shall not be helped. (Prov.3:5,6; James 4:7,8).

Suddenly
55. And follow the best of (the courses) revealed to you from your Lord, before the Penalty comes on you - of a sudden while ye perceive not! (2Tim.3:16,17; 2Peter 3:10-13).

Scoffers
56. Lest the soul should (then) say: 'Ah! Woe is me!- In that I neglected (my duty) towards Allah, and was but among those who mocked!’ (Ps.1:1,2).

Arrogant
59. "(The reply will be:) 'Nay, but there came to thee my Signs, and thou didst reject them: thou was Haughty, and became one of those who reject faith!'" ( Matth.12:38-40; Prov.16:18; Mark 7:20-23).

No evil
61. But Allah will deliver the righteous to their place of salvation: no evil shall touch them, nor shall they grieve. 62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the Guardian and Disposer of all affairs. (Rev.21:3-5; Isa.65:17,20-25).

Heaven and earth
63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth: and those who reject the Signs of Allah,- it is they who will be in loss. (Deut.10:14; Isa.45:18).

Partners
65. But it has already been revealed to thee,- as it was to those before thee,- "If thou wert to join (gods with Allah,. truly fruitless will be thy work (in life), and thou wilt surely be in the ranks of those who lose (all spiritual good)". (Deut.5:6-10).

Rolled up
66. Nay, but worship Allah, and be of those who give thanks. 67. No just estimate have they made of Allah, such as is due to Him: On the Day of Judgment the whole of the earth will be but His handful, and the heavens will be rolled up in His right hand: Glory to Him! High is He above the Partners they attribute to Him! (Ps.103:19; Isa.34:4; Rev.6:14;11:17).

Trumpet
68. The Trumpet will (just) be sounded, when all that are in the heavens and on earth will swoon, except such as it will please Allah (to exempt). Then will a second one be sounded, when, behold, they will be standing and looking on! (Rev.1:10; 1Cor.15:52).

Shine with glory
69. And the Earth will shine with the Glory of its Lord: the Record (of Deeds) will be placed (open); the prophets and the witnesses will be brought forward and a just decision pronounced between them; and they will not be wronged (in the least). (Ps.50:1,2; Rev.20:11,12).

Reward
70. And to every soul will be paid in full (the fruit) of its Deeds; and (Allah) knows best all that they do. (Gal.6:4,5; Hebr.11:6).
The land
74. They will say: "Praise be to Allah, Who has truly fulfilled His Promise to us, and has given us (this) land in heritage: We can dwell in the Garden as we will: how excellent a reward for those who work (righteousness)!" (Joshua 21:43; 23:14).

The angels praise
75. And thou wilt see the angels surrounding the Throne (Divine) on all sides, singing Glory and Praise to their Lord. The Decision between them (at Judgment) will be in (perfect) justice, and the cry (on all sides) will be, "Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!" (Deut.10:17; Ps.148:1-6).

Surah 40. The Believer (Al-Momin)

Lord of mercy
3. Who forgives sin, accepted repentance, is strict in punishment, and hath a long reach (in all things). there is no god but He: to Him is the final goal. (Micah 7:18,19; Num.14:18,19; Isa.44:6).

Messengers
5. But (there were people) before them, who denied (the Signs),- the People of Noah, and the Confederates (of Evil) after them; and every People plotted against their prophet, to seize him, and disputed by means of vanities, therewith to condemn the Truth; but it was I that seized them! and how (terrible) was My Requital! (Matth.5:11,12; Hebr.11:7).

Paradise
8. And grant, our Lord! that they enter the Gardens of Eternity, which Thou hast promised to them, and to the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their posterity! For Thou art (He), the Exalted in Might, Full of Wisdom. (Isa.11:9; 25:6-8; 65:20-25; Rev.21:3,4).

Guard them
9. "And preserve them from (all) ills; and any whom Thou dost preserve from ills that Day,- on them wilt Thou have bestowed Mercy indeed: and that will be truly (for them) the highest Achievement"(Matth.6:13; James 1:12).

Aversion
10. The Unbelievers will be addressed: "Greater was the aversion of Allah to you than (is) your aversion to yourselves, seeing that ye were called to the Faith and ye used to refuse." (Rom.1:28-32).

The judgment
12. (The answer will be:) "This is because, when Allah was invoked as the Only (object of worship), ye did reject Faith, but when partners were joined to Him, ye believed! the Command is with Allah, Most High, Most Great!" (Deut.6:4; Isa.44:9-11; 2Peter 2:9).

Signs
13. He it is Who showed you his Signs, and send down sustenance for you from the sky (heaven): but only those receive admonition who turn (to Allah). (Acts 2:19-21).

Call
14. Call ye, then, upon Allah with sincere devotion to Him, even though the Unbelievers may detest it. (Acts 2:19-21; Rom.10:13).

Raised high
15. Raised high above ranks (or degrees), (He is) the Lord of the Throne (of Authority): by His Command doth He send the Spirit (of inspiration) to any of His servants he pleases, that it may warn (men) of the Day of Mutual Meeting. (Isa.33:22; 25:4-6; 2Kings 17:13).

Nothing hidden
16. The Day whereon they will (all) come forth: not a single thing concerning them is hidden from Allah. Whose will be the dominion that Day? That of Allah, the One the Irresistible! (Hebr.4:13; Jer.17:10; Rev.11:15).

Judgment
17. That Day will every soul be requited for what it earned; no injustice will there be that Day, for Allah is Swift in taking account. (Hebr.11:6; 2Peter 2:9).

Warning
18. Warn them of the Day that is (ever) drawing near, when the hearts will (come) right up to the throats to choke (them); No intimate friend nor intercessor will the wrong-doers have, who could be listened to. (Ps.37:38; Prov.2:22; Jude 5-7).
Hearts conceal
19. (Allah) knows of (the tricks) that deceive with the eyes, and all that the hearts (of men) conceal.
(Ps.11:4,5; 1Chron.28:9).

The Judge
20. And Allah will judge with (justice and) Truth: but those whom (men) invoke besides Him, will not (be in a position) to judge at all. Verily it is Allah (alone) Who hears and sees (all things). (Jer.11:20; Isa.44:9-11; Ps.96:5).

Punishment
21. Do they not travel through the earth and see what was the End of those before them? They were even superior to them in strength, and in the traces (they have left) in the land: but Allah did call them to account for their sins, and none had they to defend them against Allah. (Ps.135:9,10; Ezek.25:1-17).

Messengers
22. That was because there came to them their apostles with Clear (Signs), but they rejected them: So Allah called them to account: for He is Full of Strength, Strict in Punishment. (Ezek.3:19,21;25:1,2).

Moses
23. Of old We sent Moses, with Our Signs and an authority manifest. (Ex.6:13; Ps.99:6,7).

Delusions
25. Now, when he came to them in Truth, from Us, they said, "Slay the sons of those who believe with him, and keep alive their females," but the plots of Unbelievers (end) in nothing but errors (and delusions)!.. (Ex.1:15-17,20).

Helper
27. Moses said: "I have indeed called upon my Lord and your Lord (for protection) from every arrogant one who believes not in the Day of Account!" (Ex.5:22,23;6:1-4;18:4; Ps.91:2).

A believer
28. A believer, a man from among the people of Pharaoh, who had concealed his faith, said: Will ye slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah.?- when he has indeed come to you with Clear (Signs) from your Lord? and if he be a liar, on him is (the sin of) his lie: but, if he is telling the Truth, then will fall on you something of the (calamity) of which he warns you: Truly Allah guides not one who transgresses and lies! (Acts 7:52; John 8:44; Rev.21:8).

His servants
30. Then said the man who believed: "O my people! Truly I do fear for you something like the Day (of disaster) of the Confederates (in sin)!- 31. Something like the fate of the People of Noah, the 'Ad, and the Thamud, and those who came after them: but Allah never wishes injustice to his Servants. (Hebr.11:7; 2Peter 2:4-9).

No defender
33. A Day when ye shall turn your backs and flee: No defender shall ye have from Allah. Any whom Allah leaves to stray, there is none to guide... ( Isa.43:11;44:8; Hebr.3:10).

Josef
34. And to you there came Joseph in times gone by, with Clear Signs, but ye ceased not to doubt of the (Mission) for which he had come: At length, when he died, ye said: 'No apostle will Allah send after him.' thus doth Allah leave to stray such as transgress and live in doubt. (Gen.37:5,9;40:1-19).

Dispute
35. "(Such) as dispute about the Signs of Allah, without any authority that hath reached them, grievous and odious (is such conduct) in the sight of Allah and of the Believers. Thus doth Allah, seal up every heart - of arrogant and obstinate Transgressors." (Prov.6:12-19;16:18).

The Path
38. The man who believed said further: "O my people! Follow me: I will lead you to the Path of Right. 39. "O my people! This life of the present is nothing but (temporary) convenience: It is the Hereafter that is the Home that will last. (Prov.4:14-19; Ps.37:29).

Harvest
40. He that works evil will not be requited but by the like thereof: and he that works a righteous deed - whether man or woman - and is a Believer- such will enter the Garden (of Bliss): Therein will they have abundance without measure. (Gal.6:7; Rom.12:17-19,21; Ps.104:27,28).

Remember
44. "Soon will ye remember what I say to you (now). My (own) affair I commit to Allah. for Allah (ever) watches over His Servants." (John 14:25,26; Acts 1:8).
**Pharaoh and people**

45. Then Allah saved him from (every) ill that they plotted (against him), but the burning of the Penalty encompassed on all sides the People of Pharaoh. (Ex.14:26-28; Ps.135:8,9;136:15).

**Error**

50. They will say: "Did there not come to you your apostles with Clear Signs?" They will say, "Yes". They will reply, "Then pray (as ye like)! But the prayer of those without Faith is nothing but (futile wandering) in (mazes of) error!" (Prov.28:9).

**Help**

51. We will, without doubt, help our apostles and those who believe, (both) in this world's life and on the Day when the Witnesses will stand forth. (Ps.33:18,19;34:6,7).

**Profit**

52. The Day when no profit will it be to Wrong-doers to present their excuses, but they will (only) have the Curse and the Home of Misery. (Prov.10:2:11:4; Ps.37:38).

**Understanding**

53. We did aforetime give Moses the (Book of) Guidance, and We gave the book in inheritance to the Children of Israel.- 54. A Guide and a Message to men of Understanding. (Neh.8:1-3,8,12).

**Sins**

55. Patiently, then, persevere: for the Promise of Allah is true: and ask forgiveness for thy fault, and celebrate the Praises of thy Lord in the evening and in the morning. (Neh.1:5-7).

**Refuge**

56. Those who dispute about the signs of Allah without any authority bestowed on them,- there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest of) greatness, which they shall never attain to: seek refuge, then, in Allah. It is He Who hears and sees (all things). (Matth.12:38-40; Prov.6:16,19;16:18; Ps.91:2).

**Creator**

57. Assuredly the creation of the heavens and the earth is a greater (matter) than the creation of men: Yet most men understand not. (Isa.55:8,9; Rom.11:33-36).

**Darkness**

58. Not equal are the blind and those who (clearly) see: Nor are (equal) those who believe and work deeds of righteousness, and those who do evil. Little do ye learn by admonition! (2Cor.6:14,15).

**The Hour**

59. The Hour will certainly come: Therein is no doubt: Yet most men believe not. (2Peter 3:3,4,10).

**Day and night**

61. It is Allah Who has made the Night for you, that ye may rest therein, and the days as that which helps (you) to see. Verily Allah is full of Grace and Bounty to men: yet most men give no thanks. (Gen.1:14-18; Ps.74:16).

**No other**

62. Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god but He: Then how ye are deluded away from the Truth! (Isa.45:18).

**Earth and sky**

64. It is Allah Who has made for you the earth as a resting place, and the sky as a canopy, and has given you shape- and made your shapes beautiful,- and has provided for you Sustenance, of things pure and good;- such is Allah your Lord. So Glory to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds! (Isa.40:22; Ec.5:18,19).

**Living God**

65. He is the Living (One): There is no god but He: Call upon Him, giving Him sincere devotion. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds! (Ps.113:2-5; Jer.10:10-13).

**Idols**

66. Say: "I have been forbidden to invoke those whom ye invoke besides Allah,- seeing that the Clear Signs have come to me from my Lord; and I have been commanded to bow (in Islam)to the Lord of the Worlds." (Deut.5:6-10; Jer.25:6).

**From dust**

67. It is He Who has created you from dust then from a sperm-drop, then from a leech-like clot; then does he get you out (into the light) as a child: then lets you (grow and) reach your age of full strength; then lets you become old,- though of you there are some who die before;- and lets you reach a Term appointed; in order that ye may learn wisdom. (Gen.2:7; Ec.12:1-7).
Life and death
68. It is He Who gives Life and Death; and when He decides upon an affair, He says to it, "Be", and it is. (Ps.104:29,30).

No other
73. Then shall it be said to them: Where are the (deities) to which ye gave part-worship. (Isa.46:8,9).

Messengers
78. We did aforetime send apostles before thee: of them there are some whose story We have related to thee, and some whose story We have not related to thee. It was not (possible) for any apostle to bring a sign except by the leave of Allah. but when the Command of Allah issued, the matter was decided in truth and justice, and there perished, there and then those who stood on Falsehoods. (Hebr.11:4-32).

Cattle
79. It is Allah Who made cattle for you, that ye may use some for riding and some for food. (Gen.9:3;12:16; Job 42:12).

No profit
82. Do they not travel through the earth and see what was the End of those before them? They were more numerous than these and superior in strength and in the traces (they have left) in the land: Yet all that they accomplished was of no profit to them. (Ps.135:8-12; Prov.10:2).

Prophets
83. For when their apostles came to them with Clear Signs, they exulted in such knowledge (and skill) as they had; but that very (Wrath) at which they were wont to scoff hemmed them in. (Jer.25:4-7).

Surah 41. Spelled Out (Fussilat)
Book of Moses
3. A Book, whereof the verses are explained in detail, (a Qur'an in Arabic), for people who understand. (Neh.8:1,2,5,12).

They hear not
4. Giving good news and admonition: yet most of them turn away, and so they hear not. (John 6:66-68).

Under veils
5. They say: "Our hearts are under veils, (concealed) from that to which thou dost invite us, and in our ears in a deafness, and between us and thee is a screen: so do thou (what thou wilt); for us, we shall do (what we will!)" (2Cor.4:3).

A man
6. Say thou: "I am but a man like you: It is revealed to me by Inspiration, that your Allah is one Allah. so stand true to Him, and ask for His Forgiveness." And woe to those who join gods with Allah. (Acts 14:11-15).

Believe
8. For those who believe and work deeds of righteousness is a reward that will never fail. (Gal.6:10; Hebr.11:6).

Creator
9. Say: Is it that ye deny Him Who created the earth in two Days? And do ye join equals with Him? He is the Lord of (all) the Worlds. (Gen.2:1-4; Isa.45:18).

Mountains
10. He set on the (earth), mountains standing firm, high above it, and bestowed blessings on the earth, and measure therein all things to give them nourishment in due proportion, in four Days, in accordance with (the needs of) those who seek (Sustenance). (Ps.104:10-14; 72:16).

Heaven
11. Moreover He comprehended in His design the sky, and it had been (as) smoke: He said to it and to the earth: "Come ye together, willingly or unwillingly." They said: "We do come (together), in willing obedience." (Gen.1:6-8; Jer.10:13).

Angels
14. Behold, the apostles came to them, from before them and behind them, (preaching): "Serve none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had so pleased, He would certainly have sent down angels (to preach). Now we reject your mission (altogether)." (Matth.4:10,11).

Recue
18. But We delivered those who believed and practiced righteousness. (2Peter 2:9).
Alluring
25. And We have destined for them intimate companions (of like nature), who made alluring to them what was before them and behind them; and the sentence among the previous generations of Jinns and men, who have passed away, is proved against them; for they are utterly lost. (2Cor.11:14,15; 2Peter 2:4; Jude 6).

Angels
30. In the case of those who say, "Our Lord is Allah., and, further, stand straight and steadfast, the angels descend on them (from time to time): "Fear ye not!" (they suggest), Nor grieve! but receive the Glad Tidings of the Garden (of Bliss), the which ye were promised! (Ps.104:4; Hebr.1:14; Luke 22:43).

Life
31. "We are your protectors in this life and in the Hereafter: therein shall ye have all that your souls shall desire; therein shall ye have all that ye ask for!- 32. "A hospitable gift from one Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful!" (Hebr.11:6,10,15,16).

Goodness and evil
34. Nor can goodness and Evil be equal. Repel (Evil) with what is better: Then will he between whom and thee was hatred become as it were thy friend and intimate! (2Cor.6:14;Prov.25:21,22; Rom.12:20,21).

Satan
36. And if (at any time) an incitement to discord is made to thee by the Evil One, seek refuge in Allah. He is the One Who hears and knows all things. (James 4:7).

Sun and moon
37. Among His Sings are the Night and the Day, and the Sun and the Moon. Adore not the Sun and the moon, but adore Allah, Who created them, if it is Him ye wish to serve. (Deut.4:19; Ezek.8:16).

Day and night
38. But is the (Unbelievers) are arrogant, (no matter): for in the presence of thy Lord are those who celebrate His praises by night and by day. And they never flag (nor feel themselves above it). (Joshua 1:8; Ps.1:2; 35:28).

His signs
39. And among His Signs in this: thou sees the earth barren and desolate; but when We send down rain to it, it is stirred to life and yields increase. Truly, He Who gives life to the (dead) earth can surely give life to (men) who are dead. For He has power over all things. (Ps.107:35-37; Isa.26:19).

Book of Moses
45. We certainly gave Moses the Book aforetime: but disputes arose therein. Had it not been for a Word that went forth before from thy Lord, (their differences) would have been settled between them: but they remained in suspicious disquieting doubt thereon. (Deut.31:24-26; Num.16:1-3).

Work righteous
46. Whoever works righteousness benefits his own soul; whoever works evil, it is against his own soul: nor is thy Lord ever unjust (in the least) to His Servants. (Rom.2:6-11; Hebr.6:10).

The hour
47. To Him is referred the Knowledge of the Hour (of Judgment: He knows all): No date-fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does a female conceive (within her womb) nor bring forth the Day that (Allah) will propound to them the (question), "Where are the partners (ye attributed to Me?" They will say, "We do assure thee not one of us can bear witness!" (Matth.24:36; Isa.43:9,11,44:9).

Idols
48. The (deities) they used to invoke aforetime will leave them in the lurch, and they will perceive that they have no way of escape. (1Sam.12:21; Ps.115:4-8).

Despair
49. Man does not weary of asking for good (things), but if ill touches him, he gives up all hope (and) is lost in despair. (2Chron.20:1-13).

Prolonged prayer
51. When We bestow favors on man, he turns away, and gets himself remote on his side (instead of coming to Us); and when evil seizes him, (he comes) full of prolonged prayer! (2Kings 19:4,14-19; 2Chron.20:4-13; 1Sam.12:19,23).

Great God/King
54. Ah indeed! Are they in doubt concerning the Meeting with their Lord? Ah indeed! It is He that doth encompass all things! (Ps.95:3-6).
Surah 42. Councel (Asj-Sjoera)

Revealed
3. Thus doth (He) send inspiration to thee as (He did) to those before thee,- Allah, Exalted in Power, Full of Wisdom. 4. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth: and He is Most High, Most Great. (1Peter 1:12; 1Cor.2:10; Deut.10:14,17).

New heaven
5. The heavens are almost rent asunder from above them (by Him Glory): and the angels celebrate the Praises of their Lord, and pray for forgiveness for (all) beings on earth: Behold! Verily Allah is He, the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (2Peter 3:11-13; Ps.103:20,21; Isa.55:7).

No helper
8. If Allah had so willed, He could have made them a single people; but He admits whom He will to His Mercy; and the Wrong-doers will have no protector nor helper. (Ps.37:38; Isa.43:11).

Death alive
9. What! Have they taken (for worship) protectors besides Him? But it is Allah,- He is the Protector, and it is He Who gives life to the dead: It is He Who has power over all things. (2Kings 17:12-15; Ezek.37:3-10).

Trust
10. Whatever it be wherein ye differ, the decision thereof is with Allah. such is Allah my Lord: In Him I trust, and to Him I turn. (2Sam.22:3; Ps.31:6).

Nothing like Him
11. (He is) the Creator of the heavens and the earth: He has made for you pairs from among yourselves, and pairs among cattle: by this means does He multiply you: there is nothing whatever like unto Him, and He is the One that hears and sees (all things). (Gen.2:24;7:2,3; Isa.40:25,26;45:18).

Treasures
12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth: He enlarges and restricts. The Sustenance to whom He will: for He knows full well all things. (Ps.24:1; Hebr.4:13).

The prophets
13. The same religion has He established for you as that which He enjoined on Noah - the which We have sent by inspiration to thee - and that which We enjoined on Abraham, Moses, and Jesus: Namely, that ye should remain steadfast in religion, and make no divisions therein: to those who worship other things than Allah, hard is the (way) to which thou calls them. Allah chooses to Himself those whom He pleases, and guides to Himself those who turn (to Him). (James 2:23,24;5:10,11; Isa.48;17; Prov.28:13).

Works of the Lord
15. Now then, for that (reason), call (them to the Faith), and stand steadfast as thou art commanded, nor follow thou their vain desires: but say: I believe in the Book which Allah has sent down; and I am commanded to judge justly between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord: for us (is the responsibility for) our deeds, and for you for your deeds. There is no contention between us and you. Allah will bring us together, and to Him is (our) Final Goal. (1Cor.15:58;1Peter 1:14-16; 2Tim.3:16,17).

Dispute
16. But those who dispute concerning Allah after He has been accepted,- futile is their dispute in the Sight of their Lord: on them will be a Penalty terrible. (2Peter 2:1,12,13).

Gives sustenance
19. Gracious is Allah to His servants: He gives Sustenance to whom He pleases: and He has power and can carry out His Will. (Isa.46:4,5;1Peter 5:6,7).

Reap
20. To any that desires the reap of the Hereafter, We give increase in his reap, and to any that desires the reap of this world, We grant somewhat thereof, but he has no share or lot in the Hereafter. (Gal.6:7-9).

Wrongdoers
21. What! have they partners (in godhead), who have established for them some religion without the permission of Allah. Had it not been for the Decree of Judgment, the matter would have been decided between them (at once). But verily the Wrong-doers will have a grievous Penalty. (Deut.4:15-20;10:20,21; Ps.37:1,2,9).

The judgment
22. Thou wilt see the Wrong-doers in fear on account of what they have earned, and (the burden of) that must (necessarily) fall on them. But those who believe and work righteous deeds will be in the luxuriant meads of the Gardens: they shall have, before their Lord, all that they wish for. That will indeed be the magnificent Bounty (of Allah). (Matth.25:31-33,41,46).
No reward
23. That is (the Bounty) whereof Allah gives Glad Tidings to His Servants who believe and do righteous deeds. Say: "No reward do I ask of you for this except the love of those near of kin." And if any one earns any good, We shall give him an increase of good in respect thereof: for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (service). (1Cor.9:18; 2Cor.2:17;11:7).

The truth
24. What! Do they say, He has forged a falsehood against Allah? But if Allah willed, He could seal up thy heart. And Allah blots out Vanity, and proves the Truth by His Words. For He knows well the secrets of all hearts. (John 8:31,32;17:17; 1Chron.28:9).

Forgives
25. He is the One that accepts repentance from His Servants and forgives sins: and He knows all that ye do. (Isa.55:7).

He listens
26. And He listens to those who believe and do deeds of righteousness, and gives them increase of His Bounty: but for the Unbelievers their is a terrible Penalty. (Ps.65:2;145:18).

His servants
27. If Allah were to enlarge the provision for His Servants, they would indeed transgress beyond all bounds through the earth; but he sends (it) down in due measure as He pleases. For He is with His Servants Well-acquainted, Watchful. (Prov.30:7-9; Philipp.4:11-13).

Rain
28. He is the One that sends down rain (even) after (men) have given up all hope, and scatters His Mercy (far and wide). And He is the Protector, Worthy of all Praise. (Ps.104:13,14; Acts 14:17).

Living creatures
29. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the living creatures that He has scattered through them: and He has power to gather them together when He wills. (Ps.104:27-30).

Misfortune
30. Whatever misfortune happens to you, is because on the things your hands have wrought, and for many (of them) He grants forgiveness. (Gal.6:7-10; Isa.43:25).

No helper
31. Nor can ye frustrate (aught), (fleeing) through the earth; nor have ye, besides Allah, any one to protect or to help. (Isa.43:11; 44:6).

Still the wind
33. If it be His Will He can still the Wind: then would they become motionless on the back of the (ocean). Verily in this are Signs for everyone who patiently perseveres and is grateful. (Ex.14:21; Mark 4:37-41; Luke 8:22-25).

This life
36. Whatever ye are given (here) is (but) a convenience of this life: but that which is with Allah is better and more lasting: (it is) for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord. (Luke 12:16-21; 1Tim.6:17-19).

Recompense
40. The recompense for an injury is an injury equal thereto (in degree): but if a person forgives and makes reconciliation, his reward is due from Allah. for (Allah) loved not those who do wrong. (Rom.12:17-21).

Forgive
43. But indeed if any show patience and forgive, that would truly be an exercise of courageous will and resolution in the conduct of affairs. (Matth.18:23-35).

To stray
46. And no protectors have they to help them, other than Allah. And for any whom Allah leaves to stray, there is no way (to the Goal). (Prov.15:29:28;9,10).

The Day
47. Hearken ye to your Lord, before there come a Day which there will be no putting back, because of (the Ordainment of) Allah. that Day there will be for you no place of refuge nor will there be for you any room for denial (of your sins)! (Isa.2:17-21; Rev.6:15-17).

Kingdom
49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills (and plans). He bestows (children) male or female according to His Will (and Plan). (1Chron.29:11; Ps.89:11).
Speak
51. It is not fitting for a man that Allah should speak to him except by inspiration, or from behind a veil, or by the sending of a messenger to reveal, with Allah’s permission, what Allah wills: for He is Most High, Most Wise. (Ex.20:19,22,23:25:1,22; Num.12:6-8).

The Path
52. And thus have We, by Our Command, sent inspiration to thee: thou newest not (before) what was Revelation, and what was Faith; but We have made the (Qur'an) a Light, wherewith We guide such of Our servants as We will; and verily thou dost guide (men) to the Straight Way,- 53. The Way of Allah, to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Behold (how) all affairs tend towards Allah. (Ps.119:105; Isa.48:17; Prov.4:14,15,18,19).

Surah 43. Ornaments of Gold (Az-Zochrof)
Wisdom
4. And verily, it is in the Mother of the Book, in Our Presence, high (in dignity), full of wisdom. (Ps.1:1,2; Prov.2:1-6).

Beyond bounds
5. Shall We then take away the Message from you and repel (you), for that ye are a people transgressing beyond bounds? (Deut.9:6).

Prophets
6. But how many were the prophets We sent amongst the peoples of old? 7. And never came there a prophet to them but they mocked him. (Matth.5:12; James 5:10).

Stronger
8. So We destroyed (them)- stronger in power than these;- and (thus) has passed on the Parable of the peoples of old. (2Kings 19:32-36).

Creator
9. If thou wert to question them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' They would be sure to reply, 'they were created by (Him), the Exalted in Power, Full of Knowledge'. (Acts 14:16,17; Rom.1:20).

Raise to life
11. That sends down (from time to time) rain from the sky in due measure;- and We raise to life therewith a land that is dead; even so will ye be raised (from the dead). (Job 38:26,27; Isa.26:19).

Turn back
14. "And to our Lord, surely, must we turn back!" (Ec.3:19,20;12:7).

Equals
15. Yet they attribute to some of His servants a share with Him (in his godhead)! truly is man a blasphemous ingrate avowed! (Acts 14:11-15; Rev.22:8,9).

Angels
19. And they make into females angels who themselves serve Allah. Did they witness their creation? Their evidence will be recorded, and they will be called to account! (Ps.104:4; Dan.8:15,16;10:4-11; Hebr.1:14).

A Book
21. What! have We given them a Book before this, to which they are holding fast? (Rom.2:14,15; Acts 17:22-30).

Religion
23. Just in the same way, whenever We sent a Warner before thee to any people, the wealthy ones among them said: "We found our fathers following a certain religion, and we will certainly follow in their footsteps." (Joshua 24:14,15).

Judges
24. He said: "What! Even if I brought you better guidance than that which ye found your fathers following?" They said: "For us, we deny that ye (prophets) are sent (on a mission at all)." (Judges 2:11,16-19).

Abraham
26. Behold! Abraham said to his father and his people: I do indeed clear myself of what ye worship. (Gen.11:31,32; Joshua 24:14,15; Isa.41:8).

Descendants
28. And he left it as a Word to endure among those who came after him, that they may turn back (to Allah). (Lev.26:42; Deut.1:8).
The righteous
35. And also adornments of gold. But all this were nothing but conveniences of the present life: The Hereafter, in the sight of thy Lord is for the Righteous. (1Tim.6:17-19; 1Peter 3:3-5).

Withdraws
36. If anyone withdraws himself from remembrance of (Allah) Most Gracious, We appoint for him an evil one, to be an intimate companion to him. (1Cor.5:1,3-5; 1John 5:19).

Straight Path
37. Such (evil ones) really hinder them from the Path, but they think that they are being guided aright! (Prov.4:14,15,18,19;14:12).

Deaf/blind
40. Canst thou then make the deaf to hear, or give direction to the blind or to such as (wander) in manifest error? (Matth.9:27-31;11:4,5; Luke 4:17-19).

Other gods
45. And question thou our apostles whom We sent before thee; did We appoint any deities other than (Allah) Most Gracious, to be worshipped? (Isa.44:8;45:18).

Pharaoh
46. We did send Moses aforetime, with Our Signs, to Pharaoh and his Chiefs: He said, "I am an apostle of the Lord of the Worlds." (Ex.5:1;6:1-3).

Ridicule
47. But when he came to them with Our Signs, behold they ridiculed them. (Ex.5:2).

Punishment
48. We showed them Sign after Sign, each greater than its fellow, and We seized them with Punishment, in order that they might turn (to Us). (Ex.11:9,10;14:26-28).

Egyptians
49. And they said, "O thou sorcerer! Invoke thy Lord for us according to His covenant with thee; for we shall truly accept guidance." 50. But when We removed the Penalty from them, behold, they broke their word. (Ex.8:15;12:29-32;14:5-8).

Drowned
54. Thus did he make fools of his people, and they obeyed him: truly were they a people rebellious (against Allah). 55. When at length they provoked Us, We exacted retribution from them, and We drowned them all.

Jesus
57. When (Jesus) the son of Mary is held up as an example, behold, thy people raise a clamour thereat (in ridicule)! (John 19:1-7; Mark 15:9-15; Matth.20:18,19).

Messiah
59. He was no more than a servant: We granted Our favour to him, and We made him an example to the Children of Israel. (Dan.9:25,26; Ps.2:7; Acts 13:32-37; Hebr.5:5-7; 1Peter 2:21-23).

Satan
62. Let not the Evil One hinder you: for he is to you an enemy avowed. (James 4:7,8).

My Lord
63. When Jesus came with Clear Signs, he said: "Now have I come to you with Wisdom, and in order to make clear to you some of the (points) on which ye dispute: therefore fear Allah and obey me. 64. "For Allah, He is my Lord and your Lord: so worship ye Him: this is a Straight Way." (Deut.18:18; Matth.12:15-21; John 20:17; Matth.7:13,14).

Suddenly
66. Do they only wait for the Hour - that it should come on them all of a sudden, while they perceive not? (2Peter 3:10).

Paradise
69. (Being) those who have believed in Our Signs and bowed (their wills to Ours) 70. Enter ye the Garden, ye and your wives, in (beauty and) rejoicing. (Ps.37:29; Matth.5:5).

Fruit
72. Such will be the Garden of which ye are made heirs for your (good) deeds (in life). 73. Ye shall have therein abundance of fruit, from which ye shall have satisfaction. (Isa.11:9;25:6-9;65:17,20-24).

Themselves
76. Nowise shall We be unjust to them: but it is they who have been unjust themselves. (2Peter 2:12; Gal.6:7).
**Truth**
78. Verily We have brought the Truth to you: but most of you have a hatred for Truth. (Ps.119:160; John 17:17; John 8:31,32).

**Lord of the Throne**
82. Glory to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne (of Authority)! (He is free) from the things they attribute (to him)! 84. It is He Who is Allah in heaven and Allah on earth; and He is full of Wisdom and Knowledge. (Jer.10:10-12).

**Blessed is He**
85. And blessed is He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all between them: with Him is the Knowledge of the Hour (of Judgment): and to Him shall ye be brought back. (Deut.10:14; Neh.9:6,7).

**Idols**
86. And those whom they invoke besides Allah have no power of intercession;- only he who bears witness to the Truth, and they know (him). (Lev.19:4; Ps.96:4,5).

**Creator**
87. If thou ask them, who created them, they will certainly say, Allah. How then are they deluded away from the Truth? (Acts 14:16,17; Rom.1:20).

**The people**
88. (Allah) has knowledge of the (Prophet's) cry, "O my Lord! Truly these are people who will not believe!" (Acts 7:51-53).

---

**Surah 44. Smoke (Ad-Dochaan)**

**The prophets**
5. By command, from Our Presence. For We (ever) send (revelations), 6. As Mercy from thy Lord: for He hears and knows (all things). (Jer.7:25,26).

**The Lord**
7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all between them, if ye (but) have an assured faith. 8. There is no god but He: It is He Who gives life and gives death,- The Lord and Cherisher to you and your earliest ancestors. (Deut.10:14; Isa.45:18).

**Misty**
10. Then watch thou for the Day that the sky will bring forth a kind of smoke (or mist) plainly visible. (Ps.135:5-9).

**Moses en Aaron**
17. We did, before them, try the people of Pharaoh: there came to them an apostle most honorable, 18. Saying: Restore to me the Servants of Allah. I am to you an apostle worthy of all trust. (Ex.5:1;6:1-4).

**Authority**
19. And be not arrogant as against Allah. for I come to you with authority manifest. (Ex.6:1-3,10,11).

**The Red Sea**
23. (The reply came:) "March forth with My Servants by night: for ye are sure to be pursued. 24. "And leave the sea as a furrow (divided): for they are a host (destined) to be drowned." (Ex.14:26-28; Ps.136:13-15).

**Children of Israel**
30. We did deliver aforetime the Children of Israel from humiliating Punishment, 31. Inflicted by Pharaoh, for he was arrogant (even) among inordinate transgressors. (Ex.14:21-25,28).

**The chosen people**
32. And We chose them aforetime above the nations, knowingly. (Ex.19:5,6; Deut.7:7,8).

**Signs**
33. And granted them Signs in which there was a manifest trial. (Neh.9:9,10; Ps.135:9).

**Created**
38. We created not the heavens, the earth, and all between them, merely in (idle) sport: 39. We created them not except for just ends: but most of them do not understand. (Ps.104:5; Isa.45:18).

**The Day**
40. Verily the Day of sorting out is the time appointed for all of them,- 41. The Day when no protector can avail his client in aught, and no help can they receive. (2Peter 3:10,11; Gal.6:4,5; Rom.14:11,12).

**Except**
42. Except such as receive Allah’s Mercy: for He is Exalted in Might, Most Merciful. (Ps.37:39,40;97:10).
The righteous
51. As to the Righteous (they will be) in a position of Security, 52. Among Gardens and Springs. (Ps.37:37; Hebr.10:38,39).

Second dead
56. Nor will they there taste Death, except the first death; and He will preserve them from the Penalty of the Blazing Fire. (Rev.20:13,14).

Surah 45. Crouching (Al-Djaasi’jah)

Signs
3. Verily in the heavens and the earth, are Signs for those who believe. 4. And in the creation of yourselves and the fact that animals are scattered (through the earth), are Signs for those of assured Faith. (Job 9:7-10; Ps.40:5).

The winds
5. And in the alternation of Night and Day, and the fact that Allah sends down Sustenance from the sky (heaven), and revives therewith the earth after its death, and in the change of the winds,- are Signs for those that are wise. (Ps.19:1-6; Ec.1:5,6).

Believe
6. Such are the Signs of Allah, which We rehearse to thee in Truth; then in what exposition will they believe after (rejecting) Allah and His Signs? (Jer.8:9).

Liar
7. Woe to each sinful dealer in Falsehoods. (Prov.6:16,17).

Disdain
8. He hears the Signs of Allah rehearsed to him, yet is obstinate and lofty, as if he had not heard them: then announce to him a Penalty Grievious! (2Peter 2:21,22).

Scorners
9. And when he learns something of Our Signs, he takes them in jest: for such there will be a humiliating Penalty. (2Peter 3:3,4).

Subjected
13. And He has subjected to you, as from Him, all that is in the heavens and on earth: Behold, in that are Signs indeed for those who reflect. (Gen.1:26-28).

Forgive
14. Tell those who believe, to forgive those who do not look forward to the Days of Allah. It is for Him to recompense (for good or ill) each People according to what they have earned. (Rom.12:17,19,21).

Righteous deed
15. If any one does a righteous deed, it ensures to the benefit of his own soul; if he does evil, it works against (his own soul). In the end will ye (all) be brought back to your Lord. (Gal.6:7-9).

Children of Israel
16. We did aforetime grant to the Children of Israel the Book the Power of Command, and Prophet hood; We gave them, for Sustenance, things good and pure; and We favored them above the nations. (Ex.19:5; Deut.7:7,8).

Knowledge
17. And We granted them Clear Signs in affairs (of Religion): it was only after knowledge had been granted to them that they fell into schisms, through insolent envy among themselves. Verily thy Lord will judge between them on the Day of Judgment as to those matters in which they set up differences. (Hosea 4:4-8).

Protector
19. They will be of no use to thee in the sight of Allah. it is only Wrong-doers (that stand as) protectors, one to another: but Allah is the Protector of the Righteous. (Ps.116:15; Isa.41:8; James 2:23).

The wicked
21. What! Do those who seek after evil ways think that We shall hold them equal with those who believe and do righteous deeds,- that equal will be their life and their death? Ill is the judgment that they make. (Ps.37:9; 2Peter 3:5-7).

Repay
22. Allah created the heavens and the earth for just ends, and in order that each soul may find the recompense of what it has earned, and none of them be wronged. (Matth.5:7; Rev.20:12,13).
Own desire
23. Then sees thou such a one as takes as his god his own vain desire? Allah has, knowing (him as such), left him astray, and sealed his hearing and his heart (and understanding), and put a cover on his sight. Who, then, will guide him after Allah (has withdrawn Guidance)? Will ye not then receive admonition? (Prov.11:6; Luke 6:39).

Life in this world
24. And they say: "What is there but our life in this world? We shall die and we live, and nothing but time can destroy us." But of that they have no knowledge: they merely conjecture. (Isa.22:12-14; 1Tim.6:17-19).

Resurrection
25. And when Our Clear Signs are rehearsed to them their argument is nothing but this: They say, "Bring (back) our forefathers, if what ye say is true!" (Job 14:14,15; Isa.26:19).

Who gives life
26. Say: "It is Allah Who gives you life, then gives you death; then He will gather you together for the Day of Judgment about which there is no doubt": But most men do not understand. (Ezek.37:3-10).

Liars
27. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and the Day that the Hour of Judgment is established,- that Day will the dealers in Falsehood perish! (Jer.10:10-12; Ps.5:6).

Book
28. And thou wilt see every sect bowing the knee: Every sect will be called to its Record: This Day shall ye be recompensed for all that ye did! (Rev.20:12).

Recorded
29. "This Our Record speaks about you with truth: For We were wont to put on Record all that ye did." (Mal.3:16).

Righteous deeds
30. Then, as to those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them to His Mercy that will be the achievement for all to see. (Gal.6:9,10; Matth.5:7).

Arrogant
31. But as to those who rejected Allah, (to them will be said): Were not Our Signs rehearsed to you? But ye were arrogant, and were a people given to sin! (Acts 7:51-53).

The Hour
32. "And when it was said that the promise of Allah was true, and that the Hour- there was no doubt about it (coming), ye used to say, 'We know not what is the hour: we only think it is an idea, and we have no firm assurance.'" (1Thess.5:1-5; 2Peter 3:10).

Mock
33. Then will appear to them the evil (fruits) of what they did, and they will be completely encircled by that which they used to mock at! (Prov.28:10; Gal.6:7).

Great King
36. Then Praise be to Allah, Lord of the heavens and Lord of the earth,- Lord and Cherisher of all the Worlds! 37. To Him be glory throughout the heavens and the earth: and He is Exalted in Power, Full of Wisdom! (Isa.33:22; Rev.4:11).

Surah 46. The Sandhills (Al-Ahqaaf)
A term Appointed
3. We created not the heavens and the earth and all between them but for just ends, and for a Term Appointed: But those who reject Faith turn away from that whereof they are warned. (Ps.104:5,19,24,25,35).

Gods
4. Say: Do ye see what it is ye invoke besides Allah. Show me what it is they have created on earth, or have they a share in the heavens bring me a book (revealed) before this, or any remnant of knowledge (ye may have), if ye are telling the truth! (Ps.96:4,5; Isa.44:24).

Idols
5. And who is more astray than one who invokes besides Allah, such as will not answer him to the Day of Judgment, and who (in fact) are unconscious of their call (to them)? (Isa.46:5-7).
The for seen Prophet

10. Say: "See ye? If (this teaching) be from Allah, and ye reject it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to its similarity (with earlier scripture), and has believed while ye are arrogant, (how unjust ye are!) truly, Allah guides not a people unjust." (Deut.18:15,18,19; Acts 3:22,23,26).

Wrong path

11. The Unbelievers say of those who believe: "If (this Message) were a good thing, (such men) would not have gone to it first, before us!" And seeing that they guide not themselves thereby, they will say, "this is an (old,) falsehood!" (Prov.2:10-15).

Book of Moses

12. And before this, was the Book of Moses as a guide and a mercy: And this Book confirms (it) in the Arabic tongue; to admonish the unjust, and as Glad Tidings to those who do right. (Ezra 6:18; Neh.8:1,8,12; Matth.5:17,18).

Remain firm

13. Verily those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," and remain firm (on that Path),- on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (Ps.118:8,9,14).

Raised up

17. But (there is one) who says to his parents, "Fie on you! Do ye hold out the promise to me that I shall be raised up, even though generations have passed before me (without rising again)?" And they two seek Allah's aid, (and rebuke the son): "Woe to thee! Have faith! for the promise of Allah is true." But he says, "This is nothing but tales of the ancients!" (Ex.20:12; Luke 20:37,38; John 5:28,29).

Arrogant

20. And on the Day that the Unbelievers will be placed before the Fire, (It will be said to them): "Ye received your good things in the life of the world, and ye took your pleasure out of them: but today shall ye be recompensed with a Penalty of humiliation: for that ye were arrogant on earth without just cause, and that ye (ever) transgressed." (Matth.19:22-24; Ps.31:23).

The true God

22. They said: "Hast thou come in order to turn us aside from our gods? Then bring upon us the (calamity) with which thou dost threaten us, if thou art telling the truth?" (1Kings 18:21-39).

A wind

24. Then, when they saw the (Penalty in the shape of) a cloud traversing the sky, coming to meet their valleys, they said, "This cloud will give us rain!" Nay, it is the (Calamity) ye were asking to be hastened!- A wind wherein is a Grievous Penalty! (Rev.7:1-3).

Eyes and ears

26. And We had firmly established them in a (prosperity and) power which We have not given to you (ye Quraish!) and We had endowed them with (faculties of) hearing, seeing, heart and intellect: but of no profit to them were their (faculties of) hearing, sight, and heart and intellect, when they went on rejecting the Signs of Allah. and they were (completely) encircled by that which they used to mock at! (Deut.29:2-4; Isa.42:18-20; Matth.15:14).

No help

28. Why then was no help forthcoming to them from those whom they worshipped as gods, besides Allah, as a means of access (to Allah)? Nay, they left them in the lurch: but that was their falsehood and their invention. (Isa.44:9,10).

Messenger

32. "If any does not hearken to the one who invites (us) to Allah, he cannot frustrate (Allah)'s Plan) on earth, and no protectors can he have besides Allah. such men (wander) in manifest error." (Acts 3:22-26).

Life to the dead

33. See they not that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and never wearied with their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yea, verily He has power over all things. (Neh.9:6; Isa.26:19).

Patiently

35. Therefore patiently persevere, as did (all) apostles of inflexible purpose; and be in no haste about the (Unbelievers). On the Day that they see the (Punishment) promised them, (it will be) as if they had not tarried more than an hour in a single day. (Thin but) to proclaim the Message: but shall any be destroyed except those who transgress? (James 5:10,11; Ps.103:15,16;144:4; Prov.2:21,22).
Surah 47. Muhammad

The Path
1. Those who reject Allah and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah,- their deeds will Allah render astray (from their mark). (Prov.4:14-19).

The Truth
3. This because those who reject Allah follow vanities, while those who believe follow the Truth from their Lord: Thus does Allah set forth for men their lessons by similitude’s. (Ps.119:160; John 17:17; John 8:31,32).

Believers
7. O ye who believe! If ye will aid (the cause of) Allah, He will aid you, and plant your feet firmly. 8. But those who reject (Allah),- for them is destruction, and (Allah) will render their deeds astray (from their mark). 9. That is because they hate the Revelation of Allah. so He has made their deeds fruitless. (1Tim.6:11,12; Prov.2:20-22).

Destruction
10. Do they not travel through the earth, and see what was the End of those before them (who did evil)? Allah brought utter destruction on them, and similar (fates await) those who reject Allah. (Ezek.25:1-13; Ps.135:10).

Protector
11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, but those who reject Allah have no protector. (Ps.91:1,2,4; Isa.43:11; Hosea 13:4).

Destroyed
13. And how many cities, with more power than thy city which has driven thee out, have We destroyed (for their sins)? and there was none to aid them. (Ezek.25:1-13).

The just and the evil
14. Is then one who is on a clear (Path) from his Lord, no better than one to whom the evil of his conduct seems pleasing, and such as follow their own lusts? (Mal.3:17,18).

Hearts sealed
16. And among them are men who listen to thee, but in the end, when they go out from thee, they say to those who have received Knowledge, "What is it he said just then?" Such are men whose hearts Allah has sealed, and who follow their own lusts. (Deut.29:2-4; Jer.5:11-13,20,21,23).

Increase
17. But to those who receive Guidance, He increases the (light of) Guidance, and bestows on them their Piety and Restraint (from evil). (Matth.25:29).

The Hour/day
18. Do they then only wait for the Hour,- that it should come on them of a sudden? But already have come some tokens thereof, and when it (actually) is on them, how can they benefit then by their admonition? (1Thess.5:1,2; Matth.25:13).

No god
19. Know, therefore, that there is no god but Allah, and ask forgiveness for thy fault, and for the men and women who believe: for Allah knows how ye move about and how ye dwell in your homes. (Isa.44:6; Ps.32:1,2).

Fighting
20. Those who believe say, "Why is not a sura sent down (for us)?" But when a sura of basic or categorical meaning is revealed, and fighting is mentioned therein, thou wilt see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at thee with a look of one in swoon at the approach of death. But more fitting for them- 21. Were it to obey and say what is just, and when a matter is resolved on, it were best for them if they were true to Allah. (Isa.2:4; Micah 4:3,4; Ps.11:5;46:9).

Satan
25. Those who turn back as apostates after Guidance was clearly shown to them,- the Evil One has instigated them and busied them up with false hopes. (James 1:14,15;4:7; Matth.4:10,11).

Secrets
26. This, because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, "We will obey you in part of (this) matter"; but Allah knows their (inner) secrets. (1Chron.28:9; Hebr.4:13).

Unbelievers
28. This because they followed that which called forth the Wrath of Allah, and they hated Allah’s good pleasure; so He made their deeds of no effect. (Deut.9:4,5; Ephes.4:17,18).
To light
29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease, think that Allah will not bring to light all their rancor? (Ps.11:4,5; Jer.17:9,10).

The Path
34. Those who reject Allah, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, then die rejecting Allah,- Allah will not forgive them. (Ps.1:1; Prov.4:14-19).

Reward
36. The life of this world is but play and amusement: and if ye believe and guard against Evil, He will grant you your recompense, and will not ask you (to give up) your possessions. (1Tim.6:17-19; Hebr.11:6).

Niggardly
38. Behold, ye are those invited to spend (of your substance) in the Way of Allah. But among you are some that are niggardly. But any who are niggardly are so at the expense of their own souls: But Allah is free of all wants, and it is ye that are needy. If ye turn back (from the Path), He will substitute in your stead another people; then they would not be like you! (1Tim.6:17-19; Acts 17:24,25; Matth.21:43).

Surah 48. Victory (Al-Fat'h)

Straight Way
2. That Allah may forgive thee thy faults of the past and those to follow; fulfill His favor to thee; and guide thee on the Straight Way. (Prov.3:1-4;16:6; Ps.27: 10,11).

Powerful help
3. And that Allah may help thee with powerful help. (Zeph. 3:17).

Peace
4. It is He Who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the Believers, that they may add faith to their faith;- for to Allah belong the Forces of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Full of Knowledge and Wisdom. (Ps.119:165; Prov.3:1,2; Micah 4:4).

Gardens
5. That He may admit the men and women who believe, to Gardens beneath which rivers flow, to dwell therein for aye, and remove their ills from them;- and that is, in the sight of Allah, the highest achievement (for man). (Isa.65:20-24; Rev.21:3-5; Ps.32:1,2; Ezek.18:22).

The Forces
7. For to Allah belong the Forces of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Exalted in Power, Full of Wisdom. (Deut.10:14; Neh.9:6; Isa.51:15).

Glad Tidings
8. We have truly sent thee as a witness, as a bringer of Glad Tidings, and as a Warner. (Isa.52:7;Rom.10:15).

Forgiveness
14. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth: He forgives whom He wills, and He punishes whom He wills: but Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Isa.45:18; Num.14:18; Deut.5:9,10).

Conquered
21. And other gains (there are), which are not within your power, but which Allah has compassed: and Allah has power over all things. (John 16:33; 1John 5:3,4).

Unbelievers
22. If the Unbelievers should fight you, they would certainly turn their backs; then would they find neither protector nor helper. (Ps.37:14,15,17).

Change
23. (Such has been) the practice (approved) of Allah already in the past: no change wilt thou find in the practice (approved) of Allah. (Mal.3:6; James 1:17).

Truth
28. It is He Who has sent His Messenger with Guidance and the Religion of Truth, to proclaim it over all religion: and enough is Allah for a Witness. (John 8:31,32).

The seed
29. ………… Thou wilt see them bow and prostrate themselves (in prayer), seeking Grace from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure. On their faces are their marks, (being) the traces of their prostration. This is their similitude in the Taurat; and their similitude in the Gospel is: like a seed which sends forth its blade, then makes it strong; it then becomes thick, and it stands on its own stem, (filling) the sowers with wonder and
delight. As a result, it fills the Unbelievers with rage at them. Allah has promised those among them who believe and do righteous deeds forgiveness, and a great Reward. (Neh.8:6; Matth.13:24-30,36-40).

Surah 49. The Private Apartments (Al-Hodjoraat)

Ascertain the truth
6. O ye who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with any news, ascertain the truth, lest ye harm people unwittingly, and afterwards become full of repentance for what ye have done. (2Cor.11:4; Acts 17:11).

Favor from Allah
8. A Grace and Favor from Allah. and Allah is full of Knowledge and Wisdom. (Ps.86:15).

Make peace
9. If two parties among the Believers fall into a quarrel, make ye peace between them: but if one of them transgresses beyond bounds against the other then fight ye (all) against the one that transgresses until it complies with the command of Allah; but if it complies then make peace between them with justice and be fair: for Allah loves those who are fair (and just). (Matth.5:6,23-25).

Brotherhood
10. The Believers are but a single Brotherhood: So make peace and reconciliation between your two (contending) brothers; and fear Allah, that ye may receive Mercy. (Ps.133:1).

Laugh at others
11. O ye who believe! Let not some men among you laugh at others: It may be that the (latter) are better than the (former): Nor let some women laugh at others: It may be that the (latter are better than the (former): Nor defame nor be sarcastic to each other, nor call each other by (offensive) nicknames: Ill-seeming is a name connoting wickedness, (to be used of one) after he has believed: And those who do not desist are (indeed) doing wrong. (1Tim.3:11; Titus 2:3-5; James 4:11,12).

Most Merciful
12. O ye who believe! Avoid suspicion as much (as possible): for suspicion in some cases is a sin: And spy not on each other behind their backs. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, ye would abhor it...But fear Allah. For Allah is Oft-Returning, Most Merciful. (James 3:14-16; Isa.55:7).

Abraham
13. O mankind! We created you from a single (pair) of a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes, that ye may know each other (not that ye may despise (each other). Verily the most honoured of you in the sight of Allah is (he who is) the most righteous of you. And Allah has full knowledge and is well acquainted (with all things). (Gen1:27;17:3-6; Isa.41:8).

Allah knows all
16. Say: "What! Will ye instruct Allah about your religion? But Allah knows all that is in the heavens and on earth: He has full knowledge of all things. 18. "Verily Allah knows the secrets of the heavens and the earth: and Allah Sees well all that ye do." (Jer.17:9,10;1Chron.28:9; Hebr.4:13).

Surah 50. Qaaf

Dust
3. "What! When we die and become dust, (shall we live again?) That is a (sort of) return far (from our understanding)." (Isa.26:19; John 5:28,29).

Deny the Truth
5. But they deny the Truth when it comes to them: so they are in a confused state. (Acts 7:51-53).

The sky
6. Do they not look at the sky above them?- How We have made it and adorned it, and there are no flaws in it? (Isa.40:25,26; Ps.147:4).

Beautiful growth
7. And the earth- We have spread it out, and set thereon mountains standing firm, and produced therein every kind of beautiful growth (in pairs)- 8. To be observed and commemorated by every devotee turning (to Allah). 9. And We send down from the sky rain charted with blessing, and We produce therewith gardens and Grain for harvests. (Ps.104:8-14; Job 36:26-31).

Dead land
11. As sustenance for (Allah's) Servants;- and We give (new) life therewith to land that is dead: Thus will be the Resurrection. (Isa.43:20;44:3,4; Isa.26:19).
Denied
12. Before them was denied (the Hereafter) by the People of Noah, the Companions of the Rass, the Thamud, 13. The 'Ad, Pharaoh, the brethren of Lut. (Gen.6:9,13; Ex.5:1,2;14:27,28; Gen.19:14).

Weary
15. Were We then weary with the first Creation, that they should be in confused doubt about a new Creation? (Isa.40:28;65:17).

We know
16. It was We Who created man, and We know what dark suggestions his soul makes to him: for We are nearer to him than (his) jugular vein. (1Sam.16:7; Ps.139:1-4).

Trumpet
20. And the Trumpet shall be blown: that will be the Day whereof Warning (had been given). (Rev.10:7).

Far astray
27. His Companion will say: "Our Lord! I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) far astray." (Gal.6:1,2).

Not injustice

Most Merciful
33. "Who feared (Allah) Most Gracious Unseen, and brought a heart turned in devotion (to Him): 34. "Enter ye therein in Peace and Security; this is a Day of Eternal Life!" (Matth.5:7,9; Prov.28:13).

Destroy
36. But how many generations before them did We destroy (for their sins),- stronger in power than they? Then did they wander through the land: was there any place of escape (for them)? 37. Verily in this is a Message for any that has a heart and understanding or who gives ear and earnestly witnesses (the truth). (Deut.8:2-9; Ps.136:16-26).

Heavens and earth
38. We created the heavens and the earth and all between them in Six Days, nor did any sense of weariness touch Us. (Gen.2:4; Deut.10:14).

Day and night
39. Bear, then, with patience, all that they say, and celebrate the praises of thy Lord, before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting. 40. And during part of the night, (also,) celebrate His praises, and (so likewise) after the postures of adoration. (Ps.134:1-3; Neh.1:6,7; 1Thess.5:16,17).

Give life
43. Verily it is We Who give Life and Death; and to Us is the Final Goal. (Ps. 104:29,30;146:3,4).

Surah 51. The Winnowing Winds (Az-Zaari'jaat)

Scatter
1. By the (Winds) that scatter broadcast. (Isa.43:9).

Justice
6. And verily Judgment and Justice must indeed come to pass. (Dan.7:10).

Discordant
8. Truly ye are in a doctrine discordant. (John 7:40-43).

Deluded
9. Through which are deluded (away from the Truth) such as would be deluded. (1Cor.1:10; Rom.1:28-32).

The Day
12. They ask, "When will be the Day of Judgment and Justice?" (Matth.24:3).

The righteous
15. As to the Righteous, they will be in the midst of Gardens and Springs. 16. Taking joy in the things which their Lord gives them, because, before then, they lived a good life. (Matth.5:10;25:46).

Forgiveness
18. And in the hour of early dawn, they (were found) praying for Forgiveness. (Neh.1:4-11).

The needy
19. And in their wealth and possessions (was remembered) the right of the (needy,) him who asked, and him who (for some reason) was prevented (from asking). (Deut.24:17,18; Jer.7:6,7; James 1:27).
Signs
20. On the earth are signs for those of assured Faith, 21. As also in your own selves: Will ye not then see? (Acts 14:16,17; Rom.1:20).

Truth
23. Then, by the Lord of heaven and earth, this is the very Truth, as much as the fact that ye can speak intelligently to each other. (Deut.10:14; John 8:31,32).

Abraham
24. Has the story reached thee, of the honored guests of Abraham? 25. Behold, they entered his presence, and said: "Peace!" He said, "Peace!" (and thought, "These seem) unusual people." 26. Then he turned quickly to his household, brought out a fatted calf, 27. And placed it before them. he said, Will ye not eat? (Gen.18:2-16).

A son
28. (When they did not eat), He conceived a fear of them. They said, "Fear not," and they gave him glad tidings of a son endowed with knowledge. (Gen.17:15-21).

Sara
29. But his wife came forward (laughing) aloud: she smote her forehead and said: "A barren old woman!" (Gen.18:11,12).

Messengers
30. They said, "Even so has thy Lord spoken: and He is full of Wisdom and Knowledge." 31. (Abraham) said: "And what, O ye Messengers, is your errand (now)?" 32. They said, "We have been sent to a people (deep) in sin:- 33. "To bring on, on them, (a shower of) stones of clay (brimstone), 34. "Marked as from thy Lord for those who trespass beyond bounds." (Gen.19:1-3,13,23-26).

Luts family
35. Then We evacuated those of the Believers who were there, 37. And We left there a Sign for such as fear the Grievous Penalty. (Gen.19:15-17; Jude 7).

Pharaoh
38. And in Moses (was another Sign): Behold, We sent him to Pharaoh, with authority manifest. 39. But (Pharaoh) turned back with his Chiefs, and said, "A sorcerer, or one possessed!" 40. So We took him and his forces, and threw them into the sea; and his was the blame. (Ex.5:1,2;14:26-28).

Disobedient
46. So were the People of Noah before them for they wickedly transgressed. (Gen.6:11-13).

Heaven and earth
47. With power and skill did We construct the Firmament: for it is We Who create the vastness of pace. 48. And We have spread out the (spacious) earth: How excellently We do spread out! (Isa.42:5; Ps.104:5).

Pairs
49. And of everything We have created pairs: That ye may receive instruction. (Gen.1:24,25;6:18,19).

Messenger
52. Similarly, no apostle came to the Peoples before them, but they said (of him) in like manner, "A sorcerer, or one possessed!" (Acts 7:51-53).

Beyond bounds
53. Is this the legacy they have transmitted, one to another? Nay, they are themselves a people transgressing beyond bounds! (Luke 11:47-49).

No sustenance
57. No Sustenance do I require of them, nor do I require that they should feed Me. 58. For Allah is He Who gives (all) Sustenance,- Lord of Power,- Steadfast (for ever). (2Chron.6:18; Acts 17:24-27).

Unbelievers
60. Woe, then, to the Unbelievers, on account of that Day of theirs which they have been promised! (Ps.37:38).

Surah 52. The Mount (At-Toer)
Doom
7. Verily, the Doom of thy Lord will indeed come to pass. (2Peter 2:3).

Will disappear
8. There is none can avert it:- 9. On the Day when the firmament will be in dreadful commotion. 10. And the mountains will fly hither and thither. (2Peter 3:10-12).
Falsehood
11. Then woe that Day to those that treat (Truth) as Falsehood;- 12. That play (and paddle) in shallow trifles. (Ps.1:1).

Happiness
17. As to the Righteous, they will be in Gardens, and in Happiness. (Ps.37:28,29).

Eat and drink
19. (To them will be said:) "Eat and drink ye, with profit and health, because of your (good) deeds." (Ec.2:24).

We join
21. And those who believe and whose families follow them in Faith,- to them shall We join their families: Nor shall We deprive them (of the fruit) of aught of their works: (Yet) is each individual in pledge for his deeds. (Deut.5:10; Rev.20:12).

Abundance
22. And We shall bestow on them, of fruit and meat, anything they shall desire. (Isa.65:21-24).

A cup
23. They shall there exchange, one with another, a (loving) cup free of frivolity, free of all taint of ill. (Isa.25:6).

The Most Merciful
28. "Truly, we did call unto Him from of old: truly it is He, the Beneficent, the Merciful!" (Isa.33:22).

Creator
35. Were they created of nothing, or were they themselves the creators? 36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Nay, they have no firm belief. 37. Or are the Treasures of thy Lord with them, or are they the managers (of affairs)? (Deut.10:14; Isa.40:25,26).

Captured
42. Or do they intend a plot (against thee)? But those who defy Allah are themselves involved in a Plot! (Ps.7:15,16; Prov.28:10).

Exalted
43. Or have they a god other than Allah. Exalted is Allah far above the things they associate with Him! (Isa.45:18).

Plotting
46. The Day when their plotting will avail them nothing and no help shall be given them. (Jer.11:9,11).

Punishment
47. And verily, for those who do wrong, there is another punishment besides this: But most of them understand not. (Prov.22:3).

Patience
48. Now await in patience the command of thy Lord: for verily thou art in Our eyes: and celebrate the praises of thy Lord the while thou stands forth. (James 5:7,10,11; Ps.88:13).

Prayer
49. And for part of the night also praise thou Him,- and at the retreat of the stars! (1Kings 8:28,29).

Surah 53. The Star (An-Nadjm)

Inspiration
2. Your Companion is neither astray nor being misled. 3. Nor does he say (aught) of (his own) Desire. 4. It is no less than inspiration sent down to him. (Rev.1:1;21:5).

Taught
5. He was taught by one Mighty in Power. (Ps.25:9; Prov.4:10-13).

Revelation
10. So did (Allah) convey the inspiration to His Servant- (conveyed) what He (meant) to convey. 11. The (Prophet's) (mind and) heart in no way falsified that which he saw. (Rev.22:6-9).

Signs
18. For truly did he see, of the Signs of his Lord, the Greatest! (Rev.1:1).

World
25. But it is to Allah that the End and the Beginning (of all things) belong. (Ex.19:5; Deut.10:14).
Angels
26. How many-so-ever be the angels in the heavens, their intercession will avail nothing except after Allah has given leave for whom He pleases and that he is acceptable to Him. (1Kings 22:19-22).

Turn away
29. Therefore shun those who turn away from Our Message and desire nothing but the life of this world. (1Cor.5:11; 2Tim.4:10).

His Path
30. That is as far as knowledge will reach them. Verily thy Lord knows best those who stray from His Path, and He knows best those who receive guidance. (Prov.4:14-19; 2Tim.2:19).

Heavens and earth
31. Yea, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth: so that He rewards those who do evil, according to their deeds, and He rewards those who do good, with what is best. (Isa.45:18; Col.3:23-25).

Embryo
32. Those who avoid great sins and shameful deeds, only (falling into) small faults,- verily thy Lord is ample in forgiveness. He knows you well when He brings you out of the earth, And when ye are hidden in your mothers' wombs. Therefore justify not yourselves: He knows best who it is that guards against evil. (Ps.130:3,4;139:14-16).

Straight Path
33. Sees thou one who turns back. (Prov.4:14,15,19).

Moses and Abraham

Bear the burden
38. Namely, that no bearer of burdens can bear the burden of another. (Gal.6:4,5,7).

Strives
39. That man can have nothing but what he strives for; 40. That (the fruit of) his striving will soon come in sight: 41. Then will he be rewarded with a reward complete. (1Tim.6:11,12).

Thy Lord
42. That to thy Lord is the final Goal; 43. That it is He Who granted Laughter and Tears. (Ps.104:29-31; Acts 14:17).

He granted
44. That it is He Who granted Death and Life. (Job 1:21; Ps.104:29,30).

Male and female
45. That He did create in pairs,- male and female, 46. From a seed when lodged (in its place). (Gen.1:27;2:7).

Raising
47. That He hath promised a Second Creation (Raising of the Dead). (Isa.26:19).

Gives wealth
48. That it is He Who gives wealth and satisfaction. (1Kings 3:13,14).

Noah
52. And before them, the people of Noah, for that they were (all) most unjust and most insolent transgressors. (Gen.6:11-13).

Cities destroyed
53. And He destroyed the Overthrown Cities (of Sodom and Gomorrah). 54. So that (ruins unknown) have covered them up. (Gen.19:23-25).

The Hour
57. The (Judgment) ever approaching draws nigh: 58. No (soul) but Allah can lay it bare. (1Thess.5:2,3; 2Peter 3:10).

Adore Him
62. But fall ye down in prostration to Allah, and adore (Him)! (Matth.4:10; Rev.22:8,9).

Surah 54. The Moon (Al-Qamar)

Own lust
3. They reject (the warning) and follow their (own) lusts but every matter has its appointed time. (2Peter 3:3,4; Jude 16).
Warning
4. There have already come to them Recitals wherein there is (enough) to check (them), 5. Mature wisdom:-but (the preaching of) Warners profits them not. (Jude 5,6,7).

From their graves
6. Therefore, (O Prophet,) turn away from them. The Day that the Caller will call (them) to a terrible affair,
7. They will come forth,- their eyes humbled - from (their) graves, (torpid) like locusts scattered abroad. (Isa.26:19; John 5:28,29).

Noah
9. Before them the People of Noah rejected (their apostle): they rejected Our servant, and said, "Here is one possessed!", and he was driven out. (Gen.6:9; 2Peter 2:5).

Water springs
11. So We opened the gates of heaven, with water pouring forth. 12. And We caused the earth to gush forth with springs, so the waters met (and rose) to the extent decreed. (Gen.7:11,12).

The ark
13. But We bore him on an (Ark) made of broad planks and caulked with palm- fiber: 14. She floats under our eyes (and care): a recompense to one who had been rejected (with scorn)! (Gen.6:14-18;7:6,7).

A Sign
15. And We have left this as a Sign (for all time): then is there any that will receive admonition? 16. But how (terrible) was My Penalty and My Warning? (2Peter 3:5-7).

Lut rewarded
33. The people of Lut rejected (his) warning. 34. We sent against them a violent Tornado with showers of stones, (which destroyed them), except Lut's household: them We delivered by early Dawn,- 35. As a Grace from Us: thus do We reward those who give thanks. (Gen.19:12-14,23-25).

Lut righteous
36. And (Lut) did warn them of Our Punishment, but they disputed about the Warning. (2Pertus 2:6-9).

Blinded eyes
37. And they even sought to snatch away his guests from him, but We blinded their eyes. (They heard:) "Now taste ye My Wrath and My Warning." (Gen.19:9-11).

Abiding Punishment
38. Early on the morrow an abiding Punishment seized them. (Gen.19:23-25).

Mighty Pharaoh
41. To the People of Pharaoh, too, aforetime, came Warners (from Allah.. 42. The (people) rejected all Our Signs; but We seized them with such Penalty (as comes) from One Exalted in Power, able to carry out His Will. (Ex.11:9,10;14:26-28).

The Hour
46. Nay, the Hour (of Judgment) is the time promised them (for their full recompense): And that Hour will be most grievous and most bitter. (Acts 17:31).

Books
52. All that they do is noted in (their) Books (of Deeds): 53. Every matter, small and great, is on record. (Mal.3:16; Rev.20:12).

The righteous
54. As to the Righteous, they will be in the midst of Gardens and Rivers. (Isa.11:6-9;25:6-8; Rev.21:3,4).

Sovereign King

Surah 55. The Beneficent (Ar-Rahmaan)
Created
3. He has created man: 4. He has taught him speech (and intelligence). (Gen.1:27-31).

Sun and moon
5. The sun and the moon follow courses (exactly) computed. (Ps.19:1-6).

The trees
6. And the herbs and the trees - both (alike) bow in adoration. (Isa.55:12).

High Firmament
7. And the Firmament has He raised high, and He has set up the Balance (of Justice). (Neh.9:6).
The balance

The earth
10. It is He Who has spread out the earth for (His) creatures. (Isa.45:18).

Fruit and palms
11. Therein is fruit and date-palms, producing spates (enclosing dates). (Ps.104:13,14; Isa.32:15).

The corn
12. Also corn, with (its) leaves and stalk for fodder, and sweet-smelling plants. (Ps.72:16).

From clay
14. He created man from sounding clay like unto pottery. (Gen.2:7).

Seas
19. He has let free the two bodies of flowing water, meeting together: 20. Between them is a Barrier which they do not transgress. (Job 38:8-11).

Coral

Perish
26. All that is on earth will perish. (Ec.12:8,13,14).

To beg
29. Of Him seeks (its need) every creature in the heavens and on earth: every day in (new) Splendor doth He (shine)! (Num.11:2; Deut.9:26; Dan.6:11; Philipp.4:6).

The sinners
41. (For) the sinners will be known by their marks: and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet. (Matth.7:16-19).

Fear
46. But for such as fear the time when they will stand before (the Judgment Seat of) their Lord, there will be two Gardens. (Ec.8:12,13).

Goodness
60. Is there any Reward for Good - other than Good? (Ps.119:65-68).

Springs
66. In them (each) will be two Springs pouring forth water in continuous abundance. (Ps.104:10,11).

Blessed
78. Blessed be the name of thy Lord, full of Majesty, Bounty and Honor. (Ps.72:18,19;148:1-5).

Surah 56. The Event (Al-Waaqiah)

The Event
1. When the Event inevitable cometh to pass, 2. Then will no (soul) entertain falsehood concerning its coming. 3. (Many) will it bring low; (many) will it exalt. (2Peter 3:10-13).

Earth shaken
4. When the earth shall be shaken to its depths. (Hag.2:6; Hebr.12:26,27).

Mountains
5. And the mountains shall be crumbled to atoms. (Isa.54:10; Jer.4:24).

Right Hand
8. Then (there will be) the Companions of the Right Hand:- What will be the Companions of the Right Hand? 9. And the Companions of the Left Hand,- what will be the Companions of the Left Hand? (Matth.25:34,41,46).

The Nearest
11. These will be those Nearest to Allah. (Matth.5:7,8).

Young men
17. Round about them will (serve) youths of perpetual (freshness). (Isa.65:17,20).

Not frivolity
25. Not frivolity will they hear therein, nor any taint of ill. (Ephes.5:3-5).

Wealth
45. For that they were wont to be indulged, before that, in wealth (and luxury), 46. And persisted obstinately in wickedness supreme! (Luke 6:24,25; 1Tim.6:17).
The dead
47. And they used to say, "What! when we die and become dust and bones, shall we then indeed be raised up again?" 48. "(We) and our fathers of old?" (Isa.26:19; Ezek.37:3-10).

The Day
49. Say: "Yea, those of old and those of later times, 50. "All will certainly be gathered together for the meeting appointed for a Day well-known. (John 11:23,24; Rev.20:12).

Created
57. It is We Who have created you: why will ye not witness the Truth? 58. Do ye then see?- The (human Seed) that ye throw out,- 59. Is it ye who create it, or are We the Creators? (Isa.45:18;46:9).

Death
60. We have decreed Death to be your common lot, and We are not to be frustrated. (Rom.5:12).

Changing
61. from changing your Forms and creating you (again) in (forms) that ye know not. (Prov.11:8).

Ye sow
62. And ye certainly know already the first form of creation: why then do ye not celebrate His praises? 63. See ye the seed that ye sow in the ground? (Isa.65:17; 2Peter 3:13; Gal.6:7,8).

Growth
64. Is it ye that cause it to grow, or are We the Cause? (Ps.104:13,14).

Dust
65. Were it Our Will, We could crumble it to dry powder, and ye would be left in wonderment. (Isa.40:15).

The water
68. See ye the water which ye drink? 69. Do ye bring it down (in rain) from the cloud or do We? (Job 36:26-29).

We grow
72. Is it ye who grow the tree which feeds the fire, or do We grow it? (Gen.1:29; Ps.104:16).

Praises
74. Then celebrate with praises the name of thy Lord, the Supreme! (Ps.148:13).

Right Hand
88. Thus, then, if he be of those Nearest to Allah, 89. (There is for him) Rest and Satisfaction, and a Garden of Delights. 90. And if he be of the Companions of the Right Hand.(Ps.110:1; Matth.22:42-45; Acts 7:55,56).

Peace onto thee
91. (For him is the salutation), "Peace be unto thee", from the Companions of the Right Hand. (Matth.25:32-34,46; Isa.9:7).

Praises
96. So celebrate with praises the name of thy Lord, the Supreme. (Ps.103:1;145:21).

Surah 57. Iron (Al-Hadied)

Exalted in Might
1. Whatever is in the heavens and on earth,- let it declare the Praises and Glory of Allah. for He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise. (Isa.33:22; 42:12).

He has Power
2. To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth: It is He Who gives Life and Death; and He has Power over all things. (Deut.10:14; Isa.40:25,26).

First and Last
3. He is the First and the Last, the Evident and the Immanent: and He has full knowledge of all things. (Rev.1:8; Hebr.4:13).

In Six Days
4. He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in Six Days, and is moreover firmly established on the Throne (of Authority). He knows what enters within the earth and what comes forth out of it, what comes down from heaven and what mounts up to it. And He is with you wheresoever’s ye may be. And Allah sees well all that ye do. (Gen.2:2-4; Ps.11:4,5).

Belongs Him
5. To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth: and all affairs are referred back to Allah. (Ex.19:5,6; Deut.10:14).
Night into Day
6. He merges Night into Day, and He merges Day into Night; and He has full knowledge of the secrets of (all) hearts. (Ps.104:19-23).

Into the Light
9. He is the One Who sends to His Servant Manifest Signs, that He may lead you from the depths of Darkness into the Light and verily Allah is to you most kind and Merciful. (Ephes.5:8,9).

Loan
11. Who is he that will Loan to Allah a beautiful loan? for (Allah) will increase it manifold to his credit, and he will have (besides) a liberal Reward. (Prov.19:17).

Borrow Light
13. One Day will the Hypocrites- men and women - say to the Believers: "Wait for us! Let us borrow (a Light) from your Light!" It will be said: "Turn ye back to your rear! then seek a Light (where ye can)!" So a wall will be put up betwixt them, with a gate therein. Within it will be Mercy throughout, and without it, all alongside, will be (Wrath and) Punishment! (Matth.25:1-12).

Hearts grew hard
16. Has not the Time arrived for the Believers that their hearts in all humility should engage in the remembrance of Allah and of the Truth which has been revealed (to them), and that they should not become like those to whom was given Revelation aforetime, but long ages passed over them and their hearts grew hard? For many among them are rebellious transgressors. (James 4:6; Neh.9:26-28; Acts 7:51-53).

Life to earth
17. Know ye (all) that Allah gives life to the earth after its death! already have We shown the Signs plainly to you, that ye may learn wisdom. (Isa.65:17; 2Peter 3:13).

Charity
18. For those who give in Charity, men and women, and loan to Allah a Beautiful Loan, it shall be increased manifold (to their credit), and they shall have (besides) a liberal reward. (Prov.19:17;28:27).

Covetous
24. Such persons as are covetous and commend covetousness to men. And if any turn back (from Allah’s Way), verily Allah is Free of all Needs, Worthy of all Praise. (Deut.15:7-11).

Messengers
25. We sent aforetime our apostles with Clear Signs and sent down with them the Book and the Balance (of Right and Wrong), that men may stand forth in justice; and We sent down Iron, in which is (material for) mighty war, as well as many benefits for mankind, that Allah may test who it is that will help, Unseen, Him and His apostles: For Allah is Full of Strength, Exalted in Might (and able to enforce His Will). (Neh.8:1; Jer.7:25; Isa.42:13).

Abrahams offspring
26. And We sent Noah and Abraham, and established in their line Prophet hood and Revelation: and some of them were on right guidance. But many of them became rebellious transgressors. (Matth.2:1-6; John 8:31-33,37).

Jesus
27. Then, in their wake, We followed them up with (others of) Our apostles: We sent after them Jesus the son of Mary, and bestowed on him the Gospel; and We ordained in the hearts of those who followed him Compassion and Mercy. But the Monasticism which they invented for themselves, We did not prescribe for them: (We commanded) only the seeking for the Good Pleasure of Allah, but that they did not foster as they should have done. Yet We bestowed, on those among them who believed, their (due) reward, but many of them are rebellious transgressors. (Luke 6:12-19; John 13:34,35).

Provide you Light
28. O ye that believe! Fear Allah, and believe in His Messenger, and He will bestow on you a double portion of His Mercy: He will provide for you a Light by which ye shall walk (straight in your path), and He will forgive you (your past): for Allah is Oft- Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Ps.119:105; Prov.2:1-9).

Grace
29. That the People of the Book may know that they have no power whatever over the Grace of Allah, that (His) Grace is (entirely) in His Hand, to bestow it on whomsoever He wills. For Allah is the Lord of Grace abounding. (Prov.28:13; Isa.1:18-20).
Surah 58. The Pleading Woman (Al-Modjaadalah)

**Hears pleads**

1. Allah has indeed heard (and accepted) the statement of the woman who pleads with thee concerning her husband and carries her complaint (in prayer) to Allah. and Allah (always) hears the arguments between both sides among you: for Allah hears and sees (all things). (Ps.139:3,4).

**Secret consultation**

6. On the Day that Allah will raise them all up (again) and show them the Truth (and meaning) of their conduct. Allah has reckoned its (value), though they may have forgotten it, for Allah is Witness to all things.7. Seest thou not that Allah doth know (all) that is in the heavens and on earth? There is not a secret consultation between three, but He makes the fourth among them, - Nor between five but He makes the sixth,- nor between fewer nor more, but He is in their midst, wheresoever’s they be: In the end will He tell them the truth of their conduct, on the Day of Judgment. For Allah has full knowledge of all things. (2Kings 6:11,12; Ec.12:14; Rev.20:11,12).

**Satan**

10. Secret counsels are only (inspired) by the Evil One, in order that he may cause grief to the Believers; but he cannot harm them in the least, except as Allah permits; and on Allah let the Believers put their trust. (Job 1:1-22; James 5:11).

**Evil**

14. Turns thou not thy attention to those who turn (in friendship) to such as have the Wrath of Allah upon them? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to falsehood knowingly. 15. Allah has prepared for them a severe Penalty: evil indeed are their deeds. (Deut.23:3-6).

**Party of Evil**

19. The Evil One has got the better of them: so he has made them lose the remembrance of Allah. They are the Party of the Evil One. Truly, it is the Party of the Evil One that will perish! (1John 5:19; Rev.12:9;20:1-3,7-10,14,15).

**Prevail**

21. Allah has decreed: "It is I and My apostles who must prevail": For Allah is One full of strength, able to enforce His Will. (Ps.47:2; Isa.42:13).

Surah 59. Exile (Al-Hasjr)

**Praise and Glory**

1. Whatever is in the heavens and on earth, let it declare the Praises and Glory of Allah. for He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise. (Ps.148:1-6; Rev14:7).

**Unbelievers**

2. It is He Who got out the Unbelievers among the People of the Book from their homes at the first gathering (of the forces). Little did ye think that they would get out: And they thought that their fortresses would defend them from Allah. But the (Wrath of) Allah came to them from quarters from which they little expected (it), and cast terror into their hearts, so that they destroyed their dwellings by their own hands and the hands of the Believers, take warning, then, O ye with eyes (to see)! (Isa.39:5-7; Jer.29:1-10).

**Resisted Allah**

4. That is because they resisted Allah and His Messenger. and if any one resists Allah, verily Allah is severe in Punishment. (Luke 11:47-50).

**Give**

9. But those who before them, had homes (in Medina) and had adopted the Faith,- show their affection to such as came to them for refuge, and entertain no desire in their hearts for things given to the (latter), but give them preference over themselves, even though poverty was their (own lot). And those saved from the covetousness of their own souls,- they are the ones that achieve prosperity. (Acts 20:35).

**Forgive**

10. And those who came after them say: "Our Lord! Forgive us, and our brethren who came before us into the Faith, and leave not, in our hearts, rancor (or sense of injury) against those who have believed. Our Lord! Thou art indeed Full of Kindness, Most Merciful." (Col.3:13,14; 1Peter 4:8).

**Like Satan**

16. (Their allies deceived them), like the Evil One, when he says to man, "Deny Allah.: but when (man) denies Allah, (the Evil One) says, "I am free of thee: I do fear Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!" (John 8:44; 2Cor.11:14,15).
Well-acquainted
18. O ye who believe! Fear Allah, and let every soul look to what (provision) He has sent forth for the morrow. Yea, fear Allah. for Allah is well-acquainted with (all) that ye do. (1Sam.16:7; Ps.11:4,5).

Forgot
19. And be ye not like those who forgot Allah. and He made them forget their own souls! Such are the rebellious transgressors! (Judges 3:7,8).

No other
22. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- Who knows (all things) both secret and open; He, Most Gracious, Most Merciful. (Isa.45:5,6; Matth.5:7).

The Sovereign
23. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory to Allah. (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him. (Isa.33:22;43:11;45:18).

Praise and Glory
24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms (or Colors). To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names: whatever is in the heavens and on earth, doth declare His Praises and Glory: and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise. (Neh.9:6; Ps.150:1-6).

Surah 60. Examining Her (Al-Momtahanah)

Friendship
1. O ye who believe! Take not my enemies and yours as friends (or protectors),- offering them (your) love, even though they have rejected the Truth that has come to you, and have (on the contrary) driven out the Prophet and yourselves (from your homes), (simply) because ye believe in Allah your Lord! If ye have come out to strive in My Way and to seek My Good Pleasure, (take them not as friends), holding secret converse of love (and friendship) with them: for I know full well all that ye conceal and all that ye reveal. And any of you that does this has strayed from the Straight Path. (Prov.13:20; 1Cor.15:33; James 4:4).

No profit
3. Of no profit to you will be your relatives and your children on the Day of Judgment: He will judge between you: for Allah sees well all that ye do. (Prov.10:2; Ezek.18:1-4; Hebr.4:13).

Excellent example
4. There is for you an excellent example (to follow) in Abraham and those with him, when they said to their people: "We are clear of you and of whatever ye worship besides Allah. we have rejected you, and there has arisen, between us and you, enmity and hatred for ever,- unless ye believe in Allah and Him alone": But not when Abraham said to his father: "I will pray for forgiveness for thee, though I have no power (to get) aught on thy behalf from Allah." (They prayed): Our Lord! in Thee do we trust, and to Thee do we turn in repentance: to Thee is (our) Final Goal. (Hebr.11:8-10; Isa.41:8; James 2:21-23).

Forgive us
5. "Our Lord! Make us not a (test and) trial for the Unbelievers, but forgive us, our Lord! for Thou art the Exalted in Might, the Wise." (Matth.6:12,13).

Excellent example
6. There was indeed in them an excellent example for you to follow,- for those whose hope is in Allah and in the Last Day. But if any turn away, truly Allah is Free of all Wants, Worthy of all Praise. (James 5:10,11).

Enemies
7. It may be that Allah will grant love (and friendship) between you and those whom ye (now) hold as enemies. For Allah has power (over all things); And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Rom.12:17-21).

The righteous
8. Allah forbids you not, with regard to those who fight you not for (your) Faith nor drive you out of your homes, from dealing kindly and justly with them: for Allah loved those who are just. (Gal.6:10; Ps.146:8).

Friendship
13. O ye who believe! Turn not (for friendship) to people on whom is the Wrath of Allah, of the Hereafter they are already in despair, just as the Unbelievers are in despair about those (buried) in graves. (James 4:4).
Surah 61. Battle Array (As-Saff)

Praise and Glory
1. Whatever is in the heavens and on earth, let it declare the Praises and Glory of Allah. for He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise. (Ps.148:1,2;150:6).

Ye do not
2. O ye who believe! Why say ye that which ye do not? 3. Grievously odious is it in the sight of Allah that ye say that which ye do not. (Ec.5:4-6).

Battle
4. Truly Allah loves those who fight in His Cause in battle array, as if they were a solid cemented structure. (Ephes.6:10-18).

Moses people
5. And remember, Moses said to his people: "O my people! why do ye vex and insult me, though ye know that I am the apostle of Allah (sent) to you?" Then when they went wrong, Allah let their hearts go wrong. For Allah guides not those who are rebellious transgressors. (Ex.34:9; Hebr.3:8-11).

His Light
8. Their intention is to extinguish Allah’s Light (by blowing) with their mouths: But Allah will complete (the revelation of) His Light, even though the Unbelievers may detest (it). (Ps.119:105; Prov.4:18,19; 2Cor.6:14).

Forgive
12. He will forgive you your sins, and admit you to Gardens beneath which Rivers flow, and to beautiful mansions in Gardens of Eternity: that is indeed the Supreme Achievement. (Prov.28:13; Isa.51:1-3; Rev.21:3,4).

Glad Tidings
13. And another (favor will He bestow,) which ye do love,- help from Allah and a speedy victory. So give the Glad Tidings to the Believers. (Rev.14:6,7).

Jesus helpers
14. O ye who believe! Be ye helpers of Allah. As said Jesus the son of Mary to the Disciples, "Who will be my helpers to (the work of) Allah." Said the disciples, "We are Allah’s helpers!" then a portion of the Children of Israel believed, and a portion disbelieved: But We gave power to those who believed, against their enemies, and they became the ones that prevailed. (Luke 6:12-16;9:1,2; John 7:1,11,12).

Surah 62. The Congregation (Al-Djomo'ah)

Praise and Glory
1. Whatever is in the heavens and on earth, doth declare the Praises and Glory of Allah,- the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Exalted in Might, the Wise. (Ps.148:1,2,13;150:6).

Allah's bounty
4. Such is the Bounty of Allah, which He bestows on whom He will: and Allah is the Lord of the highest bounty. (Isa.1:18-20).

Failed keeping the Law
5. The similitude of those who were charged with the (obligations of the) Mosaic Law, but who subsequently failed in those (obligations), is that of a donkey which carries huge tomes (but understands them not). Evil is the similitude of people who falsify the Signs of Allah. and Allah guides not people who do wrong. (Matth.5:17-20).

Other men
6. Say: "O ye that stand on Judaism! If ye think that ye are friends to Allah, to the exclusion of (other) men, then express your desire for Death, if ye are truthfull!" (Jer.31:31,32; Isa.2:3,4; Acts 10:34,35).

Bargain
11. But when they see some bargain or some amusement, they disperse headlong to it, and leave thee standing. Say: "The (blessing) from the Presence of Allah is better than any amusement or bargain! and Allah is the Best to provide (for all needs)." (Jer.7:9-11; Mark 11:15-18).

Surah 63. The Hypocrites (Al-Monaafiqoen)

Oaths
2. They have made their oaths a screen (for their misdeeds): thus they obstruct (men) from the Path of Allah. truly evil are their deeds. (Ec.5:4-6; Matth.5:33-37).
Rejected Faith
3. That is because they believed, then they rejected Faith: So a seal was set on their hearts: therefore they understand not. (2Peter 2:20-22).

Forgiveness
6. It is equal to them whether thou pray for their forgiveness or not. Allah will not forgive them. Truly Allah guides not rebellious transgressors. (Prov.2:21,22; Ec.12:14; Gal.6:4,5,7).

Wealth
9. O ye who believe! Let not your riches or your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. If any act thus, the loss is their own. (1Tim.6:17-19).

Charity
10. and spend something (in charity) out of the substance which We have bestowed on you, before Death should come to any of you and he should say, "O my Lord! why didst Thou not give me respite for a little while? I should then have given (largely) in charity, and I should have been one of the doers of good". (John 13:29; Acts 20:35).

Surah 64. Mutual Disillusion (At-Taghaabon)

Praise
1. Whatever is in the heavens and on earth, doth declare the Praises and Glory of Allah. to Him belongs dominion, and to Him belongs praise: and He has power over all things. (Ps.103:19-21; Rev.4:11;14:7).

Created
2. It is He Who has created you; and of you are some that are Unbelievers, and some that are Believers: and Allah sees well all that ye do. (Ps.11:4,5; Isa.42:5).

The final Goal
3. He has created the heavens and the earth in just proportions, and has given you shape, and made your shapes beautiful: and to Him is the final Goal. (Gen.2:4,7;3:19; Ec.3:19,20).

He knows all
4. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth; and He knows what ye conceal and what ye reveal: yea, Allah knows well the (secrets) of (all) hearts. (1Sam.16:7; Hebr.4:13).

Messengers
6. That was because there came to them apostles with Clear Signs, but they said: "Shall (mere) human beings direct us?" So they rejected (the Message) and turned away. But Allah can do without (them): and Allah is free of all needs, worthy of all praise. (Luke 11:49; Acts 7:51,52).

Raised up
7. The Unbelievers think that they will not be raised up (for Judgment). Say: "Yea, By my Lord, Ye shall surely be raised up: then shall ye be told (the truth) of all that ye did. And that is easy for Allah." (Isa.26:19; Acts 24:15; Rev.20:11,12).

The Day
9. The Day that He assembles you (all) for a Day of Assembly,- that will be a Day of mutual loss and gain (among you), and those who believe in Allah and work righteousness,- He will remove from them their ills, and He will admit them to Gardens beneath which Rivers flow, to dwell therein for ever: that will be the Supreme Achievement. (2Peter 3:7; Ps.37:29;103:10-13).

Trust on Allah
13. Allah. There is no god but He: and on Allah, therefore, let the Believers put their trust. (Isa.45:18; Prov.3:5,6).

Enemies
14. O ye who believe! Truly, among your wives and your children are (some that are) enemies to yourselves: so beware of them! But if ye forgive and overlook, and cover up (their faults), verily Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. (Matth.10:34-37; 1Cor.7:12-16).

Spend in charity
15. Your riches and your children may be but a trial: but in the Presence of Allah, is the highest, Reward. 16. So fear Allah as much as ye can; listen and obey and spend in charity for the benefit of your own soul and those saved from the covetousness of their own souls,- they are the ones that achieve prosperity. (Deut.15:10,11; Acts 11:29,30; 1Tim.6:17,18).
Beautiful loan
17. If ye loan to Allah, a beautiful loan, He will double it to your (credit), and He will grant you Forgiveness: for Allah is most Ready to appreciate (service), Most Forbearing. (Prov.19:17; 2Cor.9:5-7).

Knower
18. Knower of what is open, Exalted in Might, Full of Wisdom. (Jer.17:10; Hebr.4:13).

Surah 65. Divorce (At-Talaaq)

Divorce
1. O Prophet! When ye do divorce women, divorce them at their prescribed periods, and count (accurately), their prescribed periods: And fear Allah your Lord: and turn them not out of their houses, nor shall they (themselves) leave, except in case they are guilty of some open lewdness, those are limits set by Allah. and any who transgresses the limits of Allah, does verily wrong his (own) soul: thou know not if perchance Allah will bring about thereafter some new situation. (Matth.19:3-9).

Resources
7. Let the man of means spend according to his means: and the man whose resources are restricted, let him spend according to what Allah has given him. Allah puts no burden on any person beyond what He has given him. After a difficulty, Allah will soon grant relief. (1Cor.16:2; 2Cor.9:5-7; Acts 11:29,30).

Many populations
8. How many populations that insolently opposed the Command of their Lord and of His apostles, did We not then call to account,- to severe account?- and We imposed on them an exemplary Punishment. 9. Then did they taste the evil result of their conduct, and the End of their conduct was Perdition. (Ezek.25:1-17).

A Message
10. Allah has prepared for them a severe Punishment (in the Hereafter). Therefore fear Allah, O ye men of understanding - who have believed!- for Allah hath indeed sent down to you a Message. (Ezek.2:5-7).

From the darkness
11. An Messenger, who rehearses to you the Signs of Allah containing clear explanations, that he may lead forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the depths of Darkness into Light. And those who believe in Allah and work righteousness, He will admit to Gardens beneath which Rivers flow, to dwell therein for ever: Allah has indeed granted for them a most excellent Provision. (Prov.4:18,19; John 9:39,40; Acts 28:24-27).

Power and Knowledge
12. Allah is He Who created seven Firmaments and of the earth a similar number. Through the midst of them (all) descends His Command: that ye may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah comprehends, all things in (His) Knowledge. (Gen.17:1; Deut.10:14; Prov.2:1-9).

Surah 66. Prohibition (At-Tahriem)

Oaths
2. Allah has already ordained for you, (O men), the dissolution of your oaths (in some cases): and Allah is your Protector, and He is Full of Knowledge and Wisdom. (Ec.5:4,5; Matth.5:33-37).

Repay
7. (They will say), "O ye Unbelievers! Make no excuses this Day! Ye are being but requited for all that ye did!" (Gal.6:7).

The virgin Mary
12. And Mary the daughter of 'Imran, who guarded her chastity; and We breathed into (her body) of Our spirit; and she testified to the truth of the words of her Lord and of His Revelations, and was one of the devout (servants). (Luke 1:26-38).

Surah 67. The Sovereignty (Al-Molk)

Kingdom
1. Blessed be He in Whose hands is Dominion; and He over all things hath Power. (Jer.10:10).
Death and life
2. He Who created Death and Life, that He may try which of you is best in deed: and He is the Exalted in Might, Oft-Forgiving. (Rom.5:12;14:7,8).

Any flaw
3. He Who created the seven heavens one above another: No want of proportion wilt thou see in the Creation of (Allah) Most Gracious. So turn thy vision again: sees thou any flaw? (Isa.40:22; Deut.10:14; Gen.1:31).

Fear their Lord
12. As for those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is Forgiveness and a great Reward. (Mal.3:16; Ec.8:12,13).

He knows all
13. And whether ye hide your word or publish it, He certainly has (full) knowledge, of the secrets of (all) hearts. (1Chron.28:9).

No mysteries
14. Should He not know,- He that created? and He is the One that understands the finest mysteries (and) is well-acquainted (with them). (Hebr.4:13).

The earth
15. It is He Who has made the earth manageable for you, so traverse ye through its tracts and enjoy of the Sustenance which He furnishes: but unto Him is the Resurrection. (Ps.115:16; Isa.45:18; Ec.11:9).

Shakes
16. Do ye feel secure that He Who is in heaven will not cause you to be swallowed up by the earth when it shakes (as in an earthquake)? (Hebr.12:26-28).

Messengers
18. But indeed men before them rejected (My warning): then how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)? (Jer.7:24-26).

No helper
20. Nay, who is there that can help you, (even as) an army, besides (Allah) Most Merciful? In nothing but delusion are the Unbelievers. ( Isa.43:11).

Straight Way
22. Is then one who walks headlong, with his face groveling, better guided,- or one who walks evenly on a Straight Way? (Prov.2:20-22).

Created
23. Say: It is He Who has created you (and made you grow), and made for you the faculties of hearing, seeing, feeling and understanding: little thanks it is ye give. (Matth.13:16).

Multiplied
24. Say: "It is He Who has multiplied you through the earth, and to Him shall ye be gathered together." (Gen.3:19;9:1; Ec.3:19,20).

Unbelievers
28. Say: "See ye?- If Allah were to destroy me, and those with me, or if He bestows His Mercy on us,- yet who can deliver the Unbelievers from a grievous Penalty?" (Ps.37:37,38).

Most Gracious
29. Say: "He is (Allah) Most Gracious: We have believed in Him, and on Him have we put our trust: So, soon will ye know which (of us) it is that is in manifest error." (Ps.86:15; Mal.3:16,18).

Water
30. Say: "See ye?- If your stream be some morning lost (in the underground earth), who then can supply you with clear-flowing water?" (John 4:7-10,24-26).

Surah 68. The Pen (Al-Qalam)

Reward
3. Nay, verily for thee is a Reward unfailing. (Rom.2:6-8).

Exalted standard
4. And thou (stands) on an exalted standard of character. (Col.3:8-10).

He knows best
7. Verily it is thy Lord that knows best, which (among men) hath strayed from His Path: and He knows best those who receive (true) Guidance. (Ps.11:5).
Oaths
10. Heed not the type of despicable men,—ready with oaths. (Matth.5:33-37).

Slanderer
11. A slanderer, going about with calumnies, 12. (Habitually) hindering (all) good, transgressing beyond bounds, deep in sin. (2Tim.3:1-5).

Violent and cruel

Gardens of Delight

Treat
35. Shall We then treat the People of Faith like the People of Sin? (Gen.18:25).

Judge

The Book
37. Or have ye a book through which ye learn. (Ps.119:105; 2Tim.3:16,17; 2Peter 1:19-21).

Ye want
38. That ye shall have, through it whatever ye choose? (James 4:2,3).

Ye shall have
39. Or have ye Covenants with Us to oath, reaching to the Day of Judgment, (providing) that ye shall have whatever ye shall demand? (Matth.6:33,34; Hebr.11:6).

Surety
40. Ask thou of them, which of them will stand surety for that! (Acts 17:31).

Jonah and the fish
48. So wait with patience for the Command of thy Lord, and be not like the Companion of the Fish,—when he cried out in agony. (Jonah 1:17;2:1-9).

The prophet Jonah
49. Had not Grace from his Lord reached him, he would indeed have been cast off on the naked shore, in disgrace. 50. Thus did his Lord choose him and make him of the Company of the Righteous. (Jonah 2:10; 3:1-3).

A Message
52. But it is nothing less than a Message to all the worlds. (2Tim.3:16,17).

Surah 69. The Reality (Al-Haaqqah)

Sure Reality
1. The Sure Reality! (Matth.24:3,7,8,21,22).

Tribulation
2. What is the Sure Reality? (Rev.7:11-17).

Like a thief
3. And what will make thee realize what the Sure Reality is? (2Peter 3:10).

The cities

Disobeyed
10. And disobeyed (each) the apostle of their Lord; so He punished them with an abundant Penalty. (Ex.5:1,2;14:26-28).

Water overflowed
11. We, when the water (of Noah's Flood) overflowed beyond its limits, carried you (mankind), in the floating (Ark). (Gen.7:1,7).

Retain this remembrance
12. That We might make it a Message unto you, and that ears (that should hear the tale and) retain its memory should bear its (lessons) in remembrance. (Rom.15:4; 1Cor.10:11).

The Trumpet
13. Then, when one blast is sounded on the Trumpet. (Rev.10:7).

Earth and mountains
14. And the earth is moved, and its mountains, and they are crushed to powder at one stroke. (Nahum 1:5,6; Hebr.12:26-28).
That Day
15. On that Day shall the (Great) Event come to pass. 16. And the sky (heavens) will be rent asunder, for it will that Day be flimsy. (Isa.13:9,12,13).

The angels
17. And the angels will be on its sides, and eight will, that Day, bear the Throne of thy Lord above them. (Rev.7:1; Ezek.10:18,19).

Nothing hidden
18. That Day shall ye be brought to Judgment: not an act of yours that ye hide will be hidden. (Hebr.4:13).

Right-hand
19. Then he that will be given his Record in his right hand will say: Ah here! Read ye my Record! 21. And he will be in a life of Bliss, 22. In a Garden on high. (Matth.25:34,46).

Left-hand
25. And he that will be given his Record in his left hand, will say: "Ah! Would that my Record had not been given to me! 26. "And that I had never realized how my account (stood)! (Matth.25:41,46).

No profit
28. Of no profit to me has been my wealth! (Prov.11:4,28).

The needy
34. And would not encourage the feeding of the indigent! (Lev.19:9,10:25:35-38).

Message
43. (This is) a Message sent down from the Lord of the Worlds. (Rev.1:1).

They rejected
49. And We certainly know that there are amongst you those that reject (it). (Acts 20:29,30).

Certainty
51. But verily it is Truth of assured certainty. (Jude 12,13,16).

Glorify the Name
52. So glorify the name of thy Lord Most High. (1Chron.29:11-13).

Surah 70. The Ascending Stairways (Al-Ma'aaridj)

Unbelievers
2. The Unbelievers, the which there is none to ward off. (1John 5:19).

The Way

Thousand years
4. The angels and the spirit ascend unto him in a Day the measure whereof is (as) fifty thousand years: 5. Therefore do thou hold Patience,- a Patience of beautiful (contentment). (2Peter 3:8,9).

The heavens
8. The Day that the sky (heavens) will be like molten brass. (2Peter 3:10-13).

Redeem from penalty
11. Though they will be put in sight of each other,- the sinner's desire will be: Would that he could redeem himself from the Penalty of that Day by (sacrificing) his children, 12. His wife and his brother, 13. His kindred who sheltered him, 18. And collect (wealth) and hide it (from use)! (Prov.11:4; Gal.6:7,8; 1Tim.6:17,18).

Call to Him
19. Truly man was created very impatient; 20. Fretful when evil touches him; 21. And niggardly when good reaches him. (Neh.9:26-28).

Prayer
22. Not so those devoted to Prayer; 23. Those who remain steadfast to their prayer. (Prov.15:8).

Wealth
24. And those in whose wealth is a recognized right. (Matth.6:24).

The needy
25. For the (needy) who asks and him who is prevented (for some reason from asking). (James 1:27).

Day of Judgment
26. And those who hold to the truth of the Day of Judgment; 27. And those who fear the displeasure of their Lord. (Ps.37:37-40).
No security
28. For their Lord's displeasure is the opposite of Peace and Tranquility. (Isa.43:11; Ps.146:3-6).

Testimonies
32. And those who respect their trusts and covenants; 33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies; 34. And those who guard (the sacredness) of their worship. (Rev.1:4,5;3:14).

Gardens
35. Such will be the honored ones in the Gardens (of Bliss). (Isa.51:3).

Better than they
41. Substitute for them better (men) than they; And We are not to be defeated (in Our Plan). (Matth.21:43).

Vain talk
42. So leave them to plunge in vain talk and play about, until they encounter that Day of theirs which they have been promised! (Acts 13:40,41; Jude 17-20).

Their sepulchers
43. The Day whereon they will issue from their sepulchers in sudden haste as if they were rushing to a goal-post (fixed for them),- 44. Their eyes lowered in dejection,- ignominy covering them (all over)! such is the Day the which they are promised! (Isa.26:19; John 5:28,29).

Surah 71. Noah (Noeh)

Ark of Noah
1. We sent Noah to his People (with the Command): "Do thou warn thy People before there comes to them a grievous Penalty." 2. He said: "O my People! I am to you a Warner, clear and open: 3. "That ye should worship Allah, fear Him and obey me: 4. "So He may forgive you your sins and give you respite for a stated Term: for when the Term given by Allah is accomplished, it cannot be put forward: if ye only knew." 5. He said: "O my Lord! I have called to my People night and day: 6. "But my call only increases (their) flight (from the Right). 7. "And every time I have called to them, that Thou mightiest forgive them, they have (only) thrust their fingers into their ears, covered themselves up with their garments, grown obstinate, and given themselves up to arrogance. 8. "So I have called to them aloud; 9. "Further I have spoken to them in public and secretly in private. (Gen.6:9-22;7:1-24;8:1-22;9:1-19; 2Peter 2:5,6).

The heavens
15. "'See ye not how Allah has created the seven heavens one above another, 16. "And made the moon a light in their midst, and made the sun as a (Glorious) Lamp? (Neh.9:6; Ps.19:1-6).

From the earth
17. "And Allah has produced you from the earth growing (gradually), 18. "And in the End He will return you into the (earth), and raise you forth (again at the Resurrection)? (Gen.2:7;3:19; Isa.26:19).

Spread out
19. And Allah has made the earth for you as a carpet (spread out). (Isa.45:18).

They misled many
24. "They have already misled many; and grant Thou no increase to the wrong- doers but in straying (from their mark)." (Gen.6:5,12,13).

Drowned
25. Because of their sins they were drowned (in the flood), and were made to enter the Fire (of Punishment): and they found- in lieu of Allah. none to help them. (Gen.7:11,12,21,22).

Surah 72. The Jinn, Sprites (Al-Djinn)

Majesty/son
3. And Exalted is the Majesty of our Lord: He has taken neither a wife nor a son. (Lukas 1:26-35; Joh.1:29-34; Matth.3:16,17;17:5; Markus 1:9-11;9:7; Lukas 3:21,22;9:35,36; 2Petrus 1:16-18; Joh.3:16, injil)

Secrets of Heaven
8. And we pried into the secrets of heaven; but we found it filled with stern guards and flaming fires. 9. 'We used, indeed, to sit there in (hidden) stations, to (steal) a hearing; but any who listen now will find a flaming fire watching him in ambush. (Job 1:6-12;2:1-3).

Right Way
10. And we understand not whether ill is intended to those on earth, or whether their Lord (really) intends to guide them to right conduct. (Ps.27:11;119:105;139:23,24).
Divergent paths
11. "There are among us some that are righteous, and some the contrary: we follow divergent paths. (Prov.4:18,19).

Frustrate
12. 'But we think that we can by no means frustrate Allah throughout the earth, nor can we frustrate Him by flight. (Dan.4:34,35; Isa.40:12-18; Ps.139:7-12).

No fear
13. 'And as for us, since we have listened to the Guidance, we have accepted it: and any who believes in his Lord has no fear, either of a short (account) or of any injustice. (John 11:45-48; 1John 4:18,19).

Messiahs
16. (And Allah’s Message is): If they (the Pagans) had (only) remained on the (right) Way, We should certainly have bestowed on them Rain in abundance. (John 4:10-14,25,26; Rev.7:17).

Only my Lord
20. Say: "I do no more than invoke my Lord, and I join not with Him any (false god)." (Dan.3:16-18).

Refuge
22. Say: No one can deliver me from Allah (If I were to disobey Him), nor should I find refuge except in Him, (Dan.4:35; Ps.91:1,2; Isa.43:11).

Near/distant term
25. Say: I know not whether the (Punishment) which ye are promised is near, or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term. (2Peter 3:3,4,8-10).

Except an apostle
26. "He (alone) knows the Unseen, nor does He make any one acquainted with His Mysteries.- 27. "Except an apostle whom He has chosen: and then He makes a band of watchers march before him and behind him, (Prov.2:1-9).

Prophets
28. "That He may know that they have (truly) brought and delivered the Messages of their Lord: and He surrounds (all the mysteries) that are with them, and takes account of every single thing." (Jer.7:25,26).

Surah 73. The Enshrouded One (Al-Mozzammil)
The Word/prayer
6. Truly the rising by night is most potent for governing (the soul), and most suitable for (framing) the Word (of Prayer and Praise). (Ps.119:55,147,148).

Remembrance the Name
8. But keep in remembrance the name of thy Lord and devote thyself to Him whole-heartedly. (Ps.135:1; 148:13).

Protector
9. (He is) Lord of the East and the West: there is no god but He: take Him therefore for (thy) Disposer of Affairs. (Isa.45:18; Ps.5:11).

Patience
10. And have patience with what they say, and leave them with noble (dignity). (James 5:10,11).

Earth and mountains
14. One Day the earth and the mountains will be in violent commotion. And the mountains will be as a heap of sand poured out and flowing down. (Ps.46:1,2; Hebr.12:26-28).

Apostle/messenger
15. We have sent to you, (O men!) an apostle, to be a witness concerning you, even as We sent an apostle to Pharaoh. (Deut.18:15,18,19; Acts 3:22-24).

Pharaoh
16. But Pharaoh disobeyed the apostle; so We seized him with a heavy Punishment. (Ex.15:4,5; Ps.136:15).

Deny Allah
17. Then how shall ye, if ye deny (Allah), guard yourselves against a Day that will make children hoary-headed? (Jer.6:19; John 8:31,32; James 1:27).

His promise
18. Whereon the sky will be cleft asunder? His Promise needs must be accomplished. (2Peter 3:11-13).
Surah 74. The Cloaked One (Al-Moddassir)

Magnify
3. And thy Lord do thou magnify! (Dan.2:20).

Unclean
4. And thy garments keep free from stain! 5. And all abomination shun! (2 Cor.7:1; Gal.5:19-21).

Increase
6. Nor expect, in giving, any increase (for thyself)! (Ex.23:8; Deut.10:17,18; Ps.15:5).

That Day
7. But, for thy Lord's (Cause), be patient and constant! 8. Finally, when the Trumpet is sounded. 9. That will be- that Day - a Day of Distress,- 10. Far from easy for those without Faith. (Zeph.1:14-18; James 5:7,8).

Abundance
12. To whom I granted resources in abundance, 13. And sons to be by his side!- 14. To whom I made (life) smooth and comfortable! (2Chron.1:1,11,12).

The moon
32. Nay, verily: By the Moon, 33. And by the Night as it retreated, 34. And by the Dawn as it shined forth. (Ps.121:5,6).

The indigent
44. Nor were we of those who fed the indigent. (Deut.15:10,11).

Vain talks
45. But we used to talk vanities with vain talkers. (Prov.9:8).

Deny the Day
46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment. (2Peter 3:3,4).

No profit
48. Then will no intercession of (any) intercessors profit them. (Prov.10:2;11:4; Gal.6:5,7).

A lion
51. Fleeing from a lion! (Amos 3:8).

The Lord of Righteousness
56. But none will keep it in remembrance except as Allah wills: He is the Lord of Righteousness, and the Lord of Forgiveness. (Deut.10:16,17; Ps.86:15; Prov.28:13).

Surah 75. Resurrection (Al-Qi'jaamah)

Resurrection
1. I do call to witness the Resurrection Day; 3. Does man think that We cannot assemble his bones? 4. Nay, We are able to put together in perfect order the very tips of his fingers. (Ezek.37:3-10).

The dead
5. But man wishes to do wrong (even) in the time in front of him. 6. He questions: "When is the Day of Resurrection?" (John 11:23,24; Rev.20:12).

Sight is dazed
7. At length, when the sight is dazed, 8. And the moon is buried in darkness. 9. And the sun and moon are joined together,- 10. That Day will Man say: "Where is the refuge?" (Zeph.1:14-18).

Place of safety
11. By no means! No place of safety! 12. Before thy Lord (alone), that Day will be the place of rest. (Ps.7:1; Zeph. 3:12).

That Day
13. That Day will Man be told (all) that he put forward, and all that he put back. (Hebr.4:13).

Promulgated
18. But when We have promulgated it, follow thou its recital (as promulgated). (Rev.1:1;14:6,7).

Faces will beam
22. Some faces, that Day, will beam (in brightness and beauty). (Ex.34:29,35; 2Cor.3:16-18).

The Truth
31. So he gave nothing in charity, nor did he pray! 32. But on the contrary, he rejected Truth and turned away! 33. Then did he stalk to his family in full conceit! (John 8:31,32; Matth.19:16-23).

A seed
37. Was he not a drop of sperm emitted (in lowly form)? 38. Then did he become a leech-like clot; then did (Allah) make and fashion (him) in due proportion. (Job 10:9; Ps.139:14-16).
An couple  
39. And of him He made two sexes, male and female. (Gen.1:27).

Life to the dead  
40. Has not He, (the same), the power to give life to the dead? (Isa.26:19; Dan.12:13).

Surah 76. Time, Man (Ad-Dahr, Al-Insaan)  
A seed  
2. Verily We created Man from a drop of mingled sperm, in order to try him: So We gave him (the gifts), of Hearing and Sight. (Gen.2:7; Matth.13:16).

The Way  
3. We showed him the Way: whether he be grateful or ungrateful (rests on his will). (Isa.48:17).

A fountain  

A Day  
7. They perform (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose evil flies far and wide. (Zeph.1:14-18; Mal.4:1).

They feed  
8. And they feed, for the love of Allah, the indigent, the orphan, and the captive. (Prov.19:17; James 1:27).

No reward  
9. (Saying), We feed you for the sake of Allah alone: no reward do we desire from you, nor thanks. (Matth.10:7,8;14:17-21).

Distressful Day  
10. "We only fear a Day of distressful Wrath from the side of our Lord." (2Peter 3:10-13).

Deliverance  
11. But Allah will deliver them from the evil of that Day, and will shed over them a Light of Beauty and (blissful) Joy. (Zeph.2:1-3; 1Thess.5:1-5).

Bunches of fruit  
14. And the shades of the (Garden) will come low over them, and the bunches (of fruit), there, will hang low in humility. (Isa.65:21-24).

Staying young  
19. And round about them will (serve) youths of perpetual (freshness): If thou sees them, thou wouldst think them scattered Pearls. (Isa.65:20).

Realm Magnificent  
20. And when thou looks, it is there thou wilt see a Bliss and a Realm Magnificent. (Dan.2:44; Ps.72:7-20).

The sinner  
24. Therefore be patient with constancy to the Command of thy Lord, and hearken not to the sinner or the ingrate among them. (James 5:7,8; 2Cor.6:14,15).

Morning and evening  
25. And celebrate the name or thy Lord morning and evening, 26. And part of the night, prostrate thyself to Him; and glorify Him a long night through. (Ps.119:55,147,148; Luke 2:36,37).

The fleeting life/world  
27. As to these, they love the fleeting life, and put away behind them a Day (that will be) hard. (James 4:4;5:1-6; 1John 2:17).

Substitute  
28. It is We Who created them, and We have made their joints strong; but, when We will, We can substitute the like of them by a complete change. (Prov.11:8:21:18).

The Path  
29. This is an admonition: Whosoever will, let him take a (straight) Path to his Lord. (Prov.4:10,11,14-19).

Allah’s will  
30. But ye will not, except as Allah wills; for Allah is full of Knowledge and Wisdom. (Matth.6:9,10; 1Tim.2:3,4).

His Mercy  
31. He will admit to His Mercy whom He will; But the wrong-doers,- for them has He prepared a grievous Penalty. (Matth.5:7; Prov.2:20-22).
Surah 77. The Emissaries (Al-Morsalaat)

Scatter far/wide
3. And scatter (things) far and wide. (Dan.12:4,10; Micah 4:1-4).

Message of warning
4. Then separate them, one from another, 5. Then spread abroad a Message, 6. Whether of Justification or of Warning. (2Kings 17:13-15).

Stars become dim
7. Assuredly, what ye are promised must come to pass. 8. Then when the stars become dim; 9. When the heaven is cleft asunder. ( Isa.13:9-13).

The mountains
10. When the mountains are scattered (to the winds) as dust. (Ps.46:2,3).

Day of sorting

Not destroy them?
16. Did We not destroy the men of old (for their evil)? 17. So shall We make later (generations) follow them.
18. Thus do We deal with men of sin. (Jude 5-7; 1Cor.10:11).

Rejecters
19. Ah woe, that Day, to the Rejecters of Truth! (Jude 17,18).

We created you
20. Have We not created you from a fluid (held) despicable?- 21. The which We placed in a place of rest, firmly fixed. (Ps.139:14-16).

Created the earth
25. Have We not made the earth (as a place) to draw together. 26. The living and the dead. (Isa.45:18).

Provided water
27. And made therein mountains standing firm, lofty (in stature); and provided for you water sweet (and wholesome)? (Ps.104:10-14).

Eat and drink
41. As to the Righteous, they shall be amidst (cool) shades and springs (of water). 42. And (they shall have) fruits,- all they desire. 43. Eat ye and drink ye to your heart's content: for that ye worked (Righteousness). (Isa.25:6-8;65:21-24).

Reward
44. Thus do We certainly reward the Doers of Good. (Hebr.11:6).

What Message/Word
50. Then what Message, after that, will they believe in? (Ps.119:105; Jer.8:9).

Surah 78. The Tidings (An-Naba)

Earth/mountains
6. Have We not made the earth as a wide expanse, 7. And the mountains as pegs? (Ps.104:5).

Man/wife
8. And (have We not) created you in pairs. (Gen.1:26,27;5:1,2).

The night
9. And made your sleep for rest, 10. And made the night as a covering. (Gen.1:14,15; Rom.13:12,13).

Hard work
11. And made the day as a means of subsistence? (Ec.3:12,13).

Firmaments
12. And (have We not) built over you the seven firmaments. (Deut.10:14; 1Kings 8:27; Neh.9:6; Jer.10:12).

Light of splendor
13. And placed (therein) a Light of Splendor? (Ps.19:4-6).

Clouds/rain
14. And do We not send down from the clouds water in abundance, 15. That We may produce therewith corn and vegetables, 16. And gardens of luxurious growth? (Job 36:26-29; Ps.104:13,14).

The Trumpet
17. Verily the Day of Sorting out is a thing appointed, 18. The Day that the Trumpet shall be sounded, and ye shall come forth in crowds. (Rev.10:7).
Doors
19. And the heavens shall be opened as if there were doors. (Rev.21:10-13,21).

Mountains shall vanish
20. And the mountains shall vanish, as if they were a mirage. (Ps.46:1,2).

Record book
29. And all things have We preserved on record. 31. Verily for the Righteous there will be a fulfillment of 
(Reh-13,116,20,11,12).

Cup full
34. And a cup full (to the brim). (Ps.23:5).

Vanity talks
35. No vanity shall they hear therein, nor Untruth. (Ephes.5:3,4; Col.3:8,9).

A gift
36. Recompense from thy Lord, a gift, (amply) sufficient. (Hebr.11:6; James 1:17).

Lord of Heavens
37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all between, (Allah) Most Gracious: None shall have 
power to argue with Him. (Neh.9:6,7; Dan.4:35).

Angels in ranks
38. The Day that the Spirit and the angels will stand forth in ranks, none shall speak except any who is 
permitted by (Allah) Most Gracious, and He will say what is right. (1Kings 22:19-22; Ps.103:20,21).

His Lord/Refuge
39. That Day will be the sure Reality: Therefore, whoso will, let him take a (straight) return to his Lor-d! 
(Ps.91:1,2).

A Penalty
40. Verily, We have warned you of a Penalty near, the Day when man will see (the deeds) which his hands 
have sent forth, and the Unbeliever will say, "Woe unto me! Would that I were dust!" (Isa.13:9; Zeph.1:14- 
18:2:1-3).

Surah 79. Those Who Drag Forth (An-Naziaat)

Joy for the blessed
1. By the (angels) who tear out (the souls of the wicked) with violence; 2. By those who gently draw out (the 
souls of the blessed). (Col.3:23-24; Ec.3:12,13).

Will shake
6. One Day everything that can be in commotion will be in violent commotion. (Hag.2:6; Hebr.12:26-28).

The bones
10. They say (now): "What! shall we indeed be returned to (our) former state? 11. "What! - when we shall 
have become rotten bones?" (Ezek.37:3-10).

Moses
15. Has the story of Moses reached thee? 16. Behold, thy Lord did call to him in the sacred valley of Tuwa, 
17. Go thou to Pharaoh for he has indeed transgressed all bounds. (Ex.3:1-5,10;5:1,2).

Pharaoh
20. Then did (Moses) show him the Great Sign. 21. But (Pharaoh) rejected it and disobeyed (guidance). 
(Ex.7:19-23).

Pharaoh an example
23. Then he collected (his men) and made a proclamation, 24. Saying, "I am your Lord, Most High". 25. But 
Allah did punish him, (and made an) example of him, - in the Hereafter, as in this life. 26. Verily in this is an 
instructive warning for whosoever feared (Allah). (Ex.14:22,23,27,28).

Created the heaven
27. What! Are ye the more difficult to create or the heaven (above)? (Allah) hath constructed it: 28. On high 
hath He raised its canopy, and He hath given it order and perfection. (Isa.40:22; Jer.10:10-12).

Day and night
29. Its night doth He endow with darkness, and its splendor doth He bring out (with light). (Gen.1:14,15).

Earth-mountains/water
30. And the earth, moreover, hath He extended (to a wide expanse); 31. He draw out there from its moisture 
and its pasture; 32. And the mountains hath He firmly fixed;- 33. For use and convenience to you and your 
cattle. (Ps.104:5,8-14).
Feared Him
40. And for such as had entertained the fear of standing before their Lord's (tribunal) and had restrained (their) soul from lower desires, 41. Their abode will be the Garden. (Mal.3:16,17; Rev.20:11,12;21:1-5).

The appointed time?
42. They ask thee about the Hour, -'When will be its appointed time? 43. Wherein art thou (concerned) with the declaration thereof? 44. With thy Lord in the Limit fixed therefore. (Matth.24:3,36-39; Mark 13:3,4; Luke 21:7).

Evening/morning
46. The Day they see it, (It will be) as if they had tarried but a single evening, or (at most till) the following morn! (Mal.4:1,2; 1Thess.5:1-5).

Surah 80. He Frowned! (Abasa)

Blind man
2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting). 3. But what could tell thee but that perchance he might grow (in spiritual understanding)?- 4. Or that he might receive admonition, and the teaching might profit him? (John 9:1,6-41).

Exalted Scriptures

Created

The Path
20. Then doth He make His path smooth for him. (Prov.4:1-27).

Raise up
21. Then He caused him to die, and putted him in his grave; 22. Then, when it is His Will, He will raise him up (again). 24. Then let man look at his food, (and how We provide it). (Dan.12:13; Luke 20:37-40).

Pour water
25. For that We pour forth water in abundance, 26. And We split the earth in fragments, 27. And produce therein corn, 28. And Grapes and nutritious plants, 29. And Olives and Dates, 30. And enclosed Gardens, dense with lofty trees, 31. And fruits and fodder,- 32. For use and convenience to you and your cattle. (Ps.78:15,16;104:10-14).

Beaming/blackness
38. Some faces that Day will be beaming, 39. Laughing, rejoicing. 40. And other faces that Day will be dust-stained, 41. Blackness will cover them: 42. Such will be the Rejecters of Allah, the doers of iniquity. (Ps.97:11; Prov.4:18,19).

Surah 81. The Overthrowing (At-Takwier)

Sun folded up
1. When the sun (with its spacious light) is folded up; 2. When the stars fall, losing their luster; 3. When the mountains vanish (like a mirage). (Joel 2:31; Acts 2:20,21; Rev.6:12-14).

Scrolls laid open
6. When the oceans boil over with a swell; 7. When the souls are sorted out, (being joined, like with like); 8. When the female (infant), buried alive, is questioned - 9. For what crime she was killed; 10. When the scrolls are laid open. (Hebr.4:13; Rev.20:11-13).

Heaven opened
11. When the world on High is unveiled. (Ezek.1:1; Luke 3:21; Rev.19:11).

Paradise
13. And when the Garden is brought near. (Luke 23:42,43).

Each soul reap
14. (Then) shall each soul know what it has put forward. (Gal.6:7).

Honorable Messenger
19. Verily this is the word of a most honorable Messenger, 20. Endued with Power, with rank before the Lord of the Throne, 21. With authority there, (and) faithful to his trust. (Rev.14:6,7).
Gabriel
23. And without doubt he saw him in the clear horizon. (Dan.8:15-17; Luke 1:19).

Withhold/miserly
24. Neither doth he withhold grudgingly a knowledge of the Unseen. (Ex.35:20-29;36:3-7; Deut.15:10,11).

Satan
25. Nor is it the word of an evil spirit accursed. (John 8:44; 2Cor.11:14,15).

Go straight
26. When whither go ye? 27. Verily this is no less than a Message to (all) the Worlds: 28. (With profit) to whoever among you wills to go straight. (Prov.4:10-27;5:1,2).

Allah’s will
29. But ye shall not will except as Allah wills,- the Cherisher of the Worlds. (Matth.6:10; 1Tim.2:3,4).

Surah 82. The Cleaving (Al-Infitaar)

Heaven/Stars
1. When the Sky (*heaven) is cleft asunder; 2. When the Stars are scattered. (Isa.13:9-13; 2Peter 3:10-13).

Graves opened
3. When the Oceans are suffered to burst forth; 4. And when the Graves are turned upside down. (Rev.20:11-13).

Kept back
5. (Then) shall each soul know what it hath sent forward and (what it hath) kept back. (Gal.6:7,8).

Due proportion
7. Him Who created thee. Fashioned thee in due proportion, and gave thee a just bias; 8. In whatever Form He wills, does He put thee together. (Gen.1:26-28;5:1).

Writing down
11. Kind and honorable,- Writing down (your deeds): 12. They know (and understand) all that ye do. (Mal. 3:16).

Blessings
13. As for the Righteous, they will be in bliss. (Ps.37:37,38).

Day of Judgment
17. And what will explain to thee what the Day of Judgment is? (Zeph.1:14-17).

Wholly with Allah
19. (It will be) the Day when no soul shall have power (to do) aught for another: For the command, that Day, will be (wholly) with Allah. (Zeph.1:18; Prov.11:4).

Surah 83. Defrauding (Al-Motaffifeen)

Scales/balance
1. Woe to those that deal in fraud,- 2. Those who, when they have to receive by measure from men, exact full measure, 3. But when they have to give by measure or weight to men, give less than due. (Lev.19:35-37; Prov.11:1).

Mighty Day
4. Do they not think that they will be called to account?- 5. On a Mighty Day, 6. A Day when (all) mankind will stand before the Lord of the Worlds? (John 5:28,29; Rev.20:11,12).

Those that deny
10. Woe, that Day, to those that deny- 11. Those that deny the Day of Judgment. 12. And none can deny it but the Transgressor beyond bounds the Sinner! (2Peter 3:3,4).

Book inscribed
20. (There is) a Register (fully) inscribed, 21. To which bear witness those Nearest (to Allah..). (Mal.3:16).

Blessings
22. Truly the Righteous will be in Bliss: 24. Thou wilt recognize in their faces the beaming brightness of Bliss. 25. Their thirst will be slaked with Pure Wine sealed. (Ps.37:22; Dan.12:3; Isa.25:6-8).

A spring
28. A spring, from (the waters) whereof drink those Nearest to Allah. (Rev.7:17).

Laugh
34. But on this Day the Believers will laugh at the Unbelievers. (Ps.2:4;37:12,13).
Paid back
36. Will not the Unbelievers have been paid back for what they did? (Rom.2:6-8).

Surah 84. The Sundering (Al-Insjiaqaaq)

Becomes empty
1. When the sky (*heaven) is rent asunder, 2. And hearkens to (the Command of) its Lord, and it must needs (do so);-- 3. And when the earth is flattened out, 4. And casts forth what is within it and becomes (clean) empty. (Isa.13:9-13).

 Shall meet Him
6. O thou man! Verily thou art ever toiling on towards thy Lord- painfully toiling,- but thou shall meet Him. (James 4:8-10; Hebr.11:6).

Right hand
7. Then he who is given his Record in his right hand, 8. Soon will his account be taken by an easy reckoning, 9. And he will turn to his people, rejoicing! (Matth.25:32-34).

Allah knows all
23. But Allah has full knowledge of what they secrete (in their breasts). (Ps.11:5; Hebr.4:13).

Righteous deeds
25. Except to those who believe and work righteous deeds: For them is a Reward that will never fail. (1Peter 2:20; Prov.3:1,2).

Surah 85. Constellations (Al-Borojej)

Witness
3. By one that witnesses, and the subject of the witness. (Ps.89:35-37; Luke 1:30-32; Rev.1:5).

The Believers
7. And they witnessed (all) that they were doing against the Believers. 8. And they ill-treated them for no other reason than that they believed in Allah, Exalted in Power, Worthy of all Praise! (1Kings18:3,4,13).

Heavens and earth
9. Him to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! And Allah is Witness to all things. (Deut.10:14; Jer.10:10).

Righteous deeds
11. For those who believe and do righteous deeds, will be Gardens; beneath which rivers flow: That is the great Salvation, (the fulfillment of all desires). (Rom.2:6-8).

Creator
13. It is He Who creates from the very beginning, and He can restore (life). (Acts 17:24-26).

Loving-Kindness
14. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, Full of Loving-Kindness. (Ps.103:11-13; Isa.55:6,7).

Lord of Glory

The forces
17. Has the story reached thee, of the forces. (Ps.24:10;46:7,8).

Pharaoh
18. Of Pharaoh and the Thamud? (Ex.5:1,2;14:26-28).

The Unbelievers
19. And yet the Unbelievers (persist) in rejecting (the Truth)! (2Peter 3:3,4).

Surah 86. The Morning Star (At-Taariq)

Star of brightness
1. By the Sky and the Night-Visitant (therein);-- 2. And what will explain to thee what the Night-Visitant is?-- 3. (It is) the Star of piercing brightness. (Job 38:4-7; Rev.22:16).

A drop/dust
5. Now let man but think from what he is created! 6. He is created from a drop emitted- 7. Proceeding from between the backbone and the ribs. (Gen.2:7; Ps.104:29).
**Bring him back**
8. Surely (Allah) is able to bring him back (to life)! (Ps.104:30; Matth.22:31-33).

**Secret be tested**
9. The Day that (all) things secret will be tested. (Hebr.4:13; Rev.20:12).

**Cloud**

**Delay**
17. Therefore grant a delay to the Unbelievers: Give respite to them gently (for awhile). (2Peter 3:9).

---

**Surah 87. The Most High (Al-Ala)**

**Glorify the name**
1. Glorify the name of thy Guardian-Lord Most High. (Ps.47:2;86:12; Isa.25:1).

**Good proportions**
2. Who hath created, and further, given order and proportion; 3. Who hath ordained laws. And granted guidance. (Deut.32:4; Isa.33:22).

**Stubble**
4. And Who brings out the (green and luscious) pasture, 5. And then doth make it (but) swarthy stubble. (Ps.103:15,16;104:13,14; Isa.40:6-8).

**Allah will**
7. Except as Allah wills: For He knows what is manifest and what is hidden. (1Tim.2:3,4; Hebr.4:13).

**We make it easy**
8. And We will make it easy for thee (to follow) the simple (Path). (Prov.4:20-27).

**Attention profits**
9. Therefore give admonition in case the admonition profits (the hearer). (Gal.5:19-21).

**The admonition profits**
10. The admonition will be received by those who fear (Allah): 11. But it will be avoided by those most unfortunate ones. (Prov.22:3).

**Purify themselves**
14. But those will prosper who purify themselves. (2Cor.7:1; 1Peter 1:14-16).

**Glorify and pray**
15. And glorify the name of their Guardian-Lord, and (lift their hearts) in prayer. (Dan.2:20;6:10).

**This world**
16. Day (behold), ye prefer the life of this world; 17. But the Hereafter is better and more enduring. (1Tim.6:17-19; 2Tim.4:10).

**The Books**
18. And this is in the Books of the earliest (Revelation),- 19. The Books of Abraham and Moses. (Ex.34:27; Deut.5:1-22; Joshua 8:32).

---

**Surah 88. The Overwhelming (Al-Ghaasjjiah)**

**Some faces**

**Bubbling spring**
8. (Other) faces that Day will be joyful, 9. Pleased with their striving,- 10. In a Garden on high, 11. Where they shall hear no (word) of vanity: 12. Therein will be a bubbling spring. (Matth.25:34,46; John 4:13,14; Rev.7:17).

**Clouds/sky**
17. Do they not look at the Camels, how they are made?- 18. And at the Sky, how it is raised high? (Job 36:27-29; Isa.40:22; Jer.10:12).

**Mountains/earth**
19. And at the Mountains, how they are fixed firm?- 20. And at the Earth, how it is spread out? (Ps.104:5,8).

**Punish**

**To account**
26. Then it will be for Us to call them to account. (Ec.12:14; Hebr.4:13).
Surah 89. The Dawn (Al-Fadjr)

Evidence
1. By the break of Day 4. And by the Night when it passed away; 5. Is there (not) in these an adjuration (or evidence) for those who understand? (Rom.1:20).

Pharaoh
10. And with Pharaoh, lord of stakes? (Joshua 24:5-7; Ps.136:15).

Sodom en Gomorra

The poor
17. Nay, nay! but ye honor not the orphans! 18. Nor do ye encourage one another to feed the poor!- 19. And ye devour inheritance - all with greed. (Mal.3:5; James 1:27).

Wealth
20. And ye love wealth with inordinate love! (James 5:1-6).

Earth is shaking
21. Nay! When the earth is pounded to powder. (Isa.13:13).

Thy Lord is coming
22. And thy Lord cometh, and His angels, rank upon rank. (Isa.13:9).

That Day
25. For, that Day, His Chastisement will be such as none (else) can inflict. (Zeph. 1:14-18; Prov.11:4).

His bonds
26. And His bonds will be such as none (other) can bind. (Rev.20:1-3).

Come back
28. Come back thou to thy Lord,- well pleased (thyself), and well-pleasing unto Him! (Isa.55:7).

Paradise

Surah 90. The City (Al-Balad)

Created
4. Verily We have created man into toil and struggle. (Gen.1:27,28).

Power
5. Think he, that none hath power over him? (Ephes.6:12; Rev.12:9).

None behold
7. Think he that none behold him? (Ps.11:4,5).

Two eyes
8. Have We not made for him a pair of eyes? (Prov.20:12).

A tongue
9. And a tongue, and a pair of lips? (James 1:26).

Two ways
10. And shown him the two highways? (Matth.7:13,14).

Orphan and poor
14. Or the giving of food in a day of privation 15. To the orphan with claims of relationship, 16. Or to the indigent (down) in the dust. (Ezek.22:29; James 1:27).

Deeds of kindness
17. Then will he be of those who believe, and enjoin patience, (constancy, and self-restraint), and enjoin deeds of kindness and compassion. 18. Such are the Companions of the Right Hand. (Hebr.10:23,24).

Of the Left Hand
Surah 91. The Sun (Asj-Sjams)

The creation
1. By the Sun and his (glorious) splendor; 2. By the Moon as she follows him; 3. By the Day as it shows up (the Sun's) glory; 4. By the Night as it conceals it; 5. By the Firmament and its (wonderful) structure. (Ps.19:1-6).

The earth
6. By the Earth and its (wide) expanse. (Ps.104:5; Job 38:4,5).

Wrong and right
8. And its enlightenment as to its wrong and its right. (Micah 6:8).

Purifies
9. Truly he succeeds that purifies it. (1Tim.4:4,5).

He fails
10. And he fails that corrupts it! (Rev.11:18).

Surah 92. The Night (Al-Lail)

In glory
1. By the Night as it conceals (the light); 2. By the Day as it appears in glory. (Job 38:4,12).

Creation
3. By (the mystery of) the creation of male and female. (Gen.1:27).

Strive
4. Verily, (the ends) ye strive for are diverse. (1Tim.6:9-12).

Fears Allah
5. So he who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah), 6. And (in all sincerity) testifies to the best,- 7. We will indeed make smooth for him the path to Bliss. (Ps.10:17; 1Peter 3:12).

Greedy
8. But he who is a greedy miser and thinks himself self-sufficient, 9. And gives the lie to the best. (Deut.15:10,11; 2Peter 2:3).

Wealth
10. We will indeed make smooth for him the path to Misery; 11. Nor will his wealth profit him when he falls headlong (into the Pit). (Prov.11:4; Luke 12:15).

To guide
12. Verily We take upon Ourselves to guide. ( Isa.48:17,18).

Devoted to Allah
17. But those most devoted to Allah shall be removed far from it,- 18. Those who spend their wealth for increase in self-purification. (1Tim.6:17-19).

No favor
19. And have in their minds no favor from anyone for which a reward is expected in return. (Acts 17:24-26).

Countenance of their Lord
20. But only the desire to seek for the Countenance of their Lord Most High. (Hebr.11:6,7).

Surah 93. The Morning Hours (Ad-Dhohaa)

Day and night
1. By the Glorious Morning Light, 2. And by the Night when it is still. (Job 38:4,19).

Not forsaken
3. Thy Guardian-Lord hath not forsaken thee, nor is He displeased. (Ps.37:28).

Well-pleased
5. And soon will thy Guardian-Lord give thee (that wherewith) thou shall be well-pleased. (Ps.145:16).

He gave guidance
7. And He found thee wandering, and He gave thee guidance. (Ps.23:1-3).

In need
8. And He found thee in need, and made thee independent. (Job 42:10,12-17).
Not with harshness
9. Therefore, treat not the orphan with harshness, 10. Nor repulse the petitioner. (Deut.10:17-19; James1:27).

Proclaim

Surah 94 Consolation (Asj-Sjarh)

Expanded
1. Have We not expanded thee thy breast? (2Cor.6:11-13).

Removed the burden
2. And removed from thee thy burden 3. The which did gall thy back? (Ps.55:22).

Raised esteem
4. And raised high the esteem (in which) thou (art held)? (2Cor.10:17,18).

Relief
6. Verily, with every difficulty there is relief. (2Cor.8:13-15).

Work hard/good deeds
7. Therefore, when thou art free (from thin immediate task), still labor hard. (Ephes.5:6-10).

Turn to thy Lord
8. And to thy Lord turn (all) thy attention. (Isa.55:6).

Surah 95. The Fig (At-Tien)

Mount Sinai
2. And the Mount of Sinai. (Ex.19:20).

Best moulds
4. We have indeed created man in the best of moulds, 5. Then do We abase him (to be) the lowest of the low. (Ps.104:29;139:13-16;146:3,4).

Unfailing reward
6. Except such as believe and do righteous deeds: For they shall have a reward unfailing. (Matth.25:46; Hebr.11:6; Rev.20:12).

The Judge
8. Is not Allah the wisest of judges? (Gen.18:25; Isa.33:22).

Surah 96. The Clot (Al-Alaq)

Proclaim (in) the name
1. Proclaim! (or read!) in the name of thy Lord and Cherisher, Who created. (Ps.105:1).

Created men
2. Created man, out of a (mere) clot of congealed blood. (Ps.139:13-16).

Who taught
3. Proclaim! And thy Lord is Most Bountiful,- 4. He Who taught (the use of) the pen,- 5. Taught man that which he knew not. (Ps.119:105; Isa.46:9,10).

Transgress all bounds
6. Nay, but man doth transgress all bounds, 7. In that he looked upon himself as self-sufficient. 8. Verily, to thy Lord is the return (of all). (Gen.3:6,11-13,17-19; Rom.5:12).

A votary pray
9. Sees thou one who forbids- 10. A votary when he (turns) to pray? (Dan.6:6-11,16,19-22).

Allah knows all
14. Knows he not that Allah doth see? (Ps.11:4,5).

Bow down in adoration
19. Nay, heed him not: But bow down in adoration, and bring thyself the closer (to Allah!). (James 4:7,8,10).

Surah 97.(*Night of) Power (Al-Qadr)

1. We have indeed revealed this (Message) in the Night of Power:
2. And what will explain to thee what the night of power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

4. Therein come down the angels and the Spirit by Allah’s permission, on every errand:

5. Peace!...This until the rise of morn!

Surah 98. The Clear Proof (Al-Bajjinah)

Clear evidence
1. Those who reject (Truth), among the People of the Book and among the Polytheists, were not going to depart (from their ways) until there should come to them Clear Evidence. (Matth.12:38,39).

Messenger from Allah

Laws/decrees

Schisms/*divided
4. Nor did the People of the Book make schisms, until after there came to them Clear Evidence. (John 7:11-15).

Prayer and charity
5. And they have been commanded no more than this: To worship Allah, offering Him sincere devotion, being true (in faith); to establish regular prayer; and to practice regular charity; and that is the Religion Right and Straight. (1Tim.2:8; James 1:27).

Righteous deeds
6. Those who have faith and do righteous deeds,- they are the best of creatures. (Gal.6:10; Hebr.6:10).

Gardens of Eternity
7. Their reward is with Allah. Gardens of Eternity, beneath which rivers flow; they will dwell therein for ever; Allah well pleased with them, and they with Him: all this for such as fear their Lord and Cherisher. (Isa.11:1-9;25:6-8;65:17,20-25).

Surah 99. The Earthquake (Az-Zalzalah)

Earth is shaken
1. When the earth is shaken to her (utmost) convulsion, 2. And the earth throws up her burdens (from within). (Isa.13:13).

New earth
3. And man cries (distressed): 'What is the matter with her?'- 4. On that Day will she declare her tidings. (Isa.13:9,12,13; 2Peter 3:10-13).

Show the deeds
6. On that Day will men proceed in companies sorted out, to be shown the deeds that they (had done). (Ps.11:4,5; Hebr.4:13).

An atom's weight
7. Then shall anyone who has done an atom's weight of good, see it! 8. And anyone who has done an atom's weight of evil, shall see it. (Luke 16:10).

Surah 100. The Courser (Al-Aadi’jaat)

The horses
1. By the (Steeds) that run, with panting (breath), 2. And strike sparks of fire, 3. And push home the charge in the morning, 4. And raise the dust in clouds the while, 5. And penetrate forthwith into the midst (of the foe) en masse. (Rev.6:1-8).

Ungrateful
6. Truly man is, to his Lord, ungrateful; 7. And to that (fact) he bears witness (by his deeds). (2Tim.3:1-4).
The love of wealth
8. And violent is he in his love of wealth. (Prov.23:4,5; 1Tim.6:9,10).

In the graves/ manifest
9. Does he not know,- when that which is in the graves is scattered abroad 10. And that which is (locked up) in (human) breasts is made manifest- 11. That their Lord had been Well-acquainted with them, (even to) that Day? (Isa.26:19; Rev.20:11,12).

Surah 101. The Calamity (Al-Qaariah)
1. The (Day) of Noise and Clamor: 2. What is the (Day) of Noise and Clamor?
3. And what will explain to thee what the (Day) of Noise and Clamor is?
4. (It is) a Day whereon men will be like moths scattered about,
5. And the mountains will be like carded wool.
6. Then, he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) heavy,
7. Will be in a life of good pleasure and satisfaction.
8. But he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) light,- 9. Will have his home in a (bottomless) Pit.
10. And what will explain to thee what this is? 11. (It is) a Fire Blazing fiercely!

Surah 102. Competition (At-Takaasor)
1. The mutual rivalry for piling up (the good things of this world) diverts you (from the more serious things),
2. Until ye visit the graves.
3. But nay, ye soon shall know (the reality).
4. Again, ye soon shall know!
5. Nay, were ye to know with certainty of mind, (ye would beware!)
6. Ye shall certainly see Hell-Fire!
7. Again, ye shall see it with certainty of sight!
8. Then, shall ye be questioned that Day about the joy (ye indulged in!).

Surah 103. The Declining Day (Al-Asr)
1. By (the Token of) Time (through the ages),
2. Verily Man is in loss,
3. Except such as have Faith, and do righteous deeds, and (join together) in the mutual teaching of Truth, and of Patience and Constancy.
Surah 104. The Traducer (Al-Homazah)

1. Woe to every (kind of) scandal-monger and-backbiter,

2. Who piled up wealth and layeth it by, 3. Thinking that his wealth would make him last forever!

4. By no means! He will be sure to be thrown into That which Breaks to Pieces,

5. And what will explain to thee That which Breaks to Pieces?

6. (It is) the Fire of (the Wrath of) Allah kindled (to a blaze),

7. The which doth mount (Right) to the Hearts:

8. It shall be made into a vault over them,

9. In columns outstretched.

Surah 105. The Elephant (Al-Fiel)

1. Sees thou not how thy Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?

2. Did He not make their treacherous plan go astray?

3. And He sent against them Flights of Birds,

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

5. Then did He make them like an empty field of stalks and straw, (of which the corn) has been eaten up.

Surah 106. Winter (Qoraisj)

1. For the covenants (of security and safeguard enjoyed) by the Quraish,

2. Their covenants (covering) journeys by winter and summer,-

3. Let them adore the Lord of this House,

4. Who provides them with food against hunger, and with security against fear (of danger).

Surah 107. Small Kindesses (Al-Maa'oen)

Unbelievers
1. Sees thou one who denies the Judgment (to come)? (Ps.1:1,2; 2Peter3:3,4).

Orphan
2. Then such is the (man) who repulses the orphan (with harshness). (James 1:27).

The poor
3. And encourages not the feeding of the indigent. (Deut.15:7,8,10,11).

To be seen
4. So woe to the worshippers 5. Who are neglectful of their prayers. 6. Those who (want but) to be seen (of men). (Mark 12:38-40).

Show kindness
Surah 108. Abundance (Al-Kausar)

Abundance
1. To thee have We granted the Fount (of Abundance). (2Chron.31:10; Ps.36:7-9).

Prayer and Sacrifice
2. Therefore to thy Lord turn in Prayer and Sacrifice. (Rom.12:12; Hebr.13:16).

Cut off
3. For he who hated thee, he will be cut off (from Future Hope). (Ps.92:7-9).

Surah 109. The Disbelievers (Al-Kaafiroen)

1. Say : O ye that reject Faith!
2. I worship not that which ye worship,
3. Nor will ye worship that which I worship.
4. And I will not worship that which ye have been wont to worship,
5. Nor will ye worship that which I worship.
6. To you be your Way, and to me mine.

Surah 110. Succour (An-Nasr)

Help of Allah

Enter Allah’s Religion
2. And thou dost see the people enter Allah’s Religion in crowds. (Isa.2:2-4; Micah 4:1-4).

Forgiveness
3. Celebrate the praises of thy Lord, and pray for His Forgiveness: For He is Oft-Returning (in Grace and Mercy). (Ps.47:1,2; Isa.55:7).

Surah 111. Palm Fiber (Al-Masad)

1. Perish the hands of the Father of Flame! Perish he!
2. No profit to him from all his wealth, and all his gains!
3. Burnt soon will he be in a Fire of Blazing Flame!
4. His wife shall carry the (crackling) wood - As fuel!-
5. A twisted rope of palm-leaf fiber round her (own) neck!

Surah 112. The Unity (Al-Ichlaas)

One and Only
1. Say: He is Allah, the One and Only. (Deut.6:4).

Allah Independent
Son

None like Him
4. And there is none like unto Him. (Isa.45:5,6;46:5,9).

Surah 113. The Daybreak (Al-Falaq)
I seek refuge
1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn
2. From the mischief of created things. (Ps.91:1,2).

Mischief of darkness
3. From the mischief of Darkness as it overspreads. (Prov.2:10-13;4:18,19).

Mischief of those
4. From the mischief of those who practice secret arts. (Ps.2:2-5).

Mischief of the envious
5. And from the mischief of the envious one as he practices envy. (Ps.97:9,10).

Surah 114. Mankind (An-Naas)
My Refuge
1. Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of Mankind. (Ps.91:2;142:5).

The King
2. The King (or Ruler) of Mankind. (Isa.33:22; Jer.10:10).

The Allah
3. The Allah (for judge) of Mankind. (Isa.37:15,16).

The Devil
4. From the mischief of the Whisperer (of Evil), who withdraws (after his whisper),- 5. (The same) who whispers into the hearts of Mankind,- 6. Among Jinns and among men. (James 4:7,8).

*Other translations shown at the website:  http://majalla.org/books/quran

- YUSUFALI
- PICKTHAL
- SHAKIR

The Bible Books:

OLD TESTAMENT
9. 1Sam. 1 Samuel 10. 2 Sam. 2 Samuel
11. 1Kings 1 Kings 12. 2 Kings 2 Kings
13. 1Chron. 1 Chronicles 14. 2 Chon. 2 Chronicles
17. Esther Esther 18. Job Job